

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL  
FINANCIAL REPORT

For the Fiscal Year Ended  
September 30, 2014

BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS  
AUDITOR'S OFFICE  
BRAZORIA COUNTY COURTHOUSE  
111 E. Locust, Room 303  
Angleton, Texas 77515



**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**  
*Comprehensive Annual Financial Report*  
 For the Year Ended September 30, 2014

**Table of Contents**

	<u>Page</u>
<b><u>Introductory Section</u></b>	
County Auditor's Letter of Transmittal.....	i-v
GFOA Certificate of Achievement.....	vi
Organizational Chart.....	vii
List of Principal Official's.....	viii
<b><u>Financial Section</u></b>	
Independent Auditor's Report.....	1-3
Management's Discussion and Analysis .....	5-17
Basic Financial Statements:	
Government Wide Financial Statements:	
Exhibit 1       Statement of Net Position.....	20-21
Exhibit 2       Statement of Activities .....	22-23
Fund Financial Statements:	
Exhibit 3       Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds.....	24-25
Exhibit 3R      Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Governmental Activities Statement of Net Position .....	26-27
Exhibit 4       Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds.....	28-29
Exhibit 4R      Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds to the Governmental Activities Statement of Activities .....	30-31
Exhibit 5       Comparative Statement of Net Position - Proprietary Funds .....	32-33
Exhibit 6       Comparative Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position - Proprietary Funds .....	34-35
Exhibit 7       Comparative Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Funds.....	36-37
Exhibit 8       Statement of Fiduciary Net Position - Fiduciary Funds.....	38
Exhibit 9       Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position - Fiduciary Funds .....	39
Notes to the Financial Statements.....	41-87
<b><u>Required Supplementary Information</u></b>	
Exhibit 10      Schedule of Revenue, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual - General Fund and Major Special Revenue Fund (Road and Bridge Fund).....	90-91
Exhibit 11      Texas Municipal Retirement System Schedule of Funding Progress - Last Three Years.....	92
<b><u>Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules</u></b>	
Exhibit 12      Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Governmental Funds.....	104-127
Exhibit 13      Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Nonmajor Governmental Funds.....	128-151
Schedules of Expenditures - Budget and Actual - By Function, Department and Legal Level of Budgetary Control:	
Exhibit 14      General Fund .....	152-160
Exhibit 15      Major Special Revenue Fund (Road and Bridge Fund).....	161
Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual: Special Revenue Funds (Nonmajor):	
Exhibit 16      Emergency Management Fire Code Fund.....	162
Exhibit 16      District Attorney Hot Check Collection Fund.....	163
Exhibit 16      District Attorney Supplemental Fund.....	164
Exhibit 16      District Attorney Forfeiture CCP Chapter 59 Fund .....	165

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report  
For the Year Ended September 30, 2014

**Table of Contents** – Continued

	<u>Page</u>
<b>Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules - Continued</b>	
Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual:	
Special Revenue Funds (Nonmajor) - Continued	
Exhibit 16	Special Inventory Dealer Escrow Tax Fund..... 166
Exhibit 16	Sheriff Contraband Forfeiture Fund ..... 167
Exhibit 16	Brazoria County Narcotics Task Force Fund..... 168
Exhibit 16	Sheriff Commissary Fund..... 169
Exhibit 16	Sheriff Federal Forfeiture Fund ..... 170
Exhibit 16	Book Sale Fund ..... 171
Exhibit 16	Library Special Projects Fund..... 172
Exhibit 16	Law Library Fund ..... 173
Exhibit 16	Mosquito Control District Fund ..... 174
Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - Debt Service Fund (Nonmajor):	
Exhibit 17	2003 Certificate of Obligation, I & S Fund ..... 176
Exhibit 17	2006 Certificate of Obligation, I & S Fund ..... 177
Exhibit 17	2012 Certificate of Obligation, I & S Fund ..... 178
Exhibit 17	Road Bonds Mobility, I & S Fund..... 179
Exhibit 17	Mobility Build America, I & S Fund..... 180
Exhibit 18	Schedule of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position – Budget and Actual - Enterprise Fund (Airport)..... 181
Exhibit 19	Combining Statement of Net Position - Internal Service Funds ..... 182
Exhibit 20	Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position - Internal Service Funds ..... 183
Exhibit 21	Combining Statement of Cash Flows - Internal Service Funds ..... 184
Exhibit 22	Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities - Agency Funds ..... 185-188

**Statistical Section**

Table 1	Net Position by Components ..... 192-193
Table 2	Changes in Net Position..... 194-197
Table 3	Fund Balances, Governmental Funds ..... 198-199
Table 4	Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds..... 200-203
Table 5	Assessed and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property ..... 204-205
Table 6	Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates ..... 206-209
Table 7	Principal Property Taxpayers ..... 210
Table 8	Property Tax Levies and Collections..... 211
Table 9	Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding ..... 212-214
Table 10	Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt ..... 216-217
Table 11	Legal Debt Margin Information..... 218-219
Table 12	Demographic and Economic Statistics ..... 220
Table 13	Principal Employers..... 221
Table 14	Full-time Equivalent County Government Employees by Function ..... 222
Table 15	Operating Indicators by Function ..... 224-229
Table 16	Capital Asset Statistics by Function ..... 230

**Federal and State Awards Section**

Independent Auditor's Report - On Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i> ..... 233-234
--

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**

*Comprehensive Annual Financial Report*

For the Year Ended September 30, 2014

**Table of Contents** – Continued

	<u>Page</u>
<b><u>Federal and State Awards Section</u></b> - Continued	
Independent Auditor's Report -	
On Compliance for each Major Program and on Internal Control over	
Compliance Required by OMB Circular A-133 and the State of	
Texas Single Audit Circular .....	235-236
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs .....	237-238
Schedule of Status of Prior Findings.....	240
Corrective Action Plan.....	241
Exhibit 23 Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards .....	242-245
Exhibit 24 Schedule of Expenditures of State Awards .....	246-247
Notes on Accounting Policies for Federal and State Awards.....	248-249



**INTRODUCTORY SECTION**





**CONNIE GARNER**  
BRAZORIA COUNTY AUDITOR  
111 E. LOCUST, ROOM 303  
ANGLETON, TX 77515



TELEPHONE:  
Courthouse (979) 864-1275  
Brazosport (979) 388-1275  
Houston (281) 756-1275

March 25, 2015

The Honorable Board of District Judges  
The Honorable Commissioners' Court  
Brazoria County, Texas

Gentlemen:

The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report of Brazoria County, Texas, for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2014, is submitted herewith in accordance with Chapter 114.025 of the Local Government Code. The accompanying financial statements were prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America as promulgated by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board and audited in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America by a firm of licensed public accountants.

This report consists of management's representations concerning the finances of Brazoria County, Texas. Management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of all the information presented in this report. To provide a reasonable basis for making these representations, Brazoria County management has established a comprehensive internal control framework designed both to protect governmental assets from loss, theft, or misuse and to compile sufficient reliable information for the preparation of the County's financial statements in conformity with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP). Brazoria County's comprehensive framework, because the cost of internal controls should not outweigh their benefits, has been designed to provide reasonable rather than absolute assurance that the financial statements will be free from material misstatement. As management, we assert that, to the best of our knowledge and belief, this financial report is complete and reliable in all material respects.

Brazoria County's financial statements have been audited by Kennemer, Masters & Lunsford, LLC, a firm of licensed certified public accountants. The goal of the independent audit was to provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements of the County for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2014, are free of material misstatement. The independent audit involved examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements; assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management; and evaluating the overall financial presentation. The independent auditor concluded, based on the audit, that there was a reasonable basis for rendering an unmodified opinion on Brazoria County's financial statements for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2014 and that they are fairly presented in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles. The independent auditor's report is presented as the first component of the financial section of this report.

The independent audit of the financial statements of Brazoria County was a part of a broader, federally mandated "Single Audit" designed to meet the special needs of federal grantor agencies. The standards governing Single Audit engagements require the independent auditor to report not only on the fair presentation of the financial statements, but also on the government's internal controls and compliance with legal requirements. Specific emphasis was placed on internal controls and compliance with laws and regulations involving the administration of federal awards. These reports are included in the single audit section of this report.

Generally accepted accounting principles require that management provide a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). This letter of transmittal is designed to complement MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. Brazoria County's MD&A can be found immediately following the report of the independent auditors.

## **PROFILE OF BRAZORIA COUNTY**

The County of Brazoria is located on the Gulf Coast. Brazoria County is "Where Texas Began". It takes its name from the Brazos River, which flows through it. Brazoria County became one of Texas original counties at independence in 1836. The County has a land area of 1,386 square miles. The decennial census levels in Texas determine which of the various State statutes apply to each particular Texas County. Neighboring counties are Matagorda, Wharton, Fort Bend, Harris and Galveston.

The County operates as specified under the Constitution of the State of Texas and Vernon's Texas Code Annotated, which provide for a Commissioners Court consisting of the County Judge and four Commissioners, one from each of four geographical precincts. The County Judge is elected for a term of four years and the Commissioners for four-year staggered terms. Policy-making authority is vested in the Commissioners Court and the Commissioners Court is responsible, among other things, for adopting the budget and for setting county policies.

The County provides a full range of services authorized by statute. Such services include general governmental functions such as recording and licensing, maintaining the county and district court systems, maintaining public facilities, ensuring public safety, maintaining public health and welfare, aiding conservation, and maintaining county roads and bridges.

The annual budget serves as the foundation for Brazoria County's financial planning and control. All departments of the County are required to submit budget requests to the budget officer during May each year. The budget officer uses these requests as the starting point for developing a proposed budget. The proposed budget is then presented to the Commissioners Court for review. The Commissioners Court is required to hold public hearings on the proposed budget. The appropriated budget is prepared by fund, function (e.g., public safety), department and by the categories of salaries and benefits, operating expenditures, capital outlay and debt services. All transfers of appropriations, either between departments or within an individual department's budget, require the approval of the Commissioners Court. Budget-to-actual comparisons are provided in this report for each individual governmental fund for which an appropriated annual budget has been adopted.

## **FACTORS AFFECTING FINANCIAL CONDITION**

The information presented in the financial statements is perhaps best understood when it is considered from the broader perspective of the specific environment within which Brazoria County operates.

### **Local Economy**

Brazoria County is one of Texas' most fertile agricultural areas, one of the regions, more prolific fuel and mineral areas, and in recent decades, the location of one of the world's largest basic chemical manufacturing complexes. The primary economic bases of the county include chemical manufacturing, petroleum processing, offshore production maintenance services, diversified manufacturing including pacemakers and computer chips, biochemical and electronic industries, commercial fishing and agriculture. In addition, the area's deep waterway and port facilities, sports fishing services and tourism are major components of the county's economic base.

### **Long-term Financial Planning**

Brazoria County has adopted several financial management policies to provide guidelines to insure its long-term financial health. The General Fund Balance policy sets a minimum level for reserve funds in the General Fund at 15% of current budgeted expenditures. It also establishes guidelines for appropriate uses of excess reserves, and it sets out strategies for the County when compliance has not been maintained. The Debt Management policy establishes guidelines for debt issuance, debt levels, appropriate types of debt to issue, and debt repayment schedules. These policies have been adopted in the last several years, and the County has remained in compliance with them.

### **Relevant Financial Policies**

Due to the County's large investment in capital projects financed by tax exempt bonded debt, Brazoria County has adopted a debt management policy and a compliance policy for the use and accounting for the proceeds from our debt issues. The debt management policy formalizes the types of debt the County will incur, the preferred method of selling our bonds, guidelines for refinancing existing debt, and the maximum levels of debt permissible. The compliance policy seeks to insure that bond proceeds will be spent for permissible purposes, that debt proceeds will not be co-mingled with local funds, and that the County will meet its continuing disclosure and arbitrage rebate obligations.

## **Major Initiatives**

The long-term financial plans of the County include multiple capital projects. To meet the needs of the growing population, the Commissioners' Court is very active in infrastructure development, specifically road improvements, to help insure economic growth. Voters approved \$ 50 million in mobility bonds in 2004. The County issued \$ 19.5 million in March, 2010, \$ 14 million in November, 2006 and an additional \$ 8 million in July, 2008. The balance was issued in the summer of 2012 and some projects are ongoing. The County continues to explore the possibility of a Hwy 288 Toll Road with the Brazoria County Toll Road Authority.

In the summer of 2012, the County issued certificates of obligation to fund approximately \$ 27.5 million in numerous facilities and infrastructure projects. As of September 30, 2014, the County had initiated many of these projects. A new facility for Precinct 4 Commissioner, Justice of the Peace and Constable in West Columbia was completed in 2014. The County partnered with the Texas Department of Transportation on the construction of a new Airport terminal building that was completed. Construction of a new Precinct 4 satellite office to provide facilities for the Justice of the Peace, Sheriff, Adult Probation, Constable and the Commissioner to better serve the residents in the north part of the County will be complete in early 2015. Construction of a new health clinic is ongoing at the site of the existing health clinic. Major computer software implementations are progressing. Financial and human resources are complete and judicial is well under way. A new building for facility management is in design phase and should be complete in 2015.

In addition, the County issued \$ 9.9 million in Tax Notes in 2014. Proceeds will be used to upgrade the sheriff's radios, as well as other projects.

## **AWARDS AND ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS**

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to Brazoria County for its comprehensive annual financial report for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2013. The Certificate of Achievement is a prestigious national award recognizing conformance with the highest standards for preparation of state and local government financial reports.

In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government unit must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report, whose contents conform to program standards. Such CAFR must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. The County has received this prestigious award for the last 21 consecutive fiscal years. We believe our current report continues to conform to the Certificate of Achievement program requirements, and we are submitting it to GFOA.

The preparation of this report on a timely basis could not have been accomplished without the efficient and dedicated services of the County Auditor's Office. I want to express my appreciation to all staff members who have assisted in the maintenance of the accounting records of the County, and to the members of the Commissioners' Court for their interest and support in planning and conducting the financial operations of the county in a responsible and progressive manner.

I would especially like to thank the District Judges for their support and guidance in matters relating to the discharge of my duties as County Auditor.

Respectfully submitted,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Connie Garner". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Connie Garner  
County Auditor





Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of  
Achievement  
for Excellence  
in Financial  
Reporting

Presented to

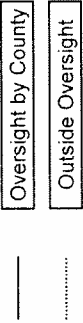
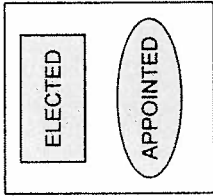
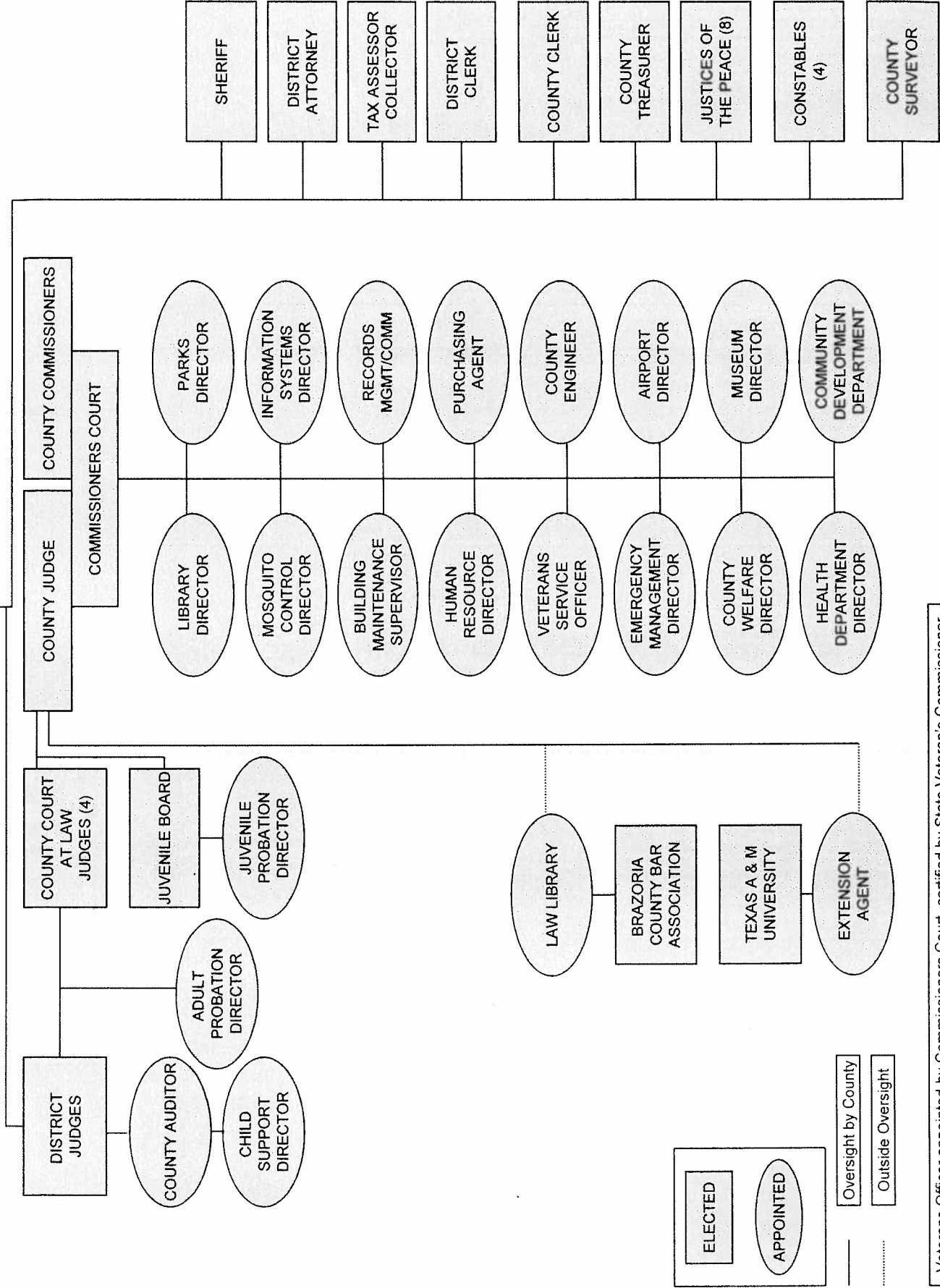
**Brazoria County**  
**Texas**

For its Comprehensive Annual  
Financial Report  
for the Fiscal Year Ended

**September 30, 2013**

Executive Director/CEO

# BRAZORIA COUNTY VOTERS



Veterans Officer appointed by Commissioners Court, certified by State Veteran's Commissioner

County Agriculture Agent & Home Demo Agent appointed by Texas A&M Extension Service



BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS  
PRINCIPAL OFFICIALS

---

GOVERNING BODY

Honorable Emory Joseph King, County Judge

Donald Payne, Commissioner, Precinct 1

Matthew Sebesta, Commissioner, Precinct 2

Stacy Adams, Commissioner, Precinct 3

Larry Stanley, Commissioner, Precinct 4

OTHER PRINCIPAL OFFICIALS

Ro'Vin Garrett, Tax Assessor-Collector

Connie Garner, County Auditor

Sharon Reynolds, County Treasurer

Joyce Hudman, County Clerk

Rhonda Barchak, District Clerk

Jeri Yenne, District Attorney

Raethella Jones, District Attorney - Chief Civil Division

Charles Wagner, Sheriff

## **FINANCIAL SECTION**



# Kennemer, Masters & Lunsford

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

Limited Liability Company

**Lake Jackson Office:**  
8 West Way Court  
Lake Jackson, Texas 77566

**El Campo Office:**  
201 W. Webb  
El Campo, Texas 77437

**Houston Office:**  
10850 Richmond, Suite 135  
Houston, Texas 77042

## Independent Auditor's Report

The Honorable County Judge,  
and Members of Commissioners'  
Court of Brazoria County, Texas

### **Report on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Brazoria County, Texas (the "County") as of and for the year ended September 30, 2014, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

### ***Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements***

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

### ***Auditor's Responsibility***

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

www.kmandl.com – Email: kmkw@kmandl.com

Members: American Institute of Certified Public Accountants, Texas Society of Certified Public Accountants,  
Partnering for CPA Practice Success

The Honorable County Judge,  
and Members of Commissioners'  
Court of Brazoria County, Texas

### ***Opinions***

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Brazoria County, Texas, as of September 30, 2014, and the respective changes in financial position, and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

### ***Other Matters***

#### *Required Supplementary Information*

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis and budgetary comparison information on pages 5-17 and 90-92 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

#### *Other Information*

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements. The introductory section, combining and individual fund statements and schedules are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. The schedules of expenditures of federal and state awards is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by U.S. Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133, *Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations*, and the Texas *Single Audit Circular* and are also not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual fund statements and schedules, and the schedule of expenditures of federal and state awards are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information, has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual fund statements and schedules, and the schedules of expenditures of federal and state awards are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on it.

The Honorable County Judge,  
and Members of Commissioners'  
Court of Brazoria County, Texas

**Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards***

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated March 25, 2015, on our consideration of the County's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the County's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

*Kennemer, Masters & Hunzford, LLC*

Lake Jackson, Texas  
March 25, 2015



## **BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**

### *Management's Discussion and Analysis For the Year Ended September 30, 2014*

As management of Brazoria County, Texas (the "County"), we offer readers of the County's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the County for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2014. We encourage readers to consider the information presented here in conjunction with additional information that we have furnished in our letter of transmittal, which can be found on pages i - v of this report.

#### **Financial Highlights**

- The assets and deferred outflows of resources of the County exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows of resources at the close of the most recent fiscal year for governmental and business-type activities by \$ 273,113,679 and \$ 20,198,742 (net position), respectively. Of this amount, \$ 67,556,823 and \$ 328,977 (unrestricted net position), respectively, may be used to meet the government's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors with the County's fund designations.
- The County's total net position increased for governmental activities by \$ 23,059,345 and increased for business-type activities by \$ 656,887.
- As of the close of the current fiscal year, the County's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$ 110,337,919 and its enterprise fund reported ending net position of \$ 20,216,851. 47.82% and 1.72% of these total amounts, \$ 52,768,898 (unassigned fund balance) and \$ 347,086 (unrestricted net position), respectively, were available for use within the County's fund designations.
- At the end of the current fiscal year, unassigned fund balance for the general fund was \$ 52,891,607 or 53.83% of the total general fund expenditures.

#### **Overview of the Financial Statements**

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the County's basic financial statements. The County's basic financial statements are comprised of three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements. This report also contains other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

**Government-wide financial statements.** The *government-wide financial statements* are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the County's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The *statement of net position* presents information on all of the County's assets and deferred outflows of resources, and liabilities and deferred inflows of resources, with the difference between the two reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the County is improving or deteriorating.



## BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS

### *Management's Discussion and Analysis For the Year Ended September 30, 2014*

The *statement of activities* presents information showing how the County's net position changed during the fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported when the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in the future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes and earned but unused compensated absences).

Both of the government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the County that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (*governmental activities*) from functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges (*business-type activities*). The *governmental activities* of the County include general administration, judicial and legal, financial administration, elections, public facilities, public safety, corrections, public transportation, health and welfare, public assistance, culture and recreation, conservation, environmental protection, and community development. The *business-type activities* of the County include airport operations.

The government-wide financial statements can be found on pages 20 through 23 of this report.

**Fund Financial Statements.** A *fund* is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The County, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the County can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds.

- **Governmental Funds.** *Governmental funds* are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on current sources and uses of spendable resources, as well as on balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a government's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental funds balance sheet and the governmental fund statements of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances, provides reconciliations to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

The County maintains one hundred and three (103) individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and in the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the General, Road and Bridge (special revenue fund), and the 2013 Tax Note C & M (capital project fund); all of which are considered to be major funds. Data from the other one hundred (100) funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these non-major governmental funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in this report. The basic governmental funds financial statements can be found on pages 24 through 31 of this report.

## BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS

### *Management's Discussion and Analysis For the Year Ended September 30, 2014*

- **Proprietary Funds.** The County maintains two categories of *proprietary funds*. The *enterprise fund* is used to report the same functions presented as *business-type activities* in government-wide financial statements. The County uses an *enterprise fund* to account for its airport operations. The second type of proprietary fund is the *internal service fund*. Internal service funds are an accounting device used to accumulate and allocate costs of its self-funded health and liability insurance internally among various funds and functions. Proprietary funds provide the same type of information as the government-wide financial statements, only in more detail. The basic proprietary funds financial statements can be found on pages 32 through 37 of this report.
- **Fiduciary Funds.** *Fiduciary funds* are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. Fiduciary funds are *not* reflected in the government-wide financial statements because the resources of those funds are *not* available to support the County's operations. The County is the trustee, or *fiduciary*, for these funds and is responsible for ensuring that the assets reported in these funds are used for their intended purposes. All of the County's fiduciary activities are reported in a separate statement of fiduciary net position and a statement of changes in fiduciary net position that can be found on pages 38 and 39.

**Notes to the Financial Statements.** The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements can be found on pages 41 through 87 of this report.

**Other Information.** In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents certain required supplementary information that further explains and supports the information in the financial statements. Required supplementary information can be found on pages 90 through 92 of this report.

The combining statements referred to earlier in connection with non-major governmental funds are presented following the required supplementary information on pensions. Combining and individual statements and schedules can be found on pages 104 through 188 of this report.

### **Government-wide Financial Analysis**

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of government's financial position. In the case of the County, assets and deferred outflows of resources exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by \$ 293,312,421 as of September 30, 2014.

The largest portion of the County's net position, \$ 197,380,207 (67.29%) reflects its investments in capital assets (e.g., land; land improvements; buildings and improvements; furniture, equipment and vehicles; runways, taxiways and aprons; infrastructure; and construction in progress), less any debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding. The County uses capital assets to provide service to citizens; consequently these assets are not available for future spending. Although the County's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

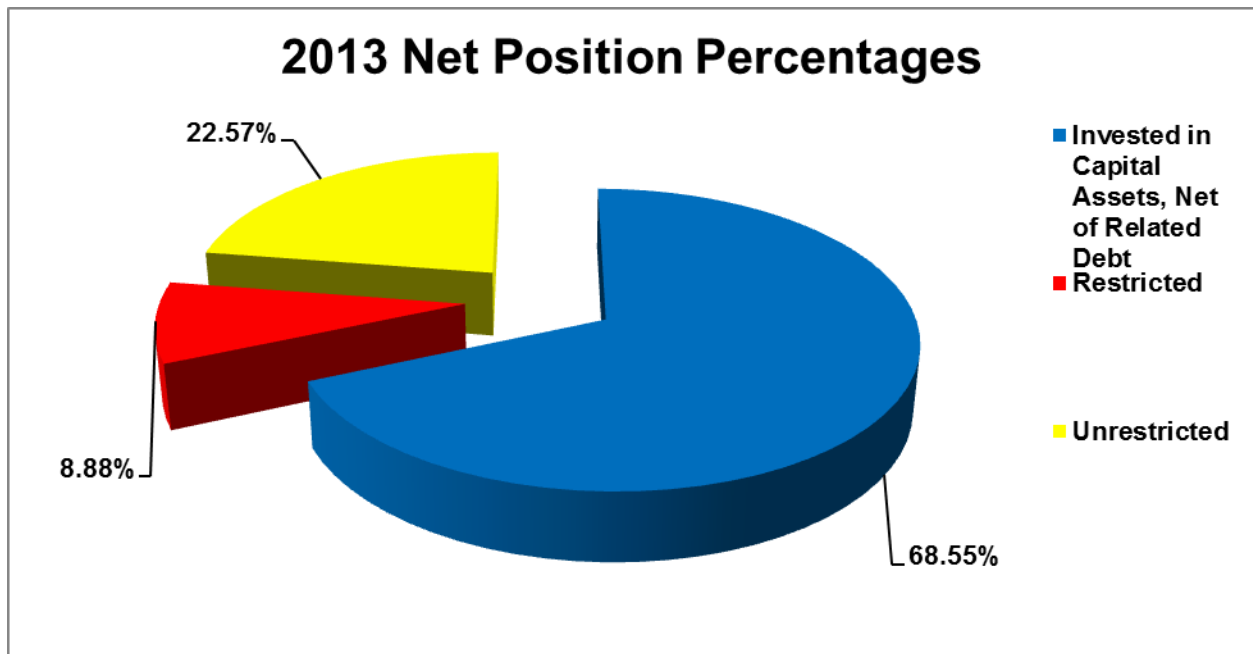
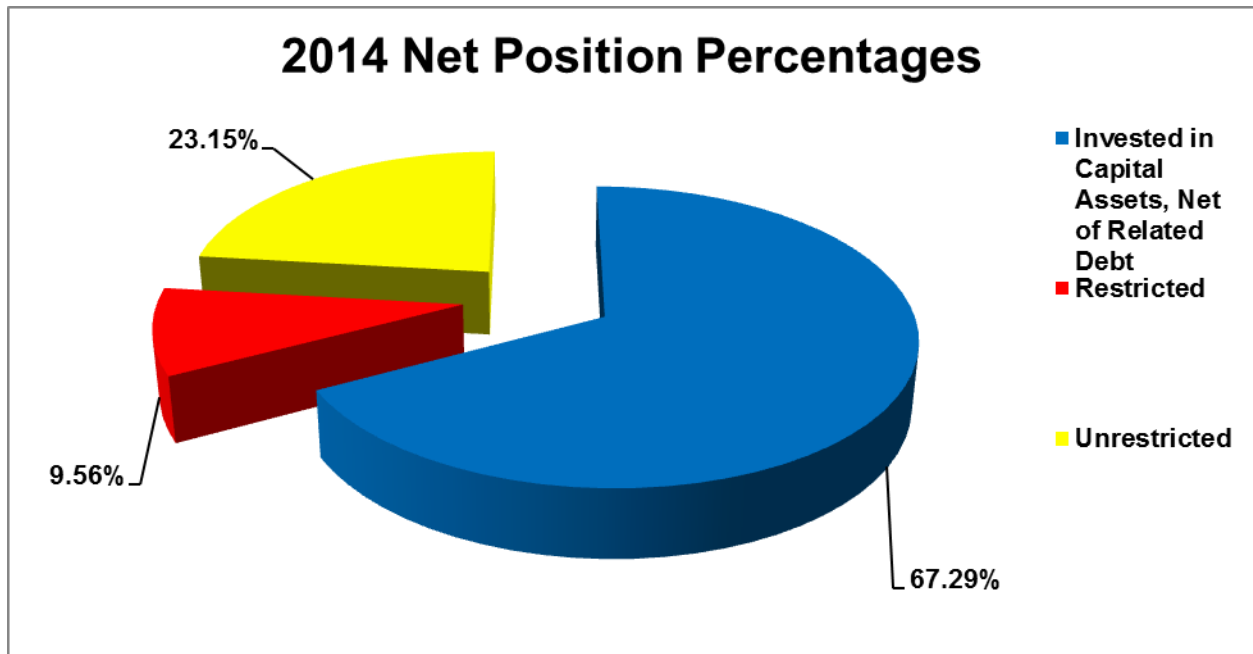
**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**  
*Management's Discussion and Analysis*  
*For the Year Ended September 30, 2014*

**BRAZORIA COUNTY'S NET POSITION**

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Totals	
	September 30, (Restated)		September 30,		September 30, (Restated)	
	2014	2013	2014	2013	2014	2013
<b>ASSETS</b>						
Current and other assets	\$ 143,663,679	\$ 137,449,168	\$ 655,318	\$ 1,035,715	\$ 144,318,997	\$ 138,484,883
Capital assets	<u>252,179,378</u>	<u>223,554,407</u>	<u>19,869,765</u>	<u>18,782,258</u>	<u>272,049,143</u>	<u>242,336,665</u>
Total assets	<u>395,843,057</u>	<u>361,003,575</u>	<u>20,525,083</u>	<u>19,817,973</u>	<u>416,368,140</u>	<u>380,821,548</u>
<b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>						
Bond refunding costs (net of accumulated amortization)	<u>104,271</u>	<u>134,791</u>			<u>104,271</u>	<u>134,791</u>
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>104,271</u>	<u>134,791</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>104,271</u>	<u>134,791</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>						
Current and other liabilities	21,882,721	17,009,852	255,497	241,971	22,138,218	17,251,823
Long-term liabilities	<u>100,950,928</u>	<u>94,074,180</u>	<u>70,844</u>	<u>34,147</u>	<u>101,021,772</u>	<u>94,108,327</u>
Total liabilities	<u>122,833,649</u>	<u>111,084,032</u>	<u>326,341</u>	<u>276,118</u>	<u>123,159,990</u>	<u>111,360,150</u>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>						
Deferred inflows of resources					<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>
<b>NET POSITION</b>						
Invest in capital assets, net of related debt	177,510,442	167,894,844	19,869,765	18,782,258	197,380,207	186,677,102
Restricted	28,046,414	23,971,917			28,046,414	23,971,917
Unrestricted	<u>67,556,823</u>	<u>58,187,573</u>	<u>328,977</u>	<u>759,597</u>	<u>67,885,800</u>	<u>58,947,170</u>
Total net position	<u>\$ 273,113,679</u>	<u>\$ 250,054,334</u>	<u>\$ 20,198,742</u>	<u>\$ 19,541,855</u>	<u>\$ 293,312,421</u>	<u>\$ 269,596,189</u>

An additional portion of the County's net position of \$ 28,046,414 (9.57%) represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. The remaining balance of unrestricted net position of \$ 67,885,800 (23.14%) may be used to meet the government's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors.

As of September 30, 2014, the County is able to report positive balances in all three categories of net position, both for the government as a whole, as well as for its separate categories- governmental and business-type activities.



**Analysis of the County's Operations.** Overall the County had an increase in net position of \$ 23,716,232. Governmental activities reported an increase in net position in the amount of \$ 23,059,345, while the business-type activities increased the County's net position in the amount of \$ 656,887. The reasons for the increases of net position is primarily related to capital assets balances. Capital asset balances increased by \$ 29,712,478, substantially due to the receipt of federal and state grant funds such as the U.S. Department of Transportation - Highway Planning and Construction Program of \$ 12,019,519 for the repair and replacement of County Road 220 (SH 288 to FM 523), CR 48 (CR 894 to SH 6), and CR 48 (FM 518 to County Road 894).

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**

*Management's Discussion and Analysis  
For the Year Ended September 30, 2014*

The following table provides a summary of the County's operations for the years ended September 30, 2014 and 2013:

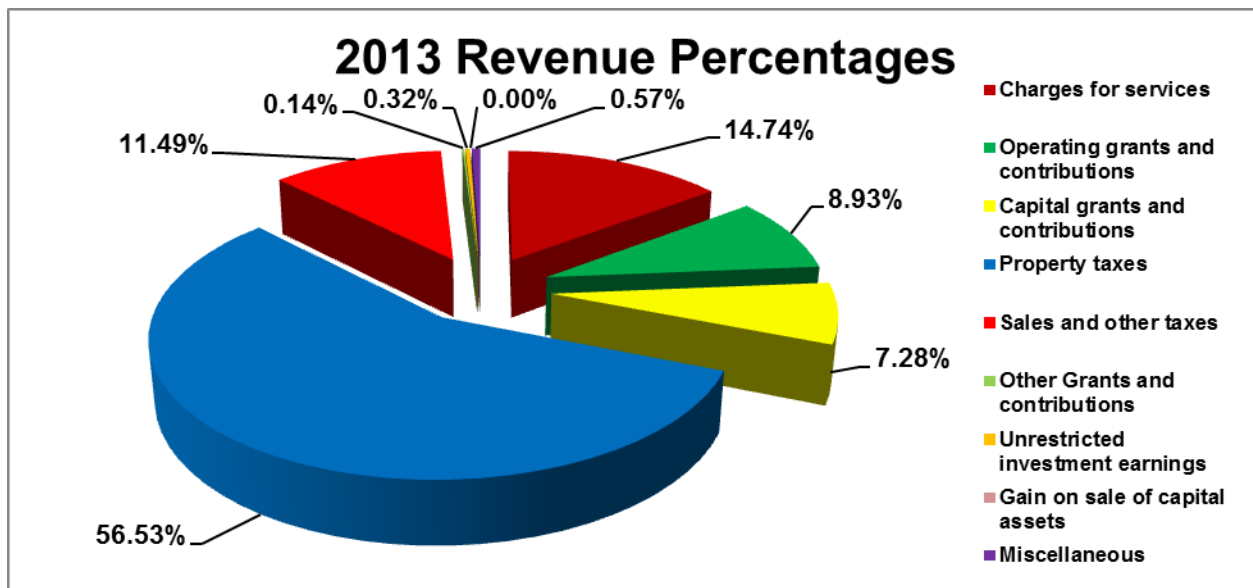
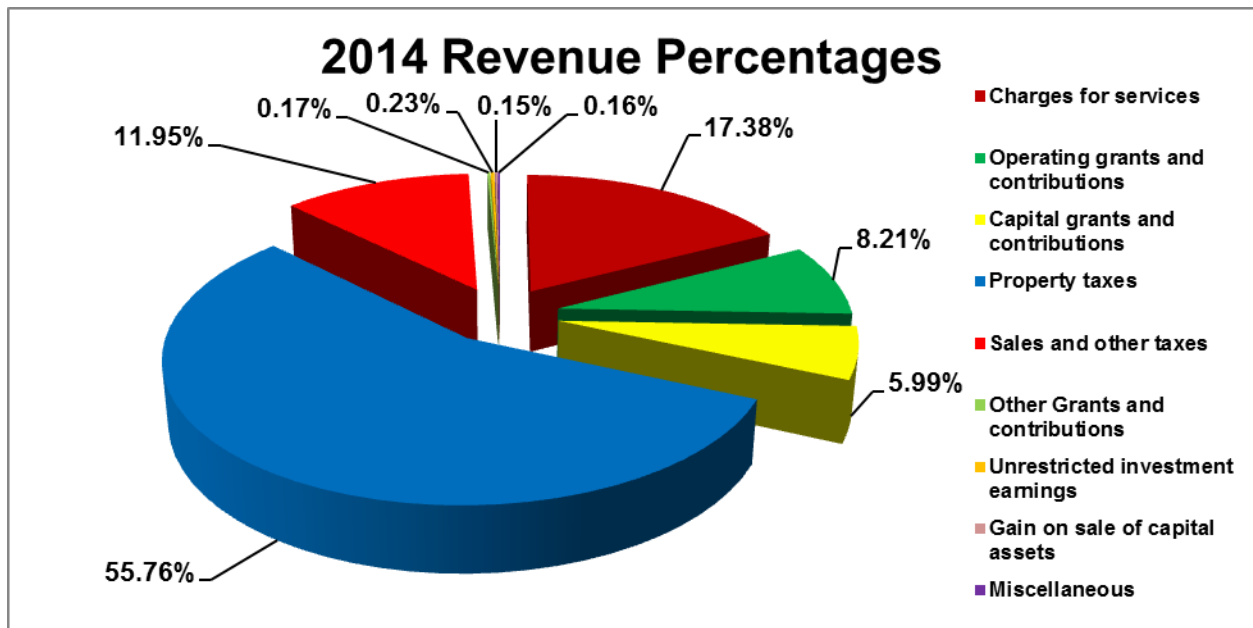
**BRAZORIA COUNTY'S CHANGES IN NET POSITION**

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Totals	
	September 30,		September 30,		September 30,	
	2014	Restated 2013	2014	2013	2014	Restated 2013
Revenues:						
Program Revenues:						
Charges for services	\$ 29,169,698	\$ 22,943,334	\$ 3,409,103	\$ 3,275,992	\$ 32,578,801	\$ 26,219,326
Operating grants and contributions	15,336,408	15,898,124	57,014		15,393,422	15,898,124
Capital grants and contributions	9,227,520	11,995,116	1,999,330	964,718	11,226,850	12,959,834
General Revenues:						
Property taxes	104,524,246	100,582,765			104,524,246	100,582,765
Sales & other taxes	22,400,586	20,439,065			22,400,586	20,439,065
Grants and contributions not restricted to specific programs	321,088	243,808			321,088	243,808
Unrestricted investment earnings	429,659	563,572	168	2,583	429,827	566,155
Gain on disposition of capital assets	280,921		3,791		284,712	-0-
Miscellaneous	305,676	1,010,487			305,676	1,010,487
Total revenues	<u>181,995,802</u>	<u>173,676,271</u>	<u>5,469,406</u>	<u>4,243,293</u>	<u>187,465,208</u>	<u>177,919,564</u>
Expenses:						
General administration	9,482,542	9,096,823			9,482,542	9,096,823
Judicial and legal	19,631,411	18,506,367			19,631,411	18,506,367
Financial administration	12,903,144	11,048,456			12,903,144	11,048,456
Elections	424,419	501,530			424,419	501,530
Public facilities	4,552,789	4,482,211			4,552,789	4,482,211
Public safety	20,547,826	19,121,946			20,547,826	19,121,946
Corrections	27,590,517	26,263,608			27,590,517	26,263,608
Public transportation	32,301,984	28,234,409			32,301,984	28,234,409
Health and welfare	12,719,101	8,643,077			12,719,101	8,643,077
Public assistance	321,000	296,000			321,000	296,000
Culture and recreation	9,749,878	10,096,986			9,749,878	10,096,986
Conservation	399,428	528,928			399,428	528,928
Environmental protection	248,221	205,288			248,221	205,288
Community development	3,662,694	8,985,728			3,662,694	8,985,728
Airport			4,812,519	4,512,936	4,812,519	4,512,936
Interest on long-term debt	4,401,503	3,563,248			4,401,503	3,563,248
Total expenses	<u>158,936,457</u>	<u>149,574,605</u>	<u>4,812,519</u>	<u>4,512,936</u>	<u>163,748,976</u>	<u>154,087,541</u>

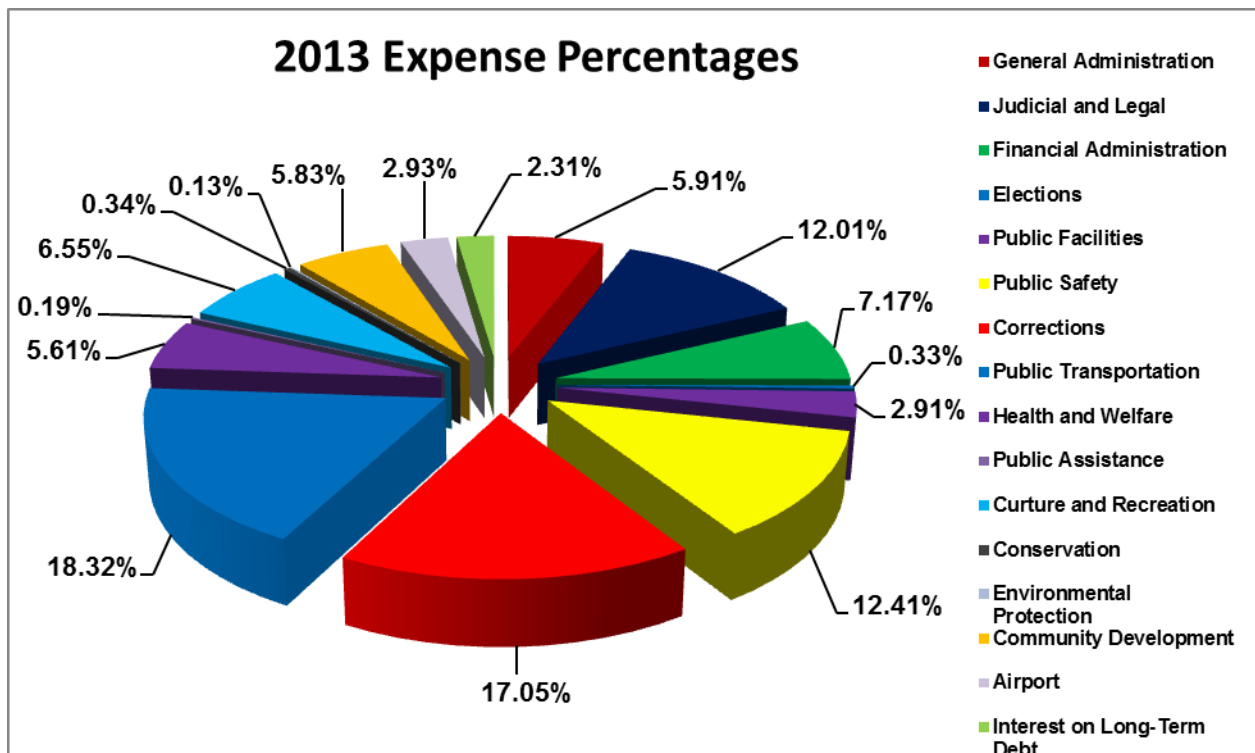
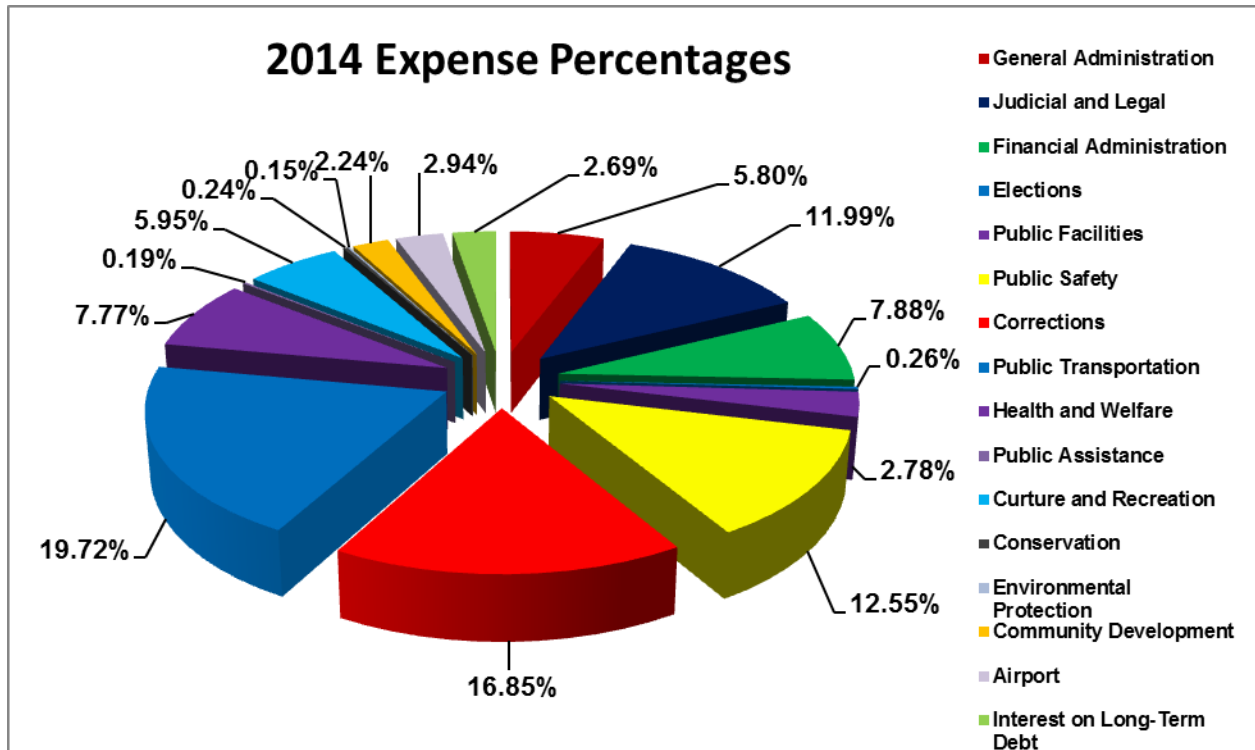
(continued)

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**  
*Management's Discussion and Analysis*  
*For the Year Ended September 30, 2014*

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Totals	
	September 30,		September 30,		September 30,	
	2014	(Restated) 2013	2014	2013	2014	(Restated) 2013
Increase (decrease) in net position before contributions and transfers	\$ 23,059,345	\$ 24,101,666	\$ 656,887	\$ ( 269,643 )	\$ 23,716,232	\$ 23,832,023
Transfers		( 20,145 )		20,145	-0-	-0-
Increase (decrease) in net position	23,059,345	24,081,521	656,887	( 249,498 )	23,716,232	23,832,023
Net position - October 1,	<u>250,054,334</u>	<u>225,972,813</u>	<u>19,541,855</u>	<u>19,791,353</u>	<u>269,596,189</u>	<u>245,764,166</u>
Net position - September 30	<u>\$ 273,113,679</u>	<u>\$ 250,054,334</u>	<u>\$ 20,198,742</u>	<u>\$ 19,541,855</u>	<u>\$ 293,312,421</u>	<u>\$ 269,596,189</u>



**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**  
*Management's Discussion and Analysis*  
*For the Year Ended September 30, 2014*



## **BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**

*Management's Discussion and Analysis  
For the Year Ended September 30, 2014*

### **Financial Analysis of the County's Funds**

As noted earlier, the County uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

**Governmental funds.** The focus of the County's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the County's financing requirements. In particular, unreserved fund balance may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

As of the end of the current fiscal year, the County's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$ 110,337,919. The unassigned fund balance of \$ 52,768,898 constitutes 47.82% of ending fund balance. The remainder of the fund balance is categorized as 1) non-spendable \$ 11,080,399, 2) restricted \$ 44,527,665, and 3) committed \$ 1,960,957.

Fund balance of the General Fund increased by \$ 10,662,051; the Road and Bridge (special revenue fund) increased by \$ 3,483,392; the 2013 Tax Note C & M (capital projects fund) increased by \$ 5,364,852; and, other (non-major) governmental funds decreased by \$ 17,116,292. The General Fund revenue increased over the prior year by \$ 4.9 million. Taxes increased by \$ 6.5 million due to an increase in the property tax rates and collections. Expenditures in General Fund increased by \$ 3.8 million, primarily due to increased salaries and benefit costs. The Road & Bridge (special revenue fund) increased mostly due to the timing of planned road projects. The 2013 C & M (capital project fund) increased due to the issuance of tax notes during the current year.

**Proprietary funds.** The County's proprietary fund statements provide the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements, but in more detail. The enterprise fund is used to account for airport operations. Net position at September 30, 2014 amounted to \$ 20,216,851. Total net position increased \$ 666,624 (approximately 3.30%), and the increase was primarily due to the increase in capital contributions.

**General Fund Budgetary Highlights.** Over the course of the year, the County recommended and the Commissioners approved several revisions to budgeted revenue and appropriations. Differences between the original budget and the final amended budget were a \$ 1.3 million increase in estimated revenues, and a \$ 1.8 million increase in appropriations and were primarily for the following:

- The re-appropriation of funds for prior year-end encumbrances.
- Increased "Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone" (TIRZ) expenditures.



## **BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**

### *Management's Discussion and Analysis For the Year Ended September 30, 2014*

During the year, revenues were less than budgetary estimates and expenditures were less than budgetary estimates. Major variances include:

- Sales Tax revenue exceeded budget by 15.8% (\$ 3.0 million) due to higher than expected collections.
- Licenses and Permits exceeded budget due to increased mixed drink tax, building permits and septic permits.
- Expenditures in judicial and legal were less than budgeted due to declining number of court appointed attorneys.

### **Capital Assets**

The County's investment in capital assets for its governmental and business-type activities as of September 30, 2014, amounts to \$ 272,049,143 (net of accumulated depreciation). This investment in capital assets includes land; land improvements; buildings and improvements; furniture, equipment and vehicles; runways, taxiways and aprons; infrastructure; and construction in progress.

Major capital asset events during the current fiscal year included the following:

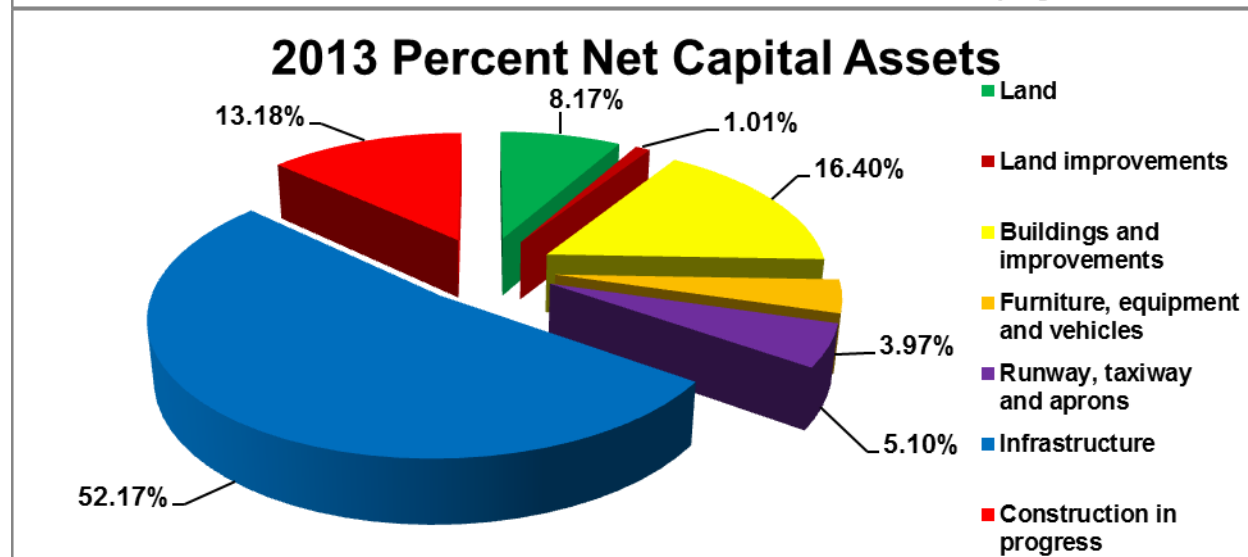
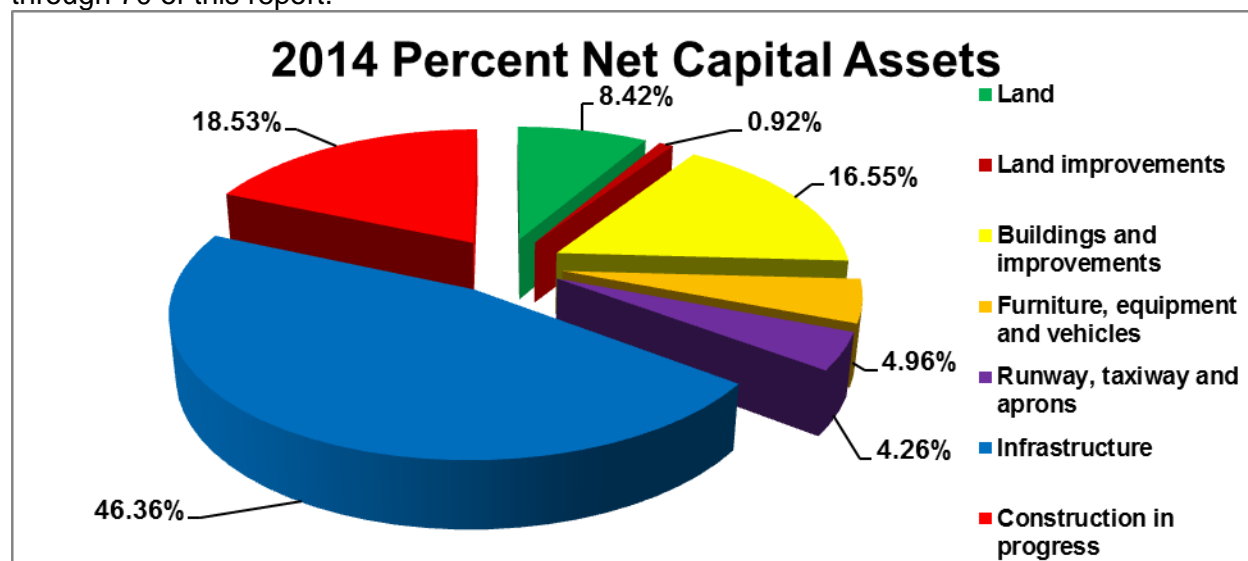
- Completion of Airport assets including Terminal building for \$ 2,725,340; Hangar for \$ 178,256; Terminal parking for \$ 123,700; Restaurant improvements for \$ 23,700 and Apron for \$ 198,768.
- Purchase of land for \$ 1,394,734.
- Completion of Armory building improvements, Sheriff's fire alarm system and Fairgrounds show arena for \$ 231,166; \$ 198,340 and \$ 297,095, respectively.
- Completion of Oracle-Peoplesoft financials and human resources software reimplementation and upgrade for \$ 3,954,034.
- Upgrading of the museum parking lot for \$ 58,998.
- Completion of Park projects including: Swan Lake boat ramp and San Luis Pass park dune walkover, \$ 21,386 and \$ 73,281, respectively.
- Completion of Precinct 4 West Columbia Service Center building which includes Road and Bridge, Justice of the Peace, Constable, and Commissioner offices for \$ 2,956,817.
- Completion of Central Service Center (Precinct 2) crew room, South Service Center (Precinct 1) truck shed and North Service Center (Precinct 3) fueling station for \$ 348,312; \$ 242,141 and \$ 749,138, respectively.
- Completion of various bridge projects for \$ 907,332.
- Vehicles and equipment were added to capital assets, primarily as replacements to vehicles and road and bridge equipment during the year for \$ 3,291,042.
- A variety of transportation projects were initiated or continued at a cost of \$ 29.6 million.
- A variety of construction in progress projects including: Precinct 4 North Sub building which includes offices for Adult Probation, Constable, County Commissioner, Justice of the Peace, and Sheriff for \$ 1,538,433; Facilities Management relocation/construction for \$ 100,092; Fairgrounds electrical upgrade for \$ 104,352; Health department building for \$ 260,837; Odyssey software for \$ 2,545,280; Parks department projects for \$ 527,553; Sheriff radio upgrade for \$ 4,387,902 and Sheriff intercom system upgrade for \$ 295,835.

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**  
*Management's Discussion and Analysis*  
*For the Year Ended September 30, 2014*

**BRAZORIA COUNTY'S CAPITAL ASSETS**  
**Net of Accumulated Depreciation**

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Totals	
	September 30,		September 30,		September 30,	
	2014	2013	2014	2013	2014	2013
Land	\$ 21,345,385	\$ 18,250,713	\$ 1,558,687	\$ 1,558,687	\$ 22,904,072	\$ 19,809,400
Land improvements	2,493,771	2,442,420			2,493,771	2,442,420
Buildings & improvements	40,497,289	38,057,411	4,534,708	1,685,363	45,031,997	39,742,774
Furniture, equipment & vehicles	13,171,073	9,259,662	328,478	355,001	13,499,551	9,614,663
Runway, taxiway & aprons			11,585,243	12,355,579	11,585,243	12,355,579
Infrastructure	126,120,681	126,417,536			126,120,681	126,417,536
Construction in progress	48,551,179	29,126,665	1,862,649	2,827,628	50,413,828	31,954,293
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 252,179,378</b>	<b>\$ 223,554,407</b>	<b>\$ 19,869,765</b>	<b>\$ 18,782,258</b>	<b>\$ 272,049,143</b>	<b>\$ 242,336,665</b>

Additional information on the County's capital assets can be found in note 5 on pages 65 through 70 of this report.



**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**  
*Management's Discussion and Analysis*  
*For the Year Ended September 30, 2014*

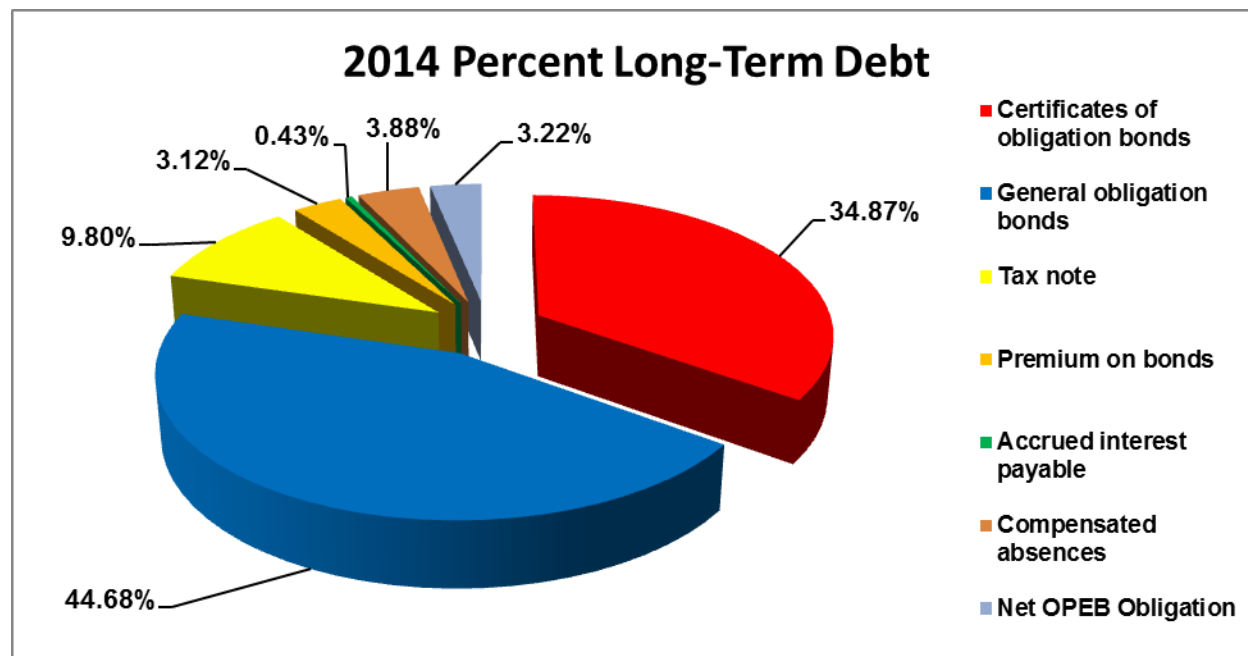
**DEBT ADMINISTRATION**

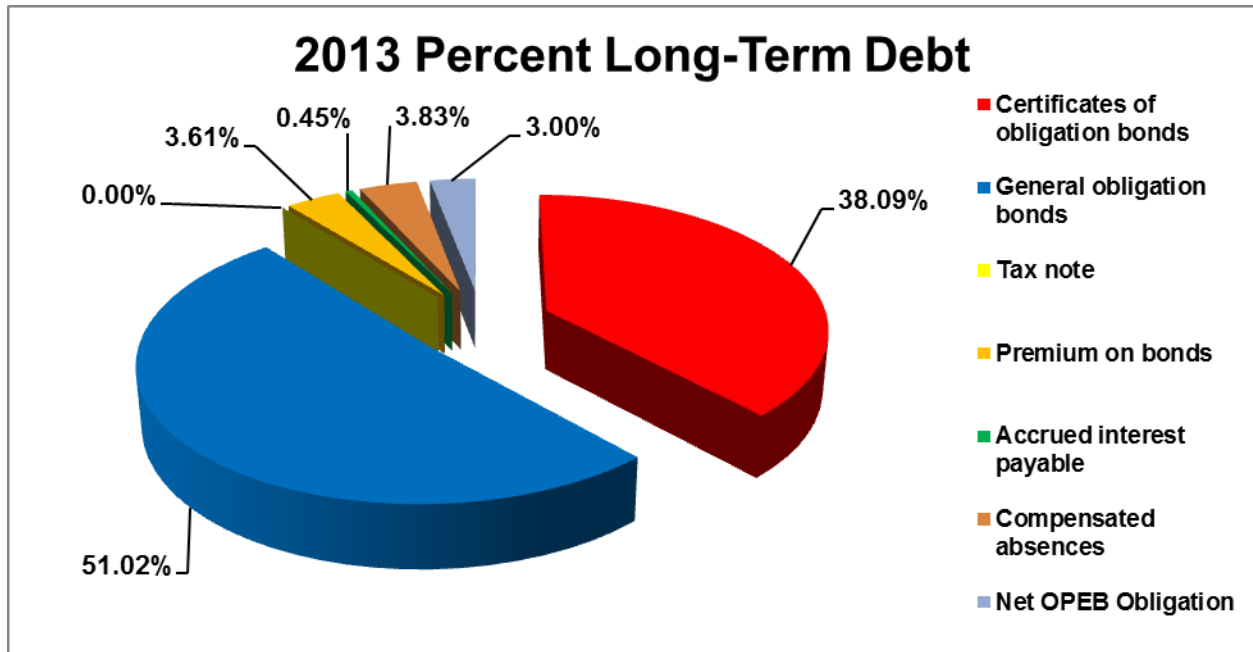
At the end of the current fiscal year, the County had a total bonded debt of \$ 90,265,000 which, comprises bonded debt backed by the full faith and credit of the County. These bonds and tax note will be retired with revenues from property and sales taxes, and fees for services.

**BRAZORIA COUNTY'S LONG-TERM DEBT**  
**Bonds, Capital Leases, Components of Debt, and Compensated Absences**

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Totals	
	September 30,		September 30,		September 30,	
	2014	2013	2014	2013	2014	2013
Certificates of obligation bonds	\$ 35,225,000	\$ 35,850,000	\$	\$	\$ 35,225,000	\$ 35,850,000
General obligation bonds	45,140,000	48,015,000			45,140,000	48,015,000
Tax notes	9,900,000				9,900,000	
Components of Debt:						
Premium on bonds	3,153,740	3,394,545			3,153,740	3,394,545
Accrued interest payable	429,755	419,363			429,755	419,363
Compensated absences	3,878,800	3,596,376	44,156	10,849	3,922,956	3,607,225
Net OPEB obligation	<u>3,223,633</u>	<u>2,798,896</u>	<u>26,688</u>	<u>23,298</u>	<u>3,250,321</u>	<u>2,822,194</u>
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ <u>100,950,928</u></b>	<b>\$ <u>94,074,180</u></b>	<b>\$ <u>70,844</u></b>	<b>\$ <u>34,147</u></b>	<b>\$ <u>101,021,772</u></b>	<b>\$ <u>94,108,327</u></b>

During the fiscal year, the County's total debt increased \$ 6,913,445 or 7.35%. The increase was due primarily to the issuance of \$ 9,900,000 in tax notes.





All of the outstanding Bonds of the County payable from its limited taxes are insured and are, therefore, rated “Aa2” by Moody’s Investors Service Inc. (“Moody’s”), “AA” by Standard & Poor’s (“S&P”), and “AA+” by Fitch.

Additional information on the County’s long-term debt can be found in note 7 on pages 71 through 74 of this report.

**Economic Factors and Next Year’s Budgets and Rates**

- The unemployment rate for Brazoria County dropped to 5.4% an indication of continued economic growth.
- New construction continues at an increasing rate suggesting a stronger economy.
- Tax rolls saw an increase due to the economy.
- Sales tax and other revenues are continuing to improve.

All of these factors were considered in preparing Brazoria County’s budget for the 2015 fiscal year. At the end of the current fiscal year, fund balances in the governmental funds increased to \$ 110,337,919. Brazoria County has appropriated \$ 3.8 million of this amount for spending in the 2015 fiscal year budget. It is expected that conservative revenue budgets will serve to make the actual decrease in fund balance far less than budgeted.

**Request for Information**

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the County’s finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the Office of the Brazoria County Auditor, 111 E. Locust, Room 303, Angleton, Texas, 77515, or call (979) 864-1275.



## **BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**STATEMENT OF NET POSITION**  
September 30, 2014

	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total
<b>ASSETS</b>			
Cash and temporary investments	\$ 88,748,344	\$ 212,874	\$ 88,961,218
Receivables (Net of Allowance for Uncollectibles):			
Taxes	1,112,678		1,112,678
Accounts	11,105,129	320,641	11,425,770
Special assessments	1,129,561		1,129,561
Due from other governments	7,360,273	12,482	7,372,755
Accrued interest	67,215		67,215
Loans receivable	6,000		6,000
Interfund balances	18,109	( 18,109)	-0-
Inventories	601,923	112,427	714,350
Prepaid items	1,266,526	15,003	1,281,529
Investments	23,903,241		23,903,241
Discounted loans receivable (net of current)	8,344,680		8,344,680
Capital Assets:			
Land	21,345,385	1,558,687	22,904,072
Land improvements (net)	2,493,771		2,493,771
Buildings and improvements (net)	40,497,289	4,534,708	45,031,997
Furniture, equipment and vehicles (net)	13,171,073	328,478	13,499,551
Runways, taxiways and aprons (net)		11,585,243	11,585,243
Infrastructure (net)	126,120,681		126,120,681
Construction in progress	48,551,179	1,862,649	50,413,828
Total assets	<u>395,843,057</u>	<u>20,525,083</u>	<u>416,368,140</u>
<b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>			
Bond refunding cost (net of accumulated amortization)	<u>104,271</u>		<u>104,271</u>
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>104,271</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>104,271</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
Accounts and accrued liabilities payable	17,814,331	235,867	18,050,198
Estimated health claims payable	1,364,617		1,364,617
Due to others	373,091		373,091
Unearned revenue	2,330,682	19,630	2,350,312
Noncurrent Liabilities:			
Due within one year	8,455,560	13,000	8,468,560
Due in more than one year	92,495,368	57,844	92,553,212
Total liabilities	<u>122,833,649</u>	<u>326,341</u>	<u>123,159,990</u>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>			
Deferred inflows of resources			<u>-0-</u>
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS***STATEMENT OF NET POSITION - Continued*

September 30, 2014

	<u>Governmental Activities</u>	<u>Business-type Activities</u>	<u>Total</u>
NET POSITION			
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	\$ 177,510,442	\$ 19,869,765	\$ 197,380,207
Restricted:			
Debt service	3,742,201		3,742,201
Public transportation projects	16,721,519		16,721,519
Records management	3,315,820		3,315,820
Health services	1,227,403		1,227,403
Other	3,039,471		3,039,471
Unrestricted	<u>67,556,823</u>	<u>328,977</u>	<u>67,885,800</u>
Total net position	<u>\$ 273,113,679</u>	<u>\$ 20,198,742</u>	<u>\$ 293,312,421</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.



**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES**  
For the Year Ended September 30, 2014

<u>Functions/Programs</u>	<u>Expenses</u>	<u>Program Revenues</u>		
		<u>Charges for Services</u>	<u>Operating Grants and Contributions</u>	<u>Capital Grants and Contributions</u>
Governmental Activities:				
General administration	\$ 9,482,542	\$ 4,858,893	\$ 650,310	\$
Judicial and legal	19,631,411	9,459,558	1,344,366	
Financial administration	12,903,144	3,242,108	17,486	
Elections	424,419	213,604		
Public facilities	4,552,789	44,544		
Public safety	20,547,826	1,319,332	100,699	25,584
Corrections	27,590,517	1,321,862	2,033,652	
Public transportation	32,301,984	7,959,239	1,386,211	9,141,293
Health and welfare	12,719,101	375,082	5,785,355	
Public assistance	321,000			
Culture and recreation	9,749,878	356,613	370,876	38,919
Conservation	399,428	5,578		21,724
Environmental protection	248,221	7,350	245	
Community development	3,662,694	5,935	3,647,208	
Interest on long-term debt	<u>4,401,503</u>			
Total governmental activities	158,936,457	29,169,698	15,336,408	9,227,520
Business-type Activities:				
Airport	<u>4,812,519</u>	<u>3,409,103</u>	<u>57,014</u>	<u>1,999,330</u>
Total primary government	<u>\$ 163,748,976</u>	<u>\$ 32,578,801</u>	<u>\$ 15,393,422</u>	<u>\$ 11,226,850</u>
General Revenue:				
Property taxes				
Sales and other taxes				
Grants and contributions not restricted to specific programs				
Unrestricted investment earnings				
Gain on disposition of capital assets				
Miscellaneous				
Total general revenues, special items, and transfers				
Change in net position				
Net position – beginning (restated)				
Net position – ending				

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes In Net Position

<u>Primary Government</u>		
<u>Governmental</u>	<u>Business-</u>	
<u>Activities</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Total</u>
<u>Activities</u>	<u>Activities</u>	
\$( 3,973,339)	\$	\$( 3,973,339)
( 8,827,487)		( 8,827,487)
( 9,643,550)		( 9,643,550)
( 210,815)		( 210,815)
( 4,508,245)		( 4,508,245)
( 19,102,211)		( 19,102,211)
( 24,235,003)		( 24,235,003)
( 13,815,241)		( 13,815,241)
( 6,558,664)		( 6,558,664)
( 321,000)		( 321,000)
( 8,983,470)		( 8,983,470)
( 372,126)		( 372,126)
( 240,626)		( 240,626)
( 9,551)		( 9,551)
<u>( 4,401,503)</u>		<u>( 4,401,503)</u>
( 105,202,831)	-0-	( 105,202,831)
	<u>652,928</u>	<u>652,928</u>
<u>( 105,202,831)</u>	<u>652,928</u>	<u>( 104,549,903)</u>
104,524,246		104,524,246
22,400,586		22,400,586
321,088		321,088
429,659	168	429,827
280,921	3,791	284,712
<u>305,676</u>		<u>305,676</u>
<u>128,262,176</u>	<u>3,959</u>	<u>128,266,135</u>
23,059,345	656,887	23,716,232
<u>250,054,334</u>	<u>19,541,855</u>	<u>269,596,189</u>
<u>\$ 273,113,679</u>	<u>\$ 20,198,742</u>	<u>\$ 293,312,421</u>

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**BALANCE SHEET - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
September 30, 2014

	Major Funds		
	General Fund	Road & Bridge Fund	2013 Tax Note C&M Fund
<b>ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>			
Assets:			
Cash and temporary investments	\$ 31,170,833	\$ 15,992,984	\$ 8,582,647
Investments	23,903,241		
Receivables (Net of Allowance for Uncollectibles):			
Taxes	787,385	206,246	
Accounts	95,551	184,830	
Special assessments		1,129,561	
Due from other governments	5,854,391	578,754	
Accrued interest	67,173		
Due from other funds	4,195,523		
Inventories	7,089	412,829	
Prepaid expenditures	1,244,870		
Long-Term Receivables:			
Accounts	<u>8,611,424</u>		
Total assets	<u>75,937,480</u>	<u>18,505,204</u>	<u>8,582,647</u>
Deferred Outflows of Resources:			
Deferred outflows of resources			
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>
Total assets and deferred outflows of resources	<u>\$ 75,937,480</u>	<u>\$ 18,505,204</u>	<u>\$ 8,582,647</u>
<b>LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCES</b>			
Liabilities:			
Accounts and accrued liabilities payable	\$ 9,870,839	\$ 1,425,846	\$ 3,217,795
Due to others	373,091		
Due to other funds	39,765		
Unearned revenue	<u>1,209,085</u>	<u>357,840</u>	
Total liabilities	<u>11,492,780</u>	<u>1,783,686</u>	<u>3,217,795</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources:			
Deferred inflows of resources	<u>648,348</u>	<u>1,290,765</u>	
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>648,348</u>	<u>1,290,765</u>	<u>-0-</u>
Fund Balances:			
Non-spendable	9,863,383	412,829	
Restricted	102,797	15,017,924	5,364,852
Committed	938,565		
Unassigned	<u>52,891,607</u>		
Total fund balances	<u>63,796,352</u>	<u>15,430,753</u>	<u>5,364,852</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	<u>\$ 75,937,480</u>	<u>\$ 18,505,204</u>	<u>\$ 8,582,647</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

<u>Non-Major Funds</u>		<u>Total Governmental Funds</u>
<u>Other Governmental Funds</u>		<u>Total Governmental Funds</u>
\$ 29,070,986	\$	84,817,450
		23,903,241
119,047		1,112,678
7,535		287,916
		1,129,561
927,128		7,360,273
4		67,177
4,874		4,200,397
182,005		601,923
14,989		1,259,859
<u>607,193</u>		<u>9,218,617</u>
<u>30,933,761</u>		<u>133,959,092</u>
		-0-
<u>-0-</u>		<u>-0-</u>
<u>\$ 30,933,761</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>133,959,092</u>
\$ 2,984,214	\$	17,498,694
		373,091
1,341,208		1,380,973
<u>763,757</u>		<u>2,330,682</u>
<u>5,089,179</u>		<u>21,583,440</u>
<u>98,620</u>		<u>2,037,733</u>
<u>98,620</u>		<u>2,037,733</u>
673,179		10,949,391
24,173,100		44,658,673
1,022,392		1,960,957
<u>( 122,709 )</u>		<u>52,768,898</u>
<u>25,745,962</u>		<u>110,337,919</u>
<u>\$ 30,933,761</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>133,959,092</u>

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS****RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET  
TO THE GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES STATEMENT OF NET POSITION**

September 30, 2014

Exhibit 3R

Page 1

Total fund balances - governmental funds balance sheet (Exhibit 3) \$ 110,337,919

**Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position (Exhibit 1) are different because:**

Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported in the funds. Capital assets include \$ 437,000,427 in assets less \$ 184,821,049 in accumulated depreciation.	252,179,378
Long-term loans receivable from other entities unavailable to pay for current period expenditures are not recorded in the funds. Loans receivable discounted for present value of \$ 867,937.	( 867,937)
Judicial accounts receivables net of related allowance for uncollectible are unavailable to pay for current period expenditures and availability of funds are uncertain as to availability are not recorded in the funds. Judicial receivables of \$ 19,055,882 net of allowance for uncollectible accounts of \$ 8,304,799 of the general fund amounted to \$ 10,751,083.	10,751,083
Property taxes receivable unavailable to pay for current period expenditures are unearned in the funds. Deferred property tax revenues for the General fund, Road and Bridge special revenue fund, Mosquito Control District, Sheriff & Detention Center, I & S fund, General Obligation and Refunding Bonds, I & S fund, 2006 Certificates of Obligation, I & S fund, Unlimited Tax Road Bonds, (Mobility), I & S fund, and 2012 Certificates of Obligation Bonds, I & S fund amounted to \$ 648,348, \$ 161,204, \$ 26,092, \$ 8,887, \$ 8,386, \$ 10,606, \$ 34,774, and \$ 9,874, respectively.	908,171
Special assessments receivable unavailable to pay for current period expenditures are deferred in the funds. Deferred special assessment tax revenues for Brazos Oaks/Forest Assessment, Brazos Bend Assessment, Bonnie Lane Assessment, Laura Lane Assessment, Sherwood Land Assessment, Norris Road Special Assessment, Brazos Bend 2 Special Assessment, Oakwood Creek Assessment, Manvel Assessment, Quail Ridge Assessment, Hampton Road Assessment, Pecan Estates Assessment, Westwood Road Assessment, Sally Lake Road Assessment, Rose Mary Street Assessment, Oakwood Creek Estates Assessment, and Benefield Assessment reported in the Road and Bridge special revenue fund in the amount of \$ 1,129,562.	1,129,562
Bond refunding costs are reported as current financial uses for governmental funds but the expenditures increase long-term assets in the statement of net position. This amount is amortized over the life of the bonds. Bond refunding costs of \$ 170,830 less accumulated amortization of \$ 66,559.	104,271
Payables for bond principal are not reported in the funds.	( 90,265,000)
Premium on the issuance of bonds provide current financial resources to governmental funds but the proceeds decrease long-term assets in the statement of net position. This amount is amortized over the life of the bonds. Net premium on the issuance of bonds were \$ 3,153,740 (premium on the sale of bonds of \$ 4,232,602 less amortization of \$ 1,078,862).	( 3,153,740)

(continued)

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**

**RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET  
TO THE GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES STATEMENT OF NET POSITION - Continued**  
September 30, 2014

Exhibit 3R  
Page 2

Payables for bond interest are not reported in the funds except for amounts received from the sale of bonds or issuance of capital leases after the issuance date. Total accrued interest payable of \$ 429,755 (\$ 404,368 for bonds and \$ 25,387 for tax notes).	\$( 429,755)
Payables for compensated absences are not reported in the funds.	( 3,878,800)
Payables for net OPEB obligation are not reported in the funds.	( 3,223,633)

Internal service funds are used by management to charge the cost of certain activities, such as health insurance and liability insurance, to individual funds. The assets and deferred outflows of resources and liabilities and deferred inflows of resources of the service funds are not reported separately from the funds statements. The internal service funds balances (net of amount allocated to business-type activities and fiduciary funds) not included in other reconciling items:

	Self Insurance			
	Liability	Health	Clinic	
Current assets	\$ 1,410,175	\$ 2,520,719	\$	
Accounts receivable	1,425	43,771		
Accrued interest		38		
Due from other funds			34,891	
Prepaid items		6,667		
Accounts and accrued liabilities payable	( 3,729)	( 277,017)	( 34,891)	
Estimated claims payable	( 400,000)	( 964,617)		
Due to other funds		( 2,833,381)		
Net amount allocated to business-type activities	<u>                    </u>	<u>18,088</u>	<u>21</u>	
Net	\$ <u>1,007,871</u>	\$( <u>1,485,732</u> )	\$ <u>21</u>	( <u>477,840</u> )
Net position of governmental activities – statement of net position (Exhibit 1).				\$ <u>273,113,679</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS****STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES****GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**

For the Year Ended September 30, 2014

	Major Funds		
	General Fund	Road & Bridge Fund	2013 Tax Note C&M Fund
Revenues:			
Taxes	\$ 93,782,708	\$ 23,346,508	\$
Intergovernmental	1,385,270	1,358,399	
Charges for services	7,925,392	1,085	
Licenses and permits	1,667,276	3,914,479	
Fines and forfeitures	3,438,431		
Special assessments		195,833	
Investment income	274,883	75,004	7,754
Miscellaneous	<u>1,260,157</u>	<u>3,977,036</u>	
Total revenues	<u>109,734,117</u>	<u>32,868,344</u>	<u>7,754</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
General administration	8,808,082		
Judicial and legal	17,456,987		
Financial administration	12,055,235		
Elections	260,452		
Public facilities	4,253,519		
Public safety	19,171,431		
Corrections	21,970,337		
Public transportation		18,984,742	75,000
Health and welfare	4,266,070		
Public assistance	321,000		
Culture and recreation	9,047,934		
Conservation	420,487		
Environmental protection	220,466		
Community development			
Capital outlay		10,487,319	4,387,902
Debt Service:			
Principal			
Interest and fiscal charges			
Total expenditures	<u>98,252,000</u>	<u>29,472,061</u>	<u>4,462,902</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>11,482,117</u>	<u>3,396,283</u>	<u>( 4,455,148 )</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):			
Sale of capital assets	205,802	164,755	
Issuance of general obligation bonds			9,820,000
Transfers in	7,963		
Transfers out	<u>( 1,033,831 )</u>	<u>( 77,646 )</u>	
Total other financing sources and (uses)	<u>( 820,066 )</u>	<u>87,109</u>	<u>9,820,000</u>
Net change in fund balances	10,622,051	3,483,392	5,364,852
Fund balances - beginning	<u>53,134,301</u>	<u>11,947,361</u>	
Fund balances - ending	<u>\$ 63,796,352</u>	<u>\$ 15,430,753</u>	<u>\$ 5,364,852</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

<u>Non-Major Funds</u>			
<u>Other Governmental Funds</u>		<u>Total Governmental Funds</u>	
\$ 10,032,335	\$	127,161,551	
21,534,277		24,277,946	
2,956,937		10,883,414	
73,536		5,655,291	
729,707		4,168,138	
		195,833	
58,260		415,901	
<u>505,111</u>		<u>5,742,304</u>	
<u>35,890,163</u>		<u>178,500,378</u>	
1,493,221		10,301,303	
1,554,818		19,011,805	
28,721		12,083,956	
157,280		417,732	
		4,253,519	
275,550		19,446,981	
3,304,930		25,275,267	
4,452,490		23,512,232	
8,022,371		12,288,441	
		321,000	
296,743		9,344,677	
12,242		432,729	
14,784		235,250	
3,648,487		3,648,487	
23,672,328		38,547,549	
3,500,000		3,500,000	
<u>3,757,309</u>		<u>3,757,309</u>	
<u>54,191,274</u>		<u>186,378,237</u>	
( <u>18,301,111</u> )	(	<u>7,877,859</u> )	
1,305		371,862	
80,000		9,900,000	
4,667,261		4,675,224	
( <u>3,563,747</u> )	(	<u>4,675,224</u> )	
<u>1,184,819</u>		<u>10,271,862</u>	
( 17,116,292 )		2,394,003	
<u>42,862,254</u>		<u>107,943,916</u>	
<u>\$ 24,745,962</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>110,337,919</u>	



**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS****RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE GOVERNMENTAL  
ACTIVITIES STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES**

For the Year Ended September 30, 2014

Exhibit 4R  
Page 1

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds (Exhibit 4) \$ 2,394,003

**Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities (Exhibit 2) are  
different because:**

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the governmental activities statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlays \$ 41,872,999 exceeded depreciation \$ 13,174,827 in the current period. 28,698,172

Contributions of capital assets are not reported in the funds, however, contributions of capital assets are reported as capital contributions in the governmental activities statement of activities. During the current year, \$ 17,740 of roads were contributed to and accepted by the County. 17,740

Property tax revenues in the governmental activities statement of activities do not provide current available resources and are not reported as revenues in the funds. Deferred property tax revenues for the General fund, Road and Bridge special revenue fund, the Mosquito Control District, the Sheriff and Detention Center, I & S fund, the General Obligation and Refunding Bonds, I & S fund, the 2006 Certificates of Obligation Bonds, I & S fund, the Unlimited Tax Road Bonds (Mobility), I & S fund, and the 2012 Certificates of Obligation Bonds, I & S fund amounted to \$ 150,549, \$ 93,116, \$ 4,538, \$ 22,770, \$ 1,169, \$ 3,083, \$ 6,215, and \$ 103, respectively. ( 281,543)

Special assessment revenues in the governmental activities statement of activities do not provide current available resources and are not reported as revenues in the funds. Deferred special assessment tax revenues for Brazos Oaks/Forest Assessment, Brazos Bend Assessment, Bonnie Lane Assessment, Laura Lane Assessment, Sherwood Land Assessment, Norris Road Special Assessment, Brazos Bend 2 Special Assessment, Oakwood Creek Assessment, Manvel Assessment, Quail Ridge Assessment, Hampton Road Assessment, Pecan Estates Road Assessment, Westwood Road Assessment, Sally Lake Road Assessment, Rose Mary Street Assessment, Oakwood Creek Estates Assessment, and the Benefield Assessment were reported in the Road and Bridge special revenue fund in the amount of \$ 151,009. ( 151,009)

Governmental funds report proceeds from the sale of assets as revenue. However, in the governmental activities statement of activities, the cost of the assets disposed is offset against the proceeds to report gain or loss on the disposition of assets. The cost of assets disposed were \$ 90,941. (Cost of \$ 951,410 less accumulated depreciation of \$ 860,469). ( 90,941)

Judicial revenues (resulting from accounts receivables net of related allowance for uncollectible) in the governmental activities statement of activities does not provide current available resources and are not reported as revenues in the funds. The change in these net receivables resulted in a decrease in revenues reported in the governmental activities statement of activities. 1,296,498

Bond refunding costs is an expenditure in the governmental fund, but the costs increases long-term assets in the statements of net position. This amount is amortized over the life of the bond. Current amortization of \$ 30,520. ( 30,520)

Long-term debt proceeds provide current financial resources to governmental funds, but issuing debt increases long-term liabilities in the governmental activities statement of net assets. Long-term proceeds in the governmental funds were \$ 9,900,000 for tax notes. ( 9,900,000)

(continued)

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**

*RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE GOVERNMENTAL  
ACTIVITIES STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES - Continued*

For the Year Ended September 30, 2014

Exhibit 4R  
Page 2

Repayment of long-term debt principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the governmental activities statement of net position. The funds statements reported \$ 3,500,000 in bond principal payments. 3,500,000

Premium on the issuance of bonds provide current financial resources to governmental funds, but the proceeds decrease long-term assets in the statement of net position. This amount is amortized over the life of the bonds. Amortization of bond premium was \$ 240,805. 240,805

Some expenses reported in the governmental activities statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds. This is the amount of accrued interest on long-term debt. Change in accrued interest on bonds was \$ 10,392 (\$ 14,995 in bonds and (\$ 25,387) in tax notes). ( 10,392)

Some expenses reported in the governmental activities statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds. This is the amount of change in compensated absences. ( 282,424)

Some expenses reported in the governmental activities statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds. This is the amount of change in net OPEB obligation. ( 424,737)

The change in noncurrent loan advance discounts do not produce current financial resources to governmental funds but these changes increase long-term assets in the statement of net position. The current change in noncurrent loan discounts was \$ 844,087 (prior discount of \$ 23,850 less current discount of \$ 867,937). ( 844,087)

Internal service funds are used by management to charge the cost of insurance, health and liability to individual funds. The net revenue (expense) of the internal service funds is reported in the governmental activities statement of activities (net of amounts allocated to business-type activities and fiduciary funds) not included in other reconciling items:

	Self Insurance			
	Liability	Health	Clinic	
Investment income	\$ 2,153	\$ 11,605	\$	
Operating expenses	( 115,859)	( 13,583,584)	( 680,337)	
Contributions for self insurance	140,212	12,434,102	709,751	
Net amount allocated to business-type activities	_____	9,992	( 255)	
Net	\$ 26,506	\$( 1,127,885)	\$ 29,159	( 1,072,220)

Net position of governmental activities – statement of net position (Exhibit 1). \$ 23,059,345

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION**  
**PROPRIETARY FUNDS**  
September 30, 2014

Exhibit 5

	Business-Type Activities - Enterprise Fund		Governmental Activities - Internal Service Funds
	2014	2013	
<b>ASSETS AND DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>			
Current Assets:			
Cash and temporary investments	\$ 212,874	\$ 591,950	\$ 3,930,894
Accounts receivable	320,641	332,085	45,196
Accrued interest			38
Due from other governments	12,482		
Due from other funds			34,891
Inventory	112,427	124,431	
Prepaid expense	15,003	7,395	6,667
Total current assets	<u>673,427</u>	<u>1,005,861</u>	<u>4,017,686</u>
Noncurrent Assets:			
Capital Assets:			
Land	1,558,687	1,558,687	
Buildings and improvements	8,898,037	5,847,041	
Furniture, equipment and vehicles	1,211,344	1,213,042	
Runways, taxiways and aprons	26,213,297	26,014,529	
Construction in progress	1,862,649	2,827,628	
Accumulated depreciation	(19,874,249)	(18,678,669)	
Total capital assets (net of accumulated depreciation)	<u>19,869,765</u>	<u>18,782,258</u>	<u>-0-</u>
Total assets	<u>20,543,192</u>	<u>19,838,119</u>	<u>4,017,686</u>
Deferred Outflows of Resources:			
Deferred outflows of resources			
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>
Total assets and deferred outflows of resources	<u>\$ 20,543,192</u>	<u>\$ 19,838,119</u>	<u>\$ 4,017,686</u>

(continued)

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION**  
**PROPRIETARY FUNDS - Continued**  
September 30, 2014

Exhibit 5

	Business-Type Activities - Enterprise Fund		Governmental Activities - Internal Service Funds
	2014	2013	
<b>LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND NET POSITIONS</b>			
<b>Current Liabilities:</b>			
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	\$ 235,867	\$ 214,935	\$ 1,680,254
Compensated absences	13,000	10,849	
Due to other funds		11,774	2,833,381
Unearned revenue	19,630	27,036	
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<b>268,497</b>	<b>264,594</b>	<b>4,513,635</b>
<b>Noncurrent Liabilities:</b>			
Compensated absences – net	31,156		
Net OPEB obligation	26,688	23,298	
<b>Total non-current liabilities</b>	<b>57,844</b>	<b>23,298</b>	<b>-0-</b>
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>326,341</b>	<b>287,892</b>	<b>4,513,635</b>
<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources:</b>			
Deferred inflows of resources			
<b>Total deferred inflows of resources</b>	<b>-0-</b>	<b>-0-</b>	<b>-0-</b>
<b>Net Position:</b>			
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	19,869,765	18,782,258	
Unrestricted	347,086	767,969	( 495,949)
<b>Total net position</b>	<b>20,216,851</b>	<b>19,550,227</b>	<b>\$( 495,949)</b>
Adjustment to reflect the consolidation of internal service fund activities related to enterprise funds	( 18,109)	( 8,372)	
<b>Net position of business-type activities</b>	<b>\$ 20,198,742</b>	<b>\$ 19,541,855</b>	

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS****COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES  
IN NET POSITION - PROPRIETARY FUNDS**

For the Year Ended September 30, 2014

Exhibit 6

	Business-Type Activities - Enterprise Fund		Governmental Activities - Internal Service Funds
	2014	2013	
Operating Revenues:			
Sales of fuel and supplies	\$ 2,550,252	\$ 2,404,245	\$
Cost of sales	<u>2,240,531</u>	<u>2,071,062</u>	
Gross profit	309,721	333,183	-0-
Other Operating Revenue:			
Contributions for self-insurance			13,284,066
Rentals	421,520	389,818	
Fees	411,795	388,023	
Miscellaneous	<u>5,202</u>	<u>74,598</u>	
Net operating revenue	<u>1,148,238</u>	<u>1,185,622</u>	<u>13,284,066</u>
Operating Expenses:			
Salaries and wages	534,679	477,342	
Employee benefits	218,650	203,928	
Supplies	344,863	150,295	
Other charges	209,344	327,294	14,379,781
Depreciation	<u>1,234,381</u>	<u>1,254,386</u>	
Total operating expenses	<u>2,541,917</u>	<u>2,413,245</u>	<u>14,379,781</u>
Operating income (loss)	<u>( 1,393,679)</u>	<u>( 1,227,623)</u>	<u>( 1,095,715)</u>
Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses):			
Investment income	168	2,583	13,758
Gain on sale of assets	3,791		
Operating grant revenue	<u>57,014</u>		
Total non-operating revenues (expenses)	<u>60,973</u>	<u>2,583</u>	<u>13,758</u>
Net income (loss) before contributions and transfers	<u>( 1,332,706)</u>	<u>( 1,225,040)</u>	<u>( 1,081,957)</u>
Capital contributions	1,999,330	964,718	
Transfers in		31,919	
Transfers in		<u>( 11,774)</u>	
Change in net position	666,624	<u>( 240,177)</u>	<u>( 1,081,957)</u>
Net Position:			
Total net position - beginning of year	<u>19,550,227</u>	<u>19,790,404</u>	<u>586,008</u>
Total net position - end of year	<u>\$ 20,216,851</u>	<u>\$ 19,550,227</u>	<u>\$( 495,949)</u>

(continued)

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**

*COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES  
IN NET POSITION - PROPRIETARY FUNDS - Continued*

For the Year Ended September 30, 2014

Exhibit 6

	Business-Type Activities - Enterprise Fund	
	2014	Restated 2013
Business-type Activities:		
Adjustment to reflect the consolidation of internal service fund activities related to enterprise funds	\$( 9,737 )	\$( 9,321 )
Change in net position of business-type activities	656,887	( 249,498 )
Net Position (Business-type Activities):		
Total net position - beginning of year	<u>19,541,855</u>	<u>19,791,353</u>
Total net position - end of year	<u>\$ 20,198,742</u>	<u>\$ 19,541,855</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS**  
**PROPRIETARY FUNDS**

Exhibit 7

For the Year Ended September 30, 2014

	Business-Type Activities - Enterprise Funds		Governmental Activities - Internal Service Funds
	2014	2013	
<b>Cash Flows from Operating Activities:</b>			
Cash flows received from customers and other funds	\$ 3,368,551	\$ 3,206,315	\$ 15,527,997
Cash receipts from interfund services provided			( 11,970,165)
Cash paid to and on behalf of employees	( 716,632)	( 674,427)	( 1,793,752)
Cash paid to suppliers and others	( 2,769,410)	( 2,462,898)	
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>( 117,491)</u>	<u>68,990</u>	<u>1,764,080</u>
<b>Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities:</b>			
Transfers from other funds		31,919	
Transfers to other funds		( 11,774)	
Cash received from operating grants	<u>57,014</u>		
Net cash provided by noncapital financing activities	<u>57,014</u>	<u>20,145</u>	<u>-0-</u>
<b>Cash Flows from Capital and Financing Activities:</b>			
Cash received from capital grants	1,999,330	964,718	
Cash received from sale of capital assets	3,791		
Acquisition of fixed assets	( 2,321,888)	( 2,945,860)	
Net cash provided (used) by capital financing activities	<u>( 318,767)</u>	<u>( 1,981,142)</u>	<u>-0-</u>
<b>Cash Flows from Investing Activities:</b>			
Investment income	<u>168</u>	<u>2,583</u>	<u>13,730</u>
Net cash provided by investment activities	<u>168</u>	<u>2,583</u>	<u>13,730</u>
Net increase (decrease) in cash	( 379,076)	( 1,889,424)	1,777,810
Cash and temporary investments - beginning of year	<u>591,950</u>	<u>2,481,374</u>	<u>2,153,084</u>
Cash and temporary investments - end of year	<u>\$ 212,874</u>	<u>\$ 591,950</u>	<u>\$ 3,930,894</u>

(continued)

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS**  
**PROPRIETARY FUNDS - Continued**  
For the Year Ended September 30, 2014

Exhibit 7

	Business-Type Activities - Enterprise Fund		Governmental Activities - Internal Service Funds
	2014	2013	
Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities:			
Operating Activities:			
Operating income (loss)	\$( 1,393,679)	\$( 1,227,623)	\$( 1,095,715)
Depreciation	1,234,381	1,254,386	
Changes in Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources, and Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of Resources:			
(Increase) Decrease In:			
Accounts receivable	11,444	( 102,346)	152,622
Due from other governments	( 12,482)	44,191	
Due from other funds			( 34,891)
Inventory	12,004	29,006	
Prepaid expenses	( 7,608)	5,296	97,967
Increase (Decrease) In:			
Accounts and accrued liabilities payable	20,932	43,074	365,275
Compensated absences	33,307	617	
Due to other funds	( 11,774)	11,774	2,333,381
Unearned revenue	( 7,406)	7,786	( 54,559)
Net OPEB obligation	3,390	2,829	
Net cash provided (used) for operating activities	<u>\$( 117,491)</u>	<u>\$ 68,990</u>	<u>\$ 1,764,080</u>
Noncash Transactions Affecting Financial Position:			
Contribution from governmental funds	\$ 1,999,330	\$ 964,718	\$
Assets acquired as a result of contributed assets	( 1,999,330)	( 964,718)	
Net noncash transactions affecting financial position	<u>\$ -0-</u>	<u>\$ -0-</u>	<u>\$ -0-</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.



**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION**  
**FIDUCIARY FUNDS**  
September 30, 2014

Exhibit 8

	Private-Purpose Trust Fund <hr/> Historical Commission Fund <hr/>	Agency Funds <hr/>
<b>ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>		
Current Assets:		
Cash and temporary investments	\$ 16,256	\$ 11,367,505
Receivables:		
Accounts receivable	<hr/>	<hr/> 10,174,701
Total current assets	<hr/> 16,256	<hr/> <u>\$ 21,542,206</u>
Deferred Outflows of Resources:		
Deferred outflows of resources	<hr/>	
Total deferred outflows of resources	<hr/> -0-	
Total assets and deferred outflows of resources	<hr/> <u>\$ 16,256</u>	
<b>LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND NET POSITION</b>		
Liabilities:		
Accounts and accrued liabilities payable	\$	\$ 10,601,900
Due to other funds		20,934
Amounts held for others	<hr/>	<hr/> 10,919,372
Total liabilities	<hr/> -0-	<hr/> <u>\$ 21,542,206</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources:		
Deferred inflows of resources	<hr/>	
Total deferred outflows of resources	<hr/> -0-	
Net Position:		
Held in trust for historical commission	<hr/> 16,256	
Total net position	<hr/> 16,256	
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and net position	<hr/> <u>\$ 16,256</u>	

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**

**STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION  
FIDUCIARY FUNDS**

For the Year Ended September 30, 2014

Exhibit 9

	<u>Private-Purpose Trust Fund Historical Commission Funds</u>
<u>Additions</u>	
Contributions:	
Private donations and sales	\$ 1,087
Investment Earnings:	
Interest	<u>7</u>
Total additions	<u>1,094</u>
<u>Deductions</u>	
Culture and recreation (historical commission)	<u>2,200</u>
Total deductions	<u>2,200</u>
Change in net position	( 1,106)
<u>Net Position</u>	
Net position - beginning of the year	<u>17,362</u>
Net position - end of the year	<u>\$ 16,256</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.



**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**

*Notes to the Financial Statements*

For The Year Ended September 30, 2014

INDEX

<u>Note</u>	<u>Page</u>
1 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies.....	42
2 Deposits, Investments and Derivatives.....	55
3 Receivables, Uncollectible Accounts, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Unearned Revenues.....	59
4 Interfund Receivables, Payables and Transfers.....	63
5 Capital Assets.....	65
6 Disaggregation of Accounts and Accrued Liabilities Payable.....	70
7 Long-Term Debt.....	71
8 Leasing Operations.....	75
9 Pension Plan.....	77
10 Delayed Compensation and Post-Retirement Life Insurance Benefits.....	79
11 Post Employment Medical Care Plan.....	81
12 Self Insurance.....	82
13 Contingencies.....	84
14 Deficit Fund Balances and Net Position.....	84
15 Grants, Entitlements and Shared Revenues.....	85
16 Bail Bond Collateral.....	85
17 Litigation.....	85
18 Pearland-Manvel Landfill.....	86
19 Change in Net Position (Prior Period Adjustment).....	87
20 Evaluation of Subsequent Events.....	87

## **BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**

### *Notes to the Financial Statements*

For The Year Ended September 30, 2014

#### **NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The accounting and reporting policies of Brazoria County, Texas (County) related to the funds in the accompanying basic financial statements conform to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America applicable to state and local governments. Generally accepted accounting principles for local governments include those principles prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB), and the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants in the publication entitled Audits of State and Local Governmental Units. The County applies all applicable GASB pronouncements. The more significant accounting policies of the County are described below.

##### Reporting Entity

In evaluating how to define the government, for financial reporting purposes, management has considered all potential component units. The decision to include a potential component unit in the reporting entity was made by applying the criteria set forth in GAAP. Based upon the application of these criteria, the following is a brief review of each potential component unit addressed in defining the County's reporting entity. Financial statements for component units can be obtained from the office of the County Auditor.

Included in the reporting entity:

##### Brazoria County, Texas (Primary Government) -

The County is a political subdivision of the State of Texas. The County is governed by the Commissioners' Court, composed of four elected County Commissioners and an elected County Judge. Each of these officials serves a term of four years. The primary activities of the County include: the construction and maintenance of county roads, provision of public safety through a sheriff's department, support of area fire protection and ambulance service, administration of justice, correctional facilities, health and welfare services, culture and recreation through libraries, parks and a museum, operation and maintenance of an airport, and other social and administrative services.

For the year ended September 30, 2014, no other organizations have been combined for either blended or discrete presentation in the County's financial statements. The following organizations are not considered "related organizations."

Excluded from the reporting entity:

##### Adult Probation -

This entity is considered a separate agency of the State of Texas. While the County provides office space, utilities, telephone and certain supplies, the operations of this unit are primarily provided for by the State. A separate board develops the operating budget, which is also approved and controlled by the State of Texas. Required County expenditures are disclosed as a department within the General Fund function of Corrections. Due to custodial responsibility, the accounts of this entity are reported as an Agency Fund of the County.

##### Brazoria County Fair Association -

The County owns the premises where the annual County Fair is held; however, all financial matters related to the Fair and the Fair Association operating policies are the responsibility of a separate board.

## **BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**

*Notes to the Financial Statements*

For The Year Ended September 30, 2014

### **NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - Continued**

#### Reporting Entity - continued

##### Brazoria County Appraisal District -

This is a separate entity providing property appraisal services to all taxing units within the county. This entity has its own governing board, elected by the various taxing units, which it serves; however, the taxing units do not designate management or significantly influence operations. The Appraisal District's cost of operations is divided on a prorated basis among the various taxing units within the county. Brazoria County's share of this cost is disclosed within the General Fund under the Financial Administration function.

##### City Libraries -

The only library owned and operated by Brazoria County is the central library located in the city of Angleton. There are other libraries located in municipalities throughout the county. The County provides for employee salaries in these libraries and the purchase of books and some supplies. The various municipal library premises are owned and maintained by the various municipalities.

##### Brazoria County Children's Protective Services -

Brazoria County Children's Protective Services (CPS) was created by a mandate from the Texas Legislature, Title II, Section 34. CPS investigates reports of neglected and abused children and provides foster care, institutional care and adoptive placements for children who cannot live with their parents. The Commissioners' Court appoints the CPS Board. The CPS Board appoints an Executive Director to administer the day-to-day operation. CPS is excluded from the reporting entity because the County does not have the ability to exercise influence over its daily operations. The State of Texas directly pays all salaries and related personnel costs of this organization. The County pays some related expenditures, which are disclosed under the department of Child Welfare within the General Fund function of Health and Welfare.

Other entities within the county which provide similar services but are not included in the reporting entity because they do not meet the criteria are: municipalities, school districts, drainage districts, hospital districts, water districts and various non-profit organizations.

#### Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of activities report financial information on all of the nonfiduciary activities of the primary government). For the most part, interfund activity has been removed from these statements; however, interfund services provided and used are not eliminated in the process of consolidation. Governmental activities, which normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for support.

The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given program are offset by program revenues. *Direct expenses* are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. *Program revenues* include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given program and 2) operating or capital grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as *general revenues*.

## **BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**

### *Notes to the Financial Statements*

For The Year Ended September 30, 2014

#### **NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - Continued**

##### Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements - continued

Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds, even though the latter are excluded from government-wide financial statements. Major individual governmental funds and major individual enterprise funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements. The County has only one enterprise fund.

##### Measurement Focus, Basis Of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the *economic resources measurement focus* and the *accrual basis of accounting*, as are the proprietary and fiduciary fund (excluding agency funds) financial statements. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the *current financial resources measurement focus* and the *modified accrual basis of accounting*. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the County considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due.

Revenues from property and sales taxes, grants and contracts, charges for services, licenses and permits, fines and forfeitures, and interest associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual. Miscellaneous revenues are recorded as revenue when received in cash because they are generally not measurable until actually received. Investment earnings are recorded as earned, since they are both measurable and available.

Revenue from investments, including governmental external investment pools, is based upon fair value. Fair value is the amount at which a financial instrument could be exchanged in a current transaction between willing parties, other than in a forced or liquidation sale. Most investments are reported at amortized cost when the investments have remaining maturities of one year or less at time of purchase. External investment pools are permitted to report short-term debt investments at amortized cost, provided that the fair value of those investments is not significantly affected by the impairment of the credit standing of the issuer, or other factors. For that purpose, a pool's short-term investments are those with remaining maturities of up to ninety days.

Grant funds are considered earned to the extent of the expenditures made under the provisions of the grant. Accordingly, when such funds are received, they are recorded as unearned revenues until the related and authorized expenditures have been made. If balances have not been expended by the end of the project period, grantors sometimes require the County to refund all or part of the unused amount.

## BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS

Notes to the Financial Statements

For The Year Ended September 30, 2014

### NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - Continued

#### Measurement Focus, Basis Of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation - continued

Amounts reported as program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants for goods, services, or privileges provided, and 2) operating and capital grants and contributions, including special assessments. Internally dedicated resources are reported as general revenues rather than as program revenues. Likewise, general revenues include all taxes.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from nonoperating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the County's enterprise fund are charges to customers for sales and services and rentals.

Operating expenses for the enterprise fund includes the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses. When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the County's policy to use restricted resources first, and then unrestricted resources as they are needed.

The County has presented the following major governmental funds:

The *General fund* is the County's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources of the County, except those required to be accounted for in another fund. All general tax revenues and other receipts that are not restricted by law or contractual agreement to some other fund are accounted for in this fund. General operating expenditures, fixed charges and capital improvement costs that are not paid through other funds are paid from the general fund.

The *Road and Bridge, special revenue, fund* accounts for the property taxes and fees from auto registration, certificates of title, and gross weight and axle fees, and approved expenditures for public transportation projects.

The *2013 Tax Note C & M, capital projects, fund* accounts for the receipt and expenditure of Tax Note proceeds issued to fund various projects including construction of public works, equipment, land purchases, and professional services.

The County reports the following major proprietary fund:

The *enterprise fund* is used to account for airport operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises, where the intent of the governing body is that costs (expenses, including depreciation) of providing services be financed primarily through user charges, or where periodic determination of net income is appropriate. Activities of the fund include administration, operations and maintenance of the airport and billing and collection activities. The fund also accounts for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, long-term debt principal and interest. All costs are financed through charges to airport customers with rates reviewed regularly and adjusted if necessary to ensure integrity of the fund.



## **BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**

*Notes to the Financial Statements*

For The Year Ended September 30, 2014

### **NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - Continued**

#### Measurement Focus, Basis Of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation - continued

Additionally, the County reports the following fiduciary funds:

The *Historical Commission fiduciary fund* is a private purpose trust fund, which accounts for grant revenues, publication sales, and private donations used by the Historical Commission Board of Directors to preserve Brazoria County's heritage.

The *agency funds* account for assets that the government holds on behalf of others as their agent. The County's agency funds include payroll clearing, Brazoria County Freshwater Supply District #2, Brazoria County Groundwater Conservation District, child support, Community Corrections and Supervision (Adult Probation), District and County Clerk trusts, Brazoria County Toll Road Authority, and the Brazos Mall Entrance.

#### Recent Pronouncements

GASB No. 63, "Financial Reporting of Deferred Outflows of Resources, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Net Position", was issued June 2011. The statement was implemented and did not have an impact on the County's financial statements. This statement is effective for periods beginning after December 15, 2011.

GASB No. 65, "Items Previously Reported as Assets and Liabilities", was issued March 2012. The statement was implemented and did have an impact on the County's financial statements, as it reclassified items previously recorded as assets and liabilities within the County's financial statements as outflow and inflows of resources and eliminated bond issuance cost. This statement is effective for periods beginning after December 15, 2012.

GASB No. 66, "Technical Corrections – 2012 - an amendment of GASB Statements No. 10 and No. 62", was issued March 2012. The statement was implemented and did not have an impact on the County's financial statements. This statement is effective for periods beginning after December 15, 2012.

GASB Statement No. 67, "Financial Reporting for Pension Plans – an amendment of GASB Statement No. 25", was issued June 2012. The statement was implemented and did not have an impact on the County's financial statements. This statement is effective for periods beginning after June 15, 2013.

GASB Statement No. 68, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions – an amendment of GASB Statement No. 27", was issued June 2012. The management of the County does believe that the implementation of this statement will have a material effect on the financial statements of the County. This statement is effective for periods beginning after June 15, 2014.

GASB Statement No. 69, "Government Combinations and Disposals of Government Operations", was issued January 2013. The management of the County does not believe that the implementation of this statement will have a material effect on the financial statements of the County. This statement is effective for periods beginning after December 15, 2013.

GASB Statement No. 70, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Nonexchange Financial Guarantees", was issued April 2013. The statement was implemented and did not have an impact on the County's financial statements. This statement is effective for periods beginning after June 15, 2013.

## **BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**

*Notes to the Financial Statements*

For The Year Ended September 30, 2014

### **NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - Continued**

#### New Pronouncements - continued

GASB Statement No. 71, "Pension Transition for Contributions Made Subsequent to the Measurement Date – an amendment of GASB Statement No. 68", was issued November 2013. The management of the County believes that the implementation of this statement will have a material effect on the financial statements of the County. This statement is effective for periods beginning after June 15, 2014.

GASB Statement No. 72, "Fair Value Measurement and Application", was issued February 2015. This statement enhances the transparency and comparability of fair value measurements and disclosures in the state and local governments' financial statements. The management of the County does not believe that the implementation of this statement will have a material effect on the financial statements of the County. This statement is effective for periods beginning after June 15, 2015.

#### Budgetary Data

The budget law of the State of Texas provides that amounts budgeted for current expenditures from the various funds of the County shall not exceed the balances in the funds, plus the anticipated revenues for the current year as estimated by the County Auditor. The legal level of budgetary control is at the category level (salaries and wages, and employee benefits; operating expenditures/expenses, and capital outlay) within departments of each fund. Any expenditure, which alters the total budgeted amounts of a fund, must be approved by Commissioners' Court, and the budget amended. Budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles.

Annual appropriated budgets are adopted for the general fund, certain special revenue funds (Road and Bridge Fund, Emergency Management Fire Code Fund, District Attorney Hot Check Collection Fund, District Attorney Supplement Fund, District Attorney Forfeiture CCP Chapter 59 Fund, Special Inventory Dealer Escrow Tax Fund, Sheriff Contraband Forfeiture Fund, Brazoria County Narcotics Task Force Fund, Sheriff Commissary Fund, Sheriff Federal Forfeiture Fund, Book Sale Fund, Library Special Projects Fund, Law Library Fund, and Mosquito Control District Fund), and certain debt service funds (2003 Certificate of Obligation, I & S Fund, 2006 Certificate of Obligation, I & S Fund, 2012 Certificate of Obligation, I & S Fund, Road Bonds Mobility, I & S Fund, and the Mobility Build America, I & S Fund).

Prior to May 1 of each year, or as soon thereafter as practical, the County Judge, assisted by the County Auditor, prepares a proposed operating budget for the subsequent fiscal year beginning the following October 1st. The proposed operating budget establishes estimated revenues and other resources available for appropriation. Proposed expenditures may not exceed estimated revenues, other resources, and available fund balances. Subsequent to May 15 and after proper publication of notice, a public hearing is conducted by the Commissioners' Court to obtain taxpayer comments. If an increase to the effective tax rate of more than 3% is proposed as a result of the proposed budget, additional notices and public hearings are required. After the public hearing(s) the Commissioners' Court makes appropriate budget changes and adopts the budget through the passage of an order at a regularly scheduled meeting. A separate order is adopted to levy the taxes necessary to finance the budgeted expenditures.

Although the level of budgetary control is total revenues plus available fund balance, the County adopts its budget at a line-item level for managerial control purposes. Line item level is defined for revenue purposes as the type of revenue to be derived and for expenditure purposes by department and type of expenditures (salaries and wages, employee benefits; operating expenses/expenditures; and capital outlay).

# BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS

## Notes to the Financial Statements

For The Year Ended September 30, 2014

### NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - Continued

#### Budgetary Data - continued

Budget amendments to transfer budgeted amounts from one line item to another may be made at the discretion of Commissioners' Court. Amendments to provide for items not included in the original budget may be made by the Commissioners' Court upon finding and declaration of the existence of an emergency sufficient to require action. County management has no prerogative to amend the budget without the approval of Commissioners' Court. Appropriations not exercised in the current year lapse at the end of the year. Twenty-nine supplemental budget amendments in the general and special revenue funds were deemed necessary due to the timing of planned expenditures and construction projects.

#### Encumbrances

Encumbrances represent commitments related to unperformed contracts for goods or services. Encumbrance accounting - under which purchase orders, contracts and other commitments for the expenditure of resources are recorded to reserve that portion of the applicable appropriation - is utilized. Encumbrances outstanding at year-end are reported as a reservation of fund balances and do not constitute expenditures or liabilities because the commitments will be honored during the subsequent year.

The following outstanding encumbrances were provided for in the subsequent year's budget:

	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Road and Bridge Fund</u>	<u>Non-Major Funds</u>	<u>Total</u>
Encumbrances:				
Restricted	\$	\$ 863,454	\$ 252	\$ 863,706
Unassigned	<u>539,482</u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>539,482</u>
	<u>\$ 539,482</u>	<u>\$ 863,454</u>	<u>\$ 252</u>	<u>\$ 1,403,188</u>

#### Cash and Investments

Cash and temporary investments include amounts in demand deposits and short-term investments with a maturity date within three months of the date acquired by the County. For purposes of the cash flow statement, cash and temporary investments are considered cash equivalents. In accordance with GASB Statement 31, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Certain Investments and for External Investment Pools", investments are stated at fair value.

The County maintains a cash and investment pool that is available for use by all funds. Each fund type's portion of this pool is displayed on the combined balance sheet as cash and temporary investments under each fund's caption. Funds are allowed to exceed the amount of their equity in the pooled cash account. Funds with overdrawn accounts are disclosed as an interfund payable in the liability section of the balance sheet.

#### Restricted Assets

Restricted assets consist of debt service restrictions. Restricted assets for debt service consist of amounts placed in interest and sinking funds from operations and residual balances from proceeds of certificates of obligations and general obligations of the County.

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**

*Notes to the Financial Statements*

For The Year Ended September 30, 2014

**NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - Continued**

Property Taxes

Property taxes are levied as of October 1st of each year with statements prepared and mailed at that date or soon thereafter. The tax levy is based upon appraised property values as of each previous January 1st for all taxable property within the County. Payments are due and payable when taxes are levied and may be timely paid through January 31st. On February 1st, taxes become delinquent and subject to penalty and interest charges. After June 30th, any uncollected taxes are subject to tax suit and additional charges to offset related legal costs. The lien date for property taxes is July 1st.

The appraisal of property within the county is the responsibility of the Brazoria County Appraisal District. The Texas Legislature established the Appraisal District and the related Appraisal Review Board in 1979 through the adoption of a comprehensive Property Tax Code. The Appraisal District is required under the Code to assess property at 100% of its appraised value. Real property is reappraised at least every four years. Under certain circumstances, taxpayers and taxing units including the County, may challenge orders of the Appraisal Review Board through various appeals and, if necessary, legal action.

Under the Code, the Commissioners' Court will continue to set annual tax rates on the property. The Code also provides that, if approved by the qualified voters in the Appraisal District, collection functions may be placed with the Appraisal District. The County bills and collects its property taxes and those of certain other taxing entities. Collections of those taxes pending distribution are accounted for in an agency fund.

The County is permitted by Article VIII; Section 9 of the State of Texas Constitution to levy taxes up to \$ 0.80 per \$ 100 assessed valuation for general governmental services including payment of principal and interest on general long-term debt and maintenance of roads and bridges. Article 6790 of Vernon's Civil Statutes permits the County to collect an additional \$ 0.15 per \$ 100 valuation for road and bridge purposes. Article 7048a of Vernon's Civil Statutes permits the County to collect \$ 0.30 per \$ 100 valuation for road, bridge and flood control purposes.

The County's 2013 tax levy, supporting the 2014 fiscal period budget, totaled \$ 0.492020 per \$ 100 valuation and was comprised as follows:

Constitutional Levy:	
General Fund	\$ 0.335050
Road and Bridge	0.050000
Mosquito Control	0.013540
Special Road and Bridge:	
Article 6790	0.060000
Article 7048a	-0-
Debt Service:	
Combination Tax and Revenue	
Certificates of Obligation Series 2012 Refunding	0.004600
Combination Tax and Revenue	
Certificates of Obligation Series 2006	0.005350
Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2008	0.018120
Certificate of Obligation Series 2012	<u>0.005360</u>
Combined tax rate	<u>\$ 0.492020</u>

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**

*Notes to the Financial Statements*

For The Year Ended September 30, 2014

**NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - Continued**

Interfund Receivables and Payables

Activity between funds that are representative of lending/borrowing arrangements outstanding at the end of the fiscal year are referred to as either “due to/from other funds” (i.e., the current portion of interfund loans) or “advances to/from other funds” (i.e., the non-current portion of interfund loans). All outstanding balances between funds are reported as “due to/from other funds”. The County had no advances between funds. All activity between funds was for short-term cash flow requirements. See Note 4 for additional discussion of interfund receivables and payables.

Inventories

The County utilizes the consumption method to account for inventory. Under this method, inventory is considered an expenditure when used rather than when purchased. Significant inventories are reported on the balance sheet at cost, using the first-in, first-out method, with an offsetting reservation of fund balance in the governmental fund financial statements since they do not constitute "available spendable resources" even though they are a component of current assets. Inventories in the governmental funds are comprised of road materials, bulk fuel and chemicals. Inventory of the proprietary fund type, Enterprise Fund (Airport), is comprised of bulk fuel held for sale. Changes in inventory balances for a proprietary fund type have a direct effect on respective cost of sales.

Capital Assets

Capital assets, which include land, land improvements, buildings and improvements, furniture, equipment and vehicles, runways, taxiways and aprons, infrastructure, and construction in progress are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities columns in the government-wide financial statements and in the fund financial statements for proprietary funds. All capital assets are valued at historical cost or estimated historical cost if actual historical cost is not available. Donated assets are valued at their fair market value on the date donated. Repairs and maintenance are recorded as expenses. Renewals and betterments are capitalized.

Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed. Interest incurred during the construction phase of capital assets of business-type activities is included as part of the capitalized value of the assets constructed. The amount of interest cost to be capitalized on assets with tax-exempt borrowing is equal to the cost of the borrowing less interest earned on the related tax-exempt borrowing. During the year ended September 30, 2014, no capitalized interest was included in the cost of capital assets under construction.

Assets capitalized have an original cost of \$ 5,000 or more and over two years of useful life. Depreciation has been calculated on each class of depreciable property using the straight-line method. Leased assets are depreciated over the lesser of the term of the related lease or the estimated useful lives of the assets. Estimated useful lives are as follows:

Land improvements	12-40 Years
Buildings and improvements	9-40 Years
Furniture, equipment and vehicles	2-20 Years
Runways, taxiways and aprons	15-20 Years
Infrastructure	20-50 Years

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**

*Notes to the Financial Statements*

For The Year Ended September 30, 2014

**NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - Continued**

Compensated Absences

Employees are allowed paid absences due to sickness, vacation and compensatory time. As of January 1, 2000, sick leave benefits are earned by all full time employees at a rate of 96 hours annually. The leave policy allows employees to accumulate up to sixty days of sick leave benefit. Sick leave benefits are recognized in the period in which time off is actually taken. Vacation benefits accrue monthly at rates depending upon an employee's length of service. Vacation benefits must be taken annually and are limited to a carryover period depending upon the employee's length of service.

Effective January 1, 2000, the County implemented a sick leave pool. The sick leave pool provides additional sick leave days to employees in the event of a catastrophic illness or injury, surgery, or disability that prevents an employee from active employment. Days are applied from the pool only after the employee exhausts all accrued sick, vacation and compensatory time. The Sick Leave Pool Committee, an elected body of pool members who serve as the pool administrator, authorizes benefits from the pool.

Compensatory time represents time worked by employees in excess of 40 hours per week, and is earned at one and one-half times such hours worked. This applies to all non-exempt employees. Exempt employees are all department heads, supervisory personnel, and certain other professional or administrative positions. The maximum compensatory time an employee may accumulate is 240 hours. All such paid absences are paid at the employee's regular pay rate. The liability for compensated absences disclosed in the financial statements represents accumulated vacation and compensatory time at September 30, 2014, computed at pay rates in effect at that time.

The following is a summary of benefits payable as of September 30, 2014:

Governmental activities	\$ 3,878,800
Business-type activities	<u>44,156</u>
	<u>\$ 3,922,956</u>

Compensated absence liabilities for governmental activities have been paid from the general fund and various special revenue funds, and liabilities for business-type activities have been paid by the enterprise fund. These liabilities are expected to turn over completely during the next fiscal year; therefore, they are reported as current liabilities.

Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources

Guidance for deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources is provided by GASB No. 63, "Financial Reporting of Deferred Outflows of Resources, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Net Position". Concepts Statement No. 4, Elements of Financial Statements, introduced and defined those elements as a consumption of net position by the government that is applicable to a future reporting period, and an acquisition of net position by the government that is applicable to a future period, respectively. Previous financial reporting standards do not include guidance for reporting those financial statement elements, which are distinct from assets and liabilities. Further, GASB No. 65, "Items Previously Reported as Assets and Liabilities", had an objective to either (a) properly classify certain items that were previously reported as assets and liabilities as deferred outflows of resources or deferred inflows of resources or (b) recognize certain items that were previously reported as assets and liabilities as outflows of resources (expenses or expenditures) or inflows of resources (revenues).

## **BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**

### *Notes to the Financial Statements*

For The Year Ended September 30, 2014

#### **NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - Continued**

##### Long-Term Debt

In the government-wide financial statements, and proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities or proprietary fund type statement of net position. Bond premiums and discounts are amortized over the life of the bonds using the straight-line method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount. Bond issuance costs are reported as expenditures and expenses at the time of the transaction.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of the debt is reported as other financing resources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

##### Fund Equity

The County's Commissioners Court meets on a regular basis to manage and review cash financial activities and to ensure compliance with established policies. The County's Unassigned General Fund Balance is maintained to provide the County with sufficient working capital and a margin of safety to address local and regional emergencies without borrowing. The unassigned General fund balance may only be appropriated by resolution of the County's Commissioners Court. Fund balance of the County may be committed for a specific source by formal action of the County's Commissioners Court. Amendments or modifications of the committed fund balance must also be approved by formal action by the County's Commissioners Court. When it is appropriate for fund balance to be assigned, the County's Commissioners Court has delegated authority to the County Judge or the County Auditor. In circumstances where an expenditure is to be made for a purpose for which amounts are available in multiple fund balance classifications, the order in which resources will be expended as follows: restricted fund balance, followed by committed fund balance, assigned fund balance, and lastly, unassigned fund balance.

##### Fund Balance Classifications:

The *nonspendable* fund balance includes portion of net resources that cannot be spent because of their form or because they must be maintained intact. Resources not in spendable form include supplies inventories, prepaid items, and long-term receivables net of unearned interest revenue.

The *restricted* fund balance includes net resources that can be spent only for the specific purposes stipulated by constitution, external resource providers (creditors, grantors, and contributors), laws and regulations of other governments, or through enabling legislation.

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**

*Notes to the Financial Statements*

For The Year Ended September 30, 2014

**NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - Continued**

Fund Equity - continued

The enabling legislation authorizes the County to access, levy, charge or otherwise mandate payment of resources from external resource providers; those resources can be used only for the specific purposes stipulated in the legislation. The County's fee revenue generated through enabling legislations include auto registration fees, birth/death certificate fees, adult bond supervision fees, child abuse protection fees, graffiti eradication fees, court technology fees, election service fees, family protection fees, financial security fees, juvenile case management fees, law library fees, records archive fees, and records management and preservation fees reported under Non-major Special Revenue Funds, and auto registration fees, certificates of title, and gross weight and axle fees reported under the Road and Bridge Major Fund.

The *committed* fund balance includes spendable net resources that can only be used for specific purposes pursuant to constraints imposed by formal Commissioners Court actions, no later than the close of the fiscal year. These actions must be in the form of a resolution approved by Commissioners' Court. Those constraints remain binding unless removed or changed in the same manner employed to previously commit those resources, which was formal action of Commissioners Court.

The *assigned* fund balance includes amounts that are constrained by the County's intent to be used for specific purposes, but are neither restricted nor committed. Such intent should be expressed by Commissioners Court or its designated officials to assign amounts to be used. Constraints imposed on the use of assigned amounts can be removed with no formal Commissioners Court actions. At September 30, 2014, there were no assignments of fund balance.

The *unassigned* fund balance represents spendable net resources that have not been restricted, committed, or assigned to specific purposes.



**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**

*Notes to the Financial Statements*

For The Year Ended September 30, 2014

**NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - Continued**

Governmental Fund Financial Statements:

The following schedule presents details of fund balance components at September 30, 2014:

	Major Funds			Non-Major	Total
	General Fund	Road & Bridge Fund	2013 Tax Note C & M Fund	Other Governmental Funds	
Fund Balances:					
Nonspendable:					
Inventories	\$ 7,089	\$ 412,829	\$	\$ 50,997	\$ 470,915
Prepaid expenditures	1,244,870			14,989	1,259,859
Long-term receivables	8,611,424			607,193	9,218,617
Restricted:					
Capital projects			5,364,852	12,673,488	18,038,340
Contributor purposes	102,797			46,981	149,778
Court improvements and operations				623,379	623,379
Debt service				4,099,428	4,099,428
Elections services				399,838	399,838
Family protection services				75,663	75,663
Federal grants				521,031	521,031
Health services				1,201,311	1,201,311
Inmate services				259,477	259,477
Juvenile services				10,397	10,397
Library services				561,932	561,932
Public safety personnel training				64,878	64,878
Public transportation projects		15,017,924			15,017,924
Records management				3,315,820	3,315,820
State grants and appropriations				93,976	93,976
Other				225,501	225,501
Committed:					
Capital projects	163,457				163,457
District Attorney supplement				130,460	130,460
District Clerk supplement	561,800				561,800
Narcotics operations				320,578	320,578
Juvenile services	213,308				213,308
Sheriff supplement				514,074	514,074
Tax Collector supplement				57,280	57,280
Unassigned	<u>52,891,607</u>			<u>( 122,709)</u>	<u>52,768,898</u>
Total	<u>\$ 63,796,352</u>	<u>\$ 15,430,753</u>	<u>\$ 5,364,852</u>	<u>\$ 25,745,962</u>	<u>\$ 110,337,919</u>

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS***Notes to the Financial Statements*

For The Year Ended September 30, 2014

**NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - Continued**Net Position

Net position represents the difference between assets and deferred outflows of resources, and liabilities and deferred inflows of resources. Net position invested in capital assets, net of related debt consists of capital assets net of accumulated depreciation and the outstanding balances of any borrowing spent for the acquisition, construction or improvements of those assets. Net position are reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on their use either through enabling legislation adopted by the County or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors or laws or regulations of other governments.

	<u>Governmental Activities</u>	<u>Business-type Activities</u>	<u>Total</u>
Net Position:			
Invested in capital, net of related debt	\$ 177,510,442	\$ 19,869,765	\$ 197,380,207
Restricted:			
Debt service	3,742,201		3,742,201
Public transportation projects	16,721,519		16,721,519
Records management	3,315,820		3,315,820
Health services	1,227,403		1,227,403
Other:			
Contributor purposes	149,778		149,778
Court improvements and operations	623,379		623,379
Elections services	399,838		399,838
Family protection services	75,663		75,663
Federal grants	520,952		520,952
Inmate services	310,474		310,474
Juvenile services	10,476		10,476
Library services	562,166		562,166
Public safety personnel training	67,218		67,218
State grants and appropriations	94,026		94,026
Other	225,501		225,501
Unrestricted	<u>67,556,823</u>	<u>328,977</u>	<u>67,885,800</u>
Total	<u>\$ 273,113,679</u>	<u>\$ 20,198,742</u>	<u>\$ 293,312,421</u>

**NOTE 2 - DEPOSITS, INVESTMENTS AND DERIVATIVES**

The County classifies deposits and investments for financial statement purposes as cash and temporary investments, and investments based upon both liquidity (demand deposits) and maturity date (deposits and investments) of the asset at the date of purchase. For this purpose, a temporary investment is one that when purchased had a maturity date of three months or less. See Note 1 for additional Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 31 disclosures. Cash and temporary investments as reported on the financial statements at September 30, 2014 are as follows:

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**

*Notes to the Financial Statements*

For The Year Ended September 30, 2014

**NOTE 2 - DEPOSITS, INVESTMENTS AND DERIVATIVES - Continued**

	<u>Unrestricted</u>
Cash and Temporary Investments:	
Cash (petty cash accounts)	\$ 28,300
Financial Institution Deposits:	
Demand deposits	52,517,055
Local Government Investment Pools:	
Texpool	15,880,139
MBIA Texas Class Pool	<u>31,919,485</u>
	100,344,979
Investments:	
Government agency securities	<u>23,903,241</u>
	<u>\$ 124,248,220</u>

Deposits

Custodial Credit Risk – Deposits. Custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of a financial institution failure, the County’s deposits may not be returned to them. The County requires that all deposits with financial institutions be collateralized in an amount equal to 100 percent of uninsured balances.

At year-end, in addition to petty cash of \$ 28,300, the carrying amount, of the County's deposits, was \$ 52,517,055, while the financial institution balances totaled \$ 56,269,924. Of these balances, \$ 8,684,215 represents amounts controlled by County courts and held by various financial institutions jointly under the name of the County and the court's beneficiaries and carrying the identification number of the beneficiaries. These accounts are entirely covered by federal deposit insurance. Of the financial institution balances, \$ 8,934,215 was covered by federal depository insurance coverage, and \$ 47,335,709 was covered by collateral held by the County's agent in the County's name.

Investments

Chapter 2256 of the Texas Government Code (the Public Funds Investment Act) authorizes the County to invest its funds under written investment policy (the “investment policy”) that primarily emphasizes safety of principal and liquidity, addresses investment diversification, yield, and maturity and addresses the quality and capability of investment personnel. This investment policy defines what constitutes the legal list of investments allowed under the policies, which excludes certain instruments allowed under chapter 2256 of the Texas Government Code.

The County’s deposits and investments are invested pursuant to the investment policy, which is approved by Commissioners’ Court. The investment policy includes lists of authorized investment instruments and allowable stated maturity of individual investments. In addition it includes an “Investment Strategy Statement” that specifically addresses each investment option and describes the priorities of suitability of investment type, preservation and safety of principal, liquidity, marketability, diversification and yield. Additionally, the soundness of financial institutions (including broker/dealers) in which the County will deposit funds is addressed. The County’s investment policy and types of investments are governed by the Public Funds Investment Act (PFIA). The County’s management believes it complied with the requirements of the PFIA and the County’s investment policy.

## **BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**

### *Notes to the Financial Statements*

For The Year Ended September 30, 2014

#### **NOTE 2 - DEPOSITS, INVESTMENTS AND DERIVATIVES - Continued**

##### Investments - continued

The County's Investment Officer submits an investment report each quarter to the Commissioners' Court. The report details the investment positions of the County and the compliance of the investment portfolio's as they relate to both the adopted investment strategy statements and Texas State law.

The County is authorized to invest in the following investment instruments provided that they meet the guidelines of the investment policy:

1. Obligations of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities;
2. Direct obligations of the State of Texas or its agencies and instrumentalities;
3. No-load money market mutual funds: regulated by SEC, with a dollar-weighted average stated maturity of 90 days or less, includes in its investment objectives the maintenance of a stable \$ 1.00 net asset value per each share, and limited in quantity to the requirements, set forth in Chapter 2256, Government Code Section 2256.014;
4. Other obligations, the principal and interest of which are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by, or backed by the full faith and credit of, the State of Texas or the United States or their respective agencies and instrumentalities;
5. Obligations of states, agencies, counties, cities, and other political subdivisions of any state rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than A or its equivalent;
6. Certificates of deposit if issued by a state or national bank domiciled in the State of Texas and is: guaranteed or insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or its successor, secured in any manner and amount provided by law for deposits of the County;
7. Fully collateralized repurchase agreements, if it: has a defined termination date, is secured by obligations described by Section 2256.009(a)(1) of the Public Funds Investment Act, requires the securities being purchased by the County to be pledged to the County, held in the County's name, and deposited at the time the investment is made with the County or with a third party selected and approved by the County, is placed through a primary government securities dealer, approved by the County, or a financial institution doing business in the State of Texas;
8. Commercial paper is an authorized investment, if the commercial paper: has a stated maturity of 270 days or fewer from the date of its issuance, and is rated not less than A-1 or P-1 or an equivalent rating by at least two nationally recognized credit agencies or one nationally recognized credit rating agency and is fully secured by an irrevocable letter of credit issued by a bank organized and existing under the laws of the United States or any state;
9. Eligible investment pools if the Commissioners' Court by resolution authorizes investment in the particular pool. An investment pool shall invest funds it receives from entities in authorized investments permitted by the Public Funds Investment Act. The County by contract may delegate to an investment pool the authority to hold legal title as custodian of investments purchased with its local funds; and,

The County participates in two Local Government Investment Pools (LGIPs): Texpool and MBIA Texas Class. The State Comptroller oversees Texpool with Lehman Brothers and Federated Investors managing the daily operations of the pool under a contract with the State Comptroller. Advisory boards consisting of participants or their designees, maintains oversight responsibility for MBIA Texas Class. These external investment pools are not registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission, and the County's fair value of its position in these pools are not same as the value of the pool shares. These funds seek to maintain a constant net asset value of \$ 1.00, although this cannot be fully guaranteed.

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**

*Notes to the Financial Statements*

For The Year Ended September 30, 2014

**NOTE 2 - DEPOSITS, INVESTMENTS AND DERIVATIVES - Continued**

Investments - continued

The County invests in Texpool and MBIA Texas Class to provide its liquidity needs. Texpool and MBIA Texas Class are local government investment pools that were established in conformity with the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code and the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256 of the Code. Texpool and MBIA Texas Class are 2(a)7 like funds, meaning that they are structured similar to a money market mutual fund. Such funds allow shareholders the ability to deposit or withdraw funds on a daily basis. Interest rates are also adjusted on a daily basis. Such funds seek to maintain a constant net asset value of \$ 1.00, although this cannot be fully guaranteed. Texpool and MBIA Texas Class are rated AAA and must maintain a dollar weighted average maturity not to exceed 60 days, which is the limit. At September 30, 2014 Texpool and MBIA Texas Class had a weighted average maturity of 48 days and 43 days, respectively. Although Texpool and MBIA Texas Class portfolios had a weighted average maturity of 48 days and 43 days, respectively, the County considers holdings in these funds to have a one day weighted average maturity. This is due to the fact that the share position can usually be redeemed each day at the discretion of the shareholder, unless there has been a significant change in value.

During the year ended September 30, 2014, the County invested in the direct purchase of government agency securities (FHLMC, FNMA, and FHLB Discount Notes) within the General Fund. These securities have staggered maturity dates beginning on May 20, 2016 through August 25, 2017 and had a market value of \$ 23,903,241 at September 30, 2014.

As of September 30, 2014, the County had the following investments:

<u>Investment Type</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Fair Value</u>	<u>Weighted Avg. Maturity (Days)</u>
Local Government Investment Pools:			
Texpool	Varies	\$ 15,880,139	48
MBIA Texas Class Pool	Varies	<u>31,919,485</u>	43
		<u>47,799,624</u>	19.85
Government Agency Securities:			
Federal National Mortgage Association	0.520%	2,000,000	597
Federal National Mortgage Association	0.750%	2,907,581	735
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation	0.750%	1,998,600	818
Federal Home Loan Bank	1.050%	2,000,000	929
Federal Home Loan Bank	1.000%	2,000,000	968
Federal Home Loan Bank	1.000%	1,999,460	989
Federal Home Loan Bank	1.050%	1,000,000	999
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation	1.100%	1,999,400	1,003
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation	1.020%	2,000,000	1,003
Federal Home Loan Bank	1.050%	2,000,400	1,003
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation	1.000%	1,997,800	1,010
Federal Home Loan Bank	1.120%	<u>2,000,000</u>	1,059
		<u>23,903,241</u>	101.77
		<u>\$ 71,702,865</u>	121.62

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**

*Notes to the Financial Statements*

For The Year Ended September 30, 2014

**NOTE 2 - DEPOSITS, INVESTMENTS AND DERIVATIVES - Continued**

Investments - continued

Credit Risk - As of September 30, 2014, the LGIPs (which represent approximately 66.66% of the investment portfolio) are rated AAAM by Standard and Poor's or AAA by Finch. The government agency securities rated A-1 by Standard and Poor's and P-1 by Moody's (represent approximately 33.34% of the investment portfolio) are registered and the County's agent holds the securities in the County's name; therefore, the County is not exposed to credit risk.

Interest rate Risk - As a means of minimizing risk of loss due to interest rate fluctuations, the Investment Policy requires that investment maturities will not exceed the lesser of a dollar weighted average maturity of 365 days or the anticipated cash flow requirements of the funds. Quality short-to-medium term securities should be purchased, which complement each other in a structured manner that minimizes risk and meets the County's cash flow requirements.

Derivatives

Interest in derivative products has increased in recent years. Derivatives are investment products, which may be a security or contract, which derives its value from another security, currency, commodity, or index, regardless of the source of funds used. The County made no direct investments in derivatives during the year ended September 30, 2014, and holds no direct investments in derivatives at September 30, 2014.

**NOTE 3 - RECEIVABLES, UNCOLLECTIBLE ACCOUNTS, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND UNEARNED REVENUES**

Receivables and Allowances

Receivables as of September 30, 2014, for the government's individual governmental major and nonmajor funds, proprietary major fund, internal service funds, and fiduciary funds in the aggregate, including the applicable allowances for uncollectible accounts, are as follows:

	<u>Governmental Funds</u>			<u>Total</u>
	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Road &amp; Bridge Funds</u>	<u>Other Governmental Funds</u>	
Receivables:				
Property taxes	\$ 1,813,809	\$ 619,694	\$ 260,228	\$ 2,693,731
Accounts	95,551	184,830	7,535	287,916
Special assessments		1,283,139		1,283,139
Due from other governments	5,854,391	578,754	927,128	7,360,273
Accrued interest	<u>67,173</u>		<u>4</u>	<u>67,177</u>
Gross receivables	7,830,924	2,666,417	1,194,895	11,692,236
Less Allowance for Uncollectible:				
Property taxes	1,026,424	413,448	141,181	1,581,053
Special assessments		<u>153,578</u>		<u>153,578</u>
Net receivables	<u>\$ 6,804,500</u>	<u>\$ 2,099,391</u>	<u>\$ 1,053,714</u>	<u>\$ 9,957,605</u>

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**

*Notes to the Financial Statements*

For The Year Ended September 30, 2014

**NOTE 3 - RECEIVABLES, UNCOLLECTIBLE ACCOUNTS, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND UNEARNED REVENUES - Continued**

Receivables and Allowances - continued

	<u>Proprietary Funds</u>			<u>Fiduciary Funds</u>
	<u>Enterprise Fund</u>	<u>Internal Service Funds</u>	<u>Total</u>	
Receivables:				
Accounts:				
Airport customers	\$ 366,709	\$	\$ 366,709	\$
Stop loss insurance		45,196	45,196	
Due from other governments	12,482		12,482	
Accrued interest		38	38	
Other	<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>10,174,701</u>
Gross receivables	379,191	45,234	424,425	10,174,701
Less Allowance for Uncollectible:				
Accounts:				
Airport customers	<u>46,068</u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>46,068</u>	<u>                    </u>
Net total receivables	<u>\$ 333,123</u>	<u>\$ 45,234</u>	<u>\$ 378,357</u>	<u>\$ 10,174,701</u>

Receivables From Other Governments

The County participates in a variety of federal and state programs from which it receives grants to, partially or fully, finance certain activities. In addition, the County receives entitlements from the State through the legislative actions and taxes collected by the State on behalf of the County (sales and other taxes). All federal grants shown below are either direct or passed through state or local agencies and are reported on the financial statements as due from other governments.

Amounts due from federal, state, and local governments as of September 30, 2014 are summarized below:

	<u>State Entitlements and Taxes</u>	<u>Federal Grants</u>	<u>State Grants</u>	<u>Other</u>	<u>Total</u>
Major Governmental Funds:					
General Fund	\$ 4,445,074	\$ 1,223,136	\$ 151,264	\$ 34,917	\$ 5,854,391
Road & Bridge Fund	83,467	495,287			578,754
Non major governmental Funds	<u>                    </u>	<u>792,592</u>	<u>106,730</u>	<u>27,806</u>	<u>927,128</u>
Total	<u>\$ 4,528,541</u>	<u>\$ 2,511,015</u>	<u>\$ 257,994</u>	<u>\$ 62,723</u>	<u>\$ 7,360,273</u>
Major Proprietary Funds:					
Airport Fund	<u>                    </u>	<u>12,482</u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>12,482</u>
Total	<u>\$ -0-</u>	<u>\$ 12,482</u>	<u>\$ -0-</u>	<u>\$ -0-</u>	<u>\$ 12,482</u>

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**

*Notes to the Financial Statements*

For The Year Ended September 30, 2014

**NOTE 3 - RECEIVABLES, UNCOLLECTIBLE ACCOUNTS, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND UNEARNED REVENUES - Continued**

Loans Receivable (Discounted)

The County advanced funds to the Brazoria County Toll Road Authority in the amount of \$ 9,209,617 (\$ 1,534, \$ 16,269, \$ 63,387, \$ 64,017, \$ 100,483, \$ 61,736, \$ 309,767, and \$ 8,592,424 during the years ended September 30, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, and 2014 respectively) to provide cash flow. The Brazoria County Toll Road Authority is reported as an agency fund. The Brazoria County Toll Road Authority has agreed to repay these funds, without interest, from future bonds (expected within five years for financial statement purposes). The \$ 10,000 due during the years ended September 30, 2014, 2013, 2012, 2011, 2010, 2009, 2008, and 2007 was unpaid and the County established an allowance for uncollectible accounts at September 30, 2014 of \$ 7,273.

The County advanced funds to the Brazoria County Fresh Water Supply #2 ("BCFWS") in the amount of \$ 25,000 (\$ 10,000, \$ 5,000, and \$ 10,000 during the years ended September 30, 2009, 2010, and 2012, respectively) to provide cash flow. The Brazoria County Fresh Water Supply #2 is reported as an agency fund. The Brazoria County Fresh Water Supply #2 has agreed to pay back the County over a nine year period beginning October 1, 2010 and ending September 30, 2019, without interest. The \$ 12,000 due during the years ended September 30, 2014, 2013, 2012 and 2011 was unpaid and the County established an allowance for uncollectible accounts at September 30, 2014 of \$ 8,727.

Since these are long-term receivables without interest, the County has discounted the loan receivable as follows:

	<u>2014</u>
Receivable current	\$ 22,000
Receivable within one year	3,000
Receivable within two years	3,000
Receivable within three years	3,000
Receivable within four years	3,000
Receivable within five years	<u>9,200,617</u>
Total loan receivable	9,234,617
Less allowance for uncollectible accounts	16,000
Less discounts to net present value	<u>867,937</u>
Net loan receivable at September 30, 2014	<u>\$ 8,350,680</u>

The discount rate used on long-term loans was 1.20% for the year ended September 30, 2014.

The loan receivable (discounted) is reported as an asset in the governmental activities statement of net position and is reported (without discount) in the governmental fund balance sheet. Similarly, the discount is reported as a reduction of investment earnings in the governmental activities statement of activities.



**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**

*Notes to the Financial Statements*

For The Year Ended September 30, 2014

**NOTE 3 - RECEIVABLES, UNCOLLECTIBLE ACCOUNTS, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND UNEARNED REVENUES - Continued**

Judicial Receivables

Judicial receivables are reported in the governmental activities statement of net position. Since these receivables do not represent current available resources, they are not reported in the governmental funds balance sheet. The allowance for uncollectible receivables related to the County's various court assessments is determined based on historical experience and evaluation of collectability in relation to the aging of customer accounts. The following is a summary of the receivable and allowance for uncollectible as of September 30, 2014:

	<u>Judicial Receivable</u>	<u>Allowance for Uncollectible Accounts</u>	<u>Net Receivable</u>
Judicial Receivables:			
Justice of the Peace	\$ 10,541,128	\$ 4,216,451	\$ 6,324,677
County courts	1,690,286	676,114	1,014,172
District courts	6,332,019	3,166,009	3,166,010
Juvenile probation	<u>492,449</u>	<u>246,225</u>	<u>246,224</u>
	<u>\$ 19,055,882</u>	<u>\$ 8,304,799</u>	<u>\$ 10,751,083</u>

Deferred Inflows of Resources and Unearned Revenue

Governmental funds report deferred inflows of resources in connection with receivables for revenues that are not considered to be available to liquidate liabilities of the current period. Governmental funds also defer revenue recognition in connection with resources that have been received, but not yet earned. As of September 30, 2014, the various components of deferred outflows of resources and unearned revenue reported in the governmental and proprietary funds were as follows:

	<u>Governmental Funds</u>				<u>Proprietary Fund</u>
	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Road &amp; Bridge Fund</u>	<u>Other Governmental Funds</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Enterprise Fund</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources:					
Delinquent property taxes receivable	\$ 648,348	\$ 161,204	\$ 98,620	\$ 908,172	\$
Special assessment receivable		1,129,561		1,129,561	
Unearned Revenue:					
Federal grants	321,550	301,840	300,789	924,179	
State grants			93,789	93,789	
Bail bonds	775,725			775,725	
Public safety seizures	111,705		357,654	469,359	
Developer advance		56,000		56,000	
Rental deposits	105		11,525	11,630	
Airport hangar deposits				-0-	19,630
	<u>\$ 1,857,433</u>	<u>\$ 1,648,605</u>	<u>\$ 862,377</u>	<u>\$ 4,368,415</u>	<u>\$ 19,630</u>

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**

*Notes to the Financial Statements*

For The Year Ended September 30, 2014

**NOTE 4 - INTERFUND RECEIVABLES, PAYABLES AND TRANSFERS**

Interfund receivables and payables at September 30, 2014 consisted of the following:

<u>Receivable Fund</u>	<u>Payable Fund</u>	<u>09-30-14</u>
General	Other governmental	\$ 1,341,208
General	Internal Service	2,833,381
General	Agency	20,934
Other governmental	General	4,874
Internal Service	General	<u>34,891</u>
		<u>\$ 4,235,288</u>

Detail interfund receivables and payables at September 30, 2014 consisted of the following:

<u>Receivable Fund</u>	<u>Payable Fund</u>	<u>09-30-14</u>
General Fund	TDSHS Women, Infants & Children Fund	\$ 312,138
General Fund	HHS-PPCPS Cities Readiness Initiative Fund	5,805
General Fund	HHS-BRHLO Community and Rural Health Fund	11,847
General Fund	HHS-PPCPS Hazards (Bioterrorism Grant) Fund	32,740
General Fund	HHS-Infectious Disease Control Unit Fund	14,912
General Fund	HHS-CPS Title IV-E Foster Care Maintenance Fund	12,076
General Fund	HHS-CPS Title IV-E Legal Services Fund	44,950
General Fund	DHS EOC Retrofit Project Fund	17,950
General Fund	2013 CDBG County (HUD) Fund	5,314
General Fund	USDOJ Crime Victim Assistance VOCA Fund	9,039
General Fund	USDOJ CSCD Victim Services Program Fund	1,761
General Fund	USDOJ Drug Court Program Fund	85,331
General Fund	USDOJ DEA Narcotics OT Expense Fund	800
General Fund	DOI Parks Boating Access Fund	22,654
General Fund	TJJD JJAEP Boot Camp Fund	7,506
General Fund	OAG Victim Assistance Fund	3,358
General Fund	DFPS CPS Title IV-B Concrete Services Fund	362
General Fund	TDSHS Immunization Fund	23,048
General Fund	OAG Juvenile Mental Health Services Fund	5,760
General Fund	Voter Registration Tax Office Fund	1,518
General Fund	USDC SLP Dune Walkover Fund	2,761
General Fund	USTREAS Restore Act Projects Fund	22,444
General Fund	DOI Parks CIAP Fund	4,027
General Fund	Mobility Plan C & M Fund	693,107
General Fund	Health Care Benefits Fund	2,833,381
General Fund	Brazoria County Groundwater Conservation Fund	20,934
HUD – FY12 – CDBG Fund	General Fund	24
HUD – Texas CDBG Fund	General Fund	4,850
Employee Health Care Clinic Fund	General Fund	<u>34,891</u>
		<u>\$ 4,235,288</u>

Total

\$ 4,235,288

(continued)

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**

*Notes to the Financial Statements*

For The Year Ended September 30, 2014

**NOTE 4 - INTERFUND RECEIVABLES, PAYABLES AND TRANSFERS - Continued**

Interfund receivables and payables represent short-term borrowings primarily for cash flow purposes. These include short-term borrowings for reimbursement grants and some revenue or expenditures/expense adjustments between funds at or near year-end.

Interfund transfers for the year ended September 30, 2014 consisted of the following individual fund transfers in and transfers out:

<u>Transferring Fund</u>	<u>Receiving Fund</u>	<u>09-30-14</u>
General	Other governmental	\$ 1,033,831
Road and Bridge	General	5,100
Road and Bridge	Other governmental	72,546
Other governmental	General	2,863
Other governmental	Other governmental	<u>3,560,884</u>
Total		<u>\$ 4,675,224</u>

Detail interfund transfers for the year ended September 30, 2014 consisted of the following individual fund transfers in and transfers out:

<u>Transferring Fund</u>	<u>Receiving Fund</u>	<u>09-30-14</u>
General Fund	HHS-PPCPS – CRI Fund	\$ 3,339
General Fund	HHS-PPCPS Hazards (Bioterrorism Grant) Fund	11,568
General Fund	HHS-CPS Title IV-E Foster Care Maintenance Fund	75,835
General Fund	HHS-CPS Title IV-E Legal Services Fund	252,218
General Fund	DHS – Repetitive Flood Claims Fund	14,539
General Fund	HUD – Texas CDBG Fund	1,279
General Fund	USDOJ Crime Victim Assistance VOCA Fund	32,850
General Fund	DOI Parks Boating Access Fund	6,017
General Fund	USDOT – County Road 257 Repairs Fund	5,100
General Fund	TJJD State Aid Fund	70,260
General Fund	TJJD JJAEP Boot Camp Fund	363,196
General Fund	OAG - VAG Grant Fund	19,812
General Fund	Emergency Management Fire Code Fund	22,500
General Fund	CSCD Bond Supervision Fund	51,000
General Fund	Law Library Fund	46,000
General Fund	DOI – Swan Lake Boat Ramp Fund	11,268
General Fund	USDC SLP Dune Walkover Fund	47,050
Road & Bridge Fund	Highway 6 ROW Acquisition C & M Fund	72,546
Road & Bridge Fund	General Fund	5,100
D A Forfeiture, CCP Chapter 59 Fund	General Fund	2,863
Mobility – Build America Bond C & M	Mobility Plan C & M Fund	2,835,594
Brazoria County Narcotics Task Force	Sheriff Contraband Forfeitures Fund	139,089
Sheriff & Detention Complex I & S	2013 Tax Notes I & S Fund	95,238
Road Bonds – Mobility I & S Fund	Mobility – Build America Bond I & S Fund	<u>490,963</u>
		<u>\$ 4,675,224</u>

The Commissioners' Court approved these transfers, as transfers of operational funds to cover planned expenditures/expenses.

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**  
*Notes to the Financial Statements*  
 For The Year Ended September 30, 2014

**NOTE 5 - CAPITAL ASSETS**

Capital Transactions

	<u>Balance 09-30-13</u>	<u>Prior Period Adjustments</u>	<u>Balance 10-01-13</u>
Governmental Activities:			
Capital Assets, Not Depreciated:			
Land	\$ 18,250,713	\$	\$ 18,250,713
Construction in progress	<u>29,089,346</u>	<u>37,319</u>	<u>29,126,665</u>
Total capital assets not being depreciated	<u>47,340,059</u>	<u>37,319</u>	<u>47,377,378</u>
Capital Assets, Being Depreciated:			
Land improvements	3,343,518		3,343,518
Buildings and improvements	60,003,799		60,003,759
Furniture, equipment and vehicles	48,236,232		48,236,232
Infrastructure	<u>237,100,211</u>		<u>237,100,211</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated	<u>348,683,720</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>348,683,720</u>
Less Accumulated Depreciation For:			
Land improvements	900,289	809	901,098
Buildings and improvements	21,938,409	7,939	21,946,348
Furniture, equipment and vehicles	38,937,465	39,105	38,976,570
Infrastructure	<u>110,612,627</u>	<u>70,048</u>	<u>110,682,675</u>
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>172,388,790</u>	<u>117,901</u>	<u>172,506,691</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	<u>176,294,930</u>	<u>( 117,901)</u>	<u>176,177,029</u>
Governmental activities capital assets, net	<u>\$ 223,634,989</u>	<u>\$ ( 80,582)</u>	<u>\$ 223,554,407</u>

During the year ended September 30, 2014, the County implemented an accounting software upgrade. This implementation completely changed the accounting systems and required the reestablishment of the capital asset depreciation package. This implementation lead to the changes in cost and accumulated depreciation at October 1, 2013 and reduced the County's governmental activities net assets, as noted in Note 19.

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**

*Notes to the Financial Statements*

For The Year Ended September 30, 2014

**NOTE 5 - CAPITAL ASSETS - Continued**

Capital Transactions

	Restated Balance 10-01-13	Additions	Retirements	Transfers	Balance Balance 09-30-14
Governmental Activities:					
Capital Assets, Not Depreciated:					
Land	\$ 18,250,713	\$ 3,080,276	\$ 5,604	\$ 20,000	\$ 21,345,385
Construction in progress	<u>29,126,665</u>	<u>24,774,290</u>		( 5,349,776 )	<u>48,551,179</u>
Total capital assets not being depreciated	<u>47,377,378</u>	<u>27,854,566</u>	<u>5,604</u>	<u>( 5,329,776 )</u>	<u>69,896,564</u>
Capital Assets, Being Depreciated:					
Land improvements	3,343,518	248,274			3,591,792
Buildings and improvements	60,003,759	4,411,525	135,977		64,279,307
Furniture, equipment and vehicles	48,236,232	8,103,393	809,829	( 20,000 )	55,509,796
Infrastructure	<u>237,100,211</u>	<u>1,272,981</u>		<u>5,349,776</u>	<u>243,722,968</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated	<u>348,683,720</u>	<u>14,036,173</u>	<u>945,806</u>	<u>5,329,776</u>	<u>367,103,863</u>
Less Accumulated Depreciation For:					
Land improvements	901,098	196,923			1,098,021
Buildings and improvements	21,946,348	1,947,123	111,453		23,782,018
Furniture, equipment and vehicles	38,976,570	4,111,169	749,016		42,338,723
Infrastructure	<u>110,682,675</u>	<u>6,919,612</u>			<u>117,602,287</u>
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>172,506,691</u>	<u>13,174,827</u>	<u>860,469</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>184,821,049</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	<u>176,177,029</u>	<u>861,346</u>	<u>85,337</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>182,282,814</u>
Governmental activities capital assets, net	<u>\$ 223,554,407</u>	<u>\$ 28,715,912</u>	<u>\$ 90,941</u>	<u>\$ -0-</u>	<u>\$ 252,179,378</u>

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**

*Notes to the Financial Statements*

For The Year Ended September 30, 2014

**NOTE 5 - CAPITAL ASSETS - Continued**

Capital Transactions - continued

	<u>Balance</u> 10-01-13	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Retirements</u>	<u>Transfers</u>	<u>Balance</u> 09-30-14
Business-type Activities:					
Capital Assets, Not Depreciated:					
Land	\$ 1,558,687	\$	\$	\$	\$ 1,558,687
Construction in progress	<u>2,827,628</u>	<u>1,790,337</u>	<u></u>	<u>( 2,755,316)</u>	<u>1,862,649</u>
Total capital assets not being depreciated	<u>4,386,315</u>	<u>1,790,337</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>( 2,755,316)</u>	<u>3,421,336</u>
Capital Assets, Being Depreciated:					
Buildings and improvements	5,847,041	295,680		2,755,316	8,898,037
Furniture, equipment and vehicles	1,213,042	37,103	38,801		1,211,344
Runways, taxiways and aprons	<u>26,014,529</u>	<u>198,768</u>	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u>26,213,297</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated	<u>33,074,612</u>	<u>531,551</u>	<u>38,801</u>	<u>2,755,316</u>	<u>36,322,678</u>
Less Accumulated Depreciation For:					
Buildings and improvements	4,161,678	201,651			4,363,329
Furniture, equipment and vehicles	858,041	63,626	38,801		882,866
Runways, taxiways and aprons	<u>13,658,950</u>	<u>969,104</u>	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u>14,628,054</u>
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>18,678,669</u>	<u>1,234,381</u>	<u>38,801</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>19,874,249</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	<u>14,395,943</u>	<u>( 702,830)</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>2,755,316</u>	<u>16,448,429</u>
Business-type activities capital assets, net	<u>\$ 18,782,258</u>	<u>\$ 1,087,507</u>	<u>\$ -0-</u>	<u>\$ -0-</u>	<u>\$ 19,869,765</u>

Depreciation

Depreciation expense was charged as direct expense to functional categories of the County as follows:

	<u>09-30-14</u>
Governmental Activities:	
General administration	\$ 423,330
Judicial and legal	175,823
Financial administration	974,362
Elections	9,963
Public facilities	323,306
Public safety	1,163,401
Corrections	1,276,420

(continued)

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**

*Notes to the Financial Statements*

For The Year Ended September 30, 2014

**NOTE 5 - CAPITAL ASSETS - Continued**

Depreciation - continued

	<u>09-30-14</u>
Public transportation	\$ 8,281,376
Health and welfare	182,085
Culture and recreation	354,506
Conservation	6,080
Environmental protection	<u>4,175</u>
	<u>\$ 13,174,827</u>
Business-type Activities:	
Airport	<u>\$ 1,234,381</u>

Function and Activity - Original Cost

	<u>Balance</u> <u>10-01-13</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Retirements</u>	<u>Transfers and</u> <u>Adjustments</u>	<u>Balance</u> <u>09-30-14</u>
Governmental Activities:					
Function and Activity:					
General administration	\$ 7,260,630	\$ 4,494,233	\$ 1,574	\$	\$ 11,753,289
Judicial and legal	4,968,304	41,688	17,509	( 22,110)	4,970,373
Financial administration	1,870,740	4,109,360		( 10,516)	5,969,584
Elections	261,159				261,159
Public facilities	9,507,238	121,333	23,192		9,605,379
Public safety	10,400,388	1,012,464	321,260	4,273	11,095,865
Corrections	42,047,664	332,343	204,489		42,175,518
Public transportation	275,614,766	6,291,976	312,618	5,349,781	286,943,905
Health and welfare	4,540,925	46,602			4,587,527
Culture and recreation	10,247,209	666,450	70,768	28,348	10,871,239
Conservation	186,734				186,734
Environmental protection	<u>28,676</u>				<u>28,676</u>
	366,934,433	17,116,449	951,410	5,349,776	388,449,248
Non-Functional:					
Construction in progress	<u>29,126,665</u>	<u>24,774,290</u>	<u>-0-</u>	( 5,349,776)	<u>48,551,179</u>
Total governmental activities	<u>\$ 396,061,098</u>	<u>\$ 41,890,739</u>	<u>\$ 951,410</u>	<u>\$ -0-</u>	<u>\$ 437,000,427</u>
Business-type Activities:					
Function and Activity:					
Airport	\$ 34,633,299	\$ 531,551	\$ 38,801	\$ 2,755,316	\$ 37,881,365
Non-Functional:					
Construction in progress	<u>2,827,628</u>	<u>1,790,337</u>		( 2,755,316)	<u>1,862,649</u>
Total business-type activities	<u>\$ 37,460,927</u>	<u>\$ 2,321,888</u>	<u>\$ 38,801</u>	<u>\$ -0-</u>	<u>\$ 39,744,014</u>

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**

Notes to the Financial Statements

For The Year Ended September 30, 2014

**NOTE 5 - CAPITAL ASSETS - Continued**

Function and Activity - Original Cost - continued

	<u>Land</u>	<u>Land Improvements</u>	<u>Buildings and Improvements</u>	<u>Furniture, Equipment and Vehicles</u>	<u>Infrastructure/ Runways, Taxiways and Aprons</u>
Governmental Activities:					
Function and Activity:					
General administration	\$ 2,784,359	\$ 569,317	\$ 6,844,725	\$ 1,554,888	\$
Judicial and legal	232,206	15,319	1,423,373	3,299,475	
Financial administration	26,875	49,048	108,440	5,785,221	
Elections			89,197	171,962	
Public facilities	1,377,281	559,735	6,661,691	997,554	9,118
Public safety	10,963	65,898	687,828	8,134,454	2,196,722
Corrections	159,014	463,084	38,685,584	2,867,836	
Public transportation	12,721,259	210,307	4,176,028	29,137,960	240,698,351
Health and welfare	1,604,732	15,795	1,391,407	1,569,639	5,954
Culture and recreation	2,418,046	1,643,289	4,033,235	1,963,846	812,823
Conservation	8,935		177,799		
Environmental protection	<u>1,715</u>			<u>26,961</u>	
Total governmental activities	<u>\$ 21,345,385</u>	<u>\$ 3,591,792</u>	<u>\$ 64,279,307</u>	<u>\$ 55,509,796</u>	<u>\$ 243,772,968</u>

Business-type Activities:					
Function and Activity:					
Airport	<u>\$ 1,558,687</u>	<u>\$ -0-</u>	<u>\$ 8,898,037</u>	<u>\$ 1,211,344</u>	<u>\$ 26,213,297</u>

Construction Commitments

	<u>Projects Authorized</u>	<u>Expended To Date</u>	<u>Commitment</u>	<u>Requiring Further Financing</u>
September 30, 2014:				
Governmental Activities:				
CR 48	\$ 9,393,238	\$ 6,544,924	\$ 2,848,314	\$
CR 220	7,257,121	7,160,293	96,828	
SH 36 (Brazoria)	6,970,417	5,760,342	1,210,075	
Motorola radios	5,718,332	4,387,902	1,330,430	
CR 59	5,071,685	4,503,994	567,691	
Odyssey – judicial software	4,495,566	2,526,080	1,969,486	
SH 36 (West Columbia)	2,706,000	1,332,957	1,373,043	
Pct 4 north	2,541,626	1,392,406	1,149,220	
Health department – health clinic	1,146,850	222,757	924,093	
Restore Act – San Bernard jetties	807,850	64,806	743,044	
CR 304 bridge replacement	391,935		391,935	
Restore Act – Quintana fishing pier	240,500	19,506	220,994	

(continued)



**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**

*Notes to the Financial Statements*

For The Year Ended September 30, 2014

**NOTE 5 - CAPITAL ASSETS - Continued**

Construction Commitments - continued

	<u>Projects Authorized</u>	<u>Expended To Date</u>	<u>Commitment</u>	<u>Requiring Further Financing</u>
County Transportation Infrastructure Agreement with TXDOT	\$ 232,480	\$	\$ 232,480	\$
Facilities management relocation	122,285	51,966	70,319	
Hydraulic lift & underground storage tank	<u>78,854</u>	<u></u>	<u>78,854</u>	<u></u>
Total governmental activities	<u>\$ 47,174,739</u>	<u>\$ 33,967,933</u>	<u>\$ 13,206,806</u>	<u>\$ -0-</u>

Business-type Activities:

None

**NOTE 6 - DISAGGREGATION OF ACCOUNTS AND ACCRUED LIABILITIES PAYABLE**

Accounts and accrued liabilities payable as of September 30, 2014, for the government's individual governmental major and nonmajor funds, proprietary major fund, internal service funds, and fiduciary funds in the aggregate are as follows:

	<u>Governmental Funds</u>				<u>Total</u>
	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Road &amp; Bridge Fund</u>	<u>2013 Tax Note C &amp; M Fund</u>	<u>Other Governmental Funds</u>	
Accounts and Accrued Liabilities Payable:					
Vendors	\$ 5,713,271	\$ 991,593	\$ 3,217,795	\$ 2,738,536	\$ 12,661,195
Other governments	1,311,266	61		654	1,311,981
Accrued compensation	981,549	148,386		91,827	1,221,762
Accrued benefits	1,802,089	285,806		153,197	2,241,092
Other accrued liabilities	<u>62,664</u>	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u>62,664</u>
	<u>\$ 9,870,839</u>	<u>\$ 1,425,846</u>	<u>\$ 3,217,795</u>	<u>\$ 2,984,214</u>	<u>\$ 17,498,694</u>

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**

*Notes to the Financial Statements*

For The Year Ended September 30, 2014

**NOTE 6 - DISAGGREGATION OF ACCOUNTS AND ACCRUED LIABILITIES PAYABLE - Continued**

	Proprietary Funds			Fiduciary Funds
	Enterprise Fund	Internal Service Fund	Total	
Accounts and Accrued Liabilities Payable:				
Vendors	\$ 206,016	\$ 315,637	\$ 521,653	\$ 10,381,905
Other governments	63		63	78,513
Accrued compensation	8,779		8,779	55,175
Accrued benefits	21,009		21,009	86,307
Other accrued liabilities		1,364,617	1,364,617	
	<u>\$ 235,867</u>	<u>\$ 1,680,254</u>	<u>\$ 1,916,121</u>	<u>\$ 10,601,900</u>

**NOTE 7 - LONG-TERM DEBT**

General Obligation Debt

General obligation and certificates of obligations payable at September 30, 2014, are summarized as follows:

	Interest Rate %	Series Dates			Bonds Outstanding 09-30-14
		Issued	Maturity	Callable	
General Obligation:					
Unlimited Tax Road Bonds, Series 2006	4.250 - 5.250	2006	2027		\$ 10,460,000
Unlimited Tax Road Bonds, Series 2008	3.500 - 5.000	2008	2013		6,240,000
Unlimited Tax Road Bonds, Series 2010	1.750 - 3.750	2010	2018		3,385,000
Unlimited Tax Road Bonds, (Build America Bonds) Series 2010	4.594 - 6.026	2010	2030		13,225,000
Unlimited Tax Road Bonds, Series 2012	2.000 - 3.625	2012	2018		8,230,000
Refunding Bonds, Series 2012	2.000 - 3.000	2012	2032		3,600,000
Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation Bonds Series 2006	4.200 - 5.000	2006	2026	2017	10,110,000
Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation Series 2012	3.500 - 5.000	2012	2032	2022	<u>25,115,000</u>
Total					<u>\$ 80,365,000</u>

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**

Notes to the Financial Statements

For The Year Ended September 30, 2014

**NOTE 7 - LONG-TERM DEBT - Continued**

General Obligation Debt - continued

General obligation and certificates of obligation bond transactions for the year ended September 30, 2014 were as follows:

Bonds outstanding, October 1, 2013	\$ 83,865,000
Matured	<u>( 3,500,000)</u>
Bonds outstanding, September 30, 2014	<u>\$ 80,365,000</u>

The bond ordinances require that a tax be levied sufficient to pay current interest and create a sinking fund of not less than the amount to pay current principal and interest. For the year ended September 30, 2014, the amount of ad valorem taxes collected for interest and sinking were \$ 7,148,232, while the debt service requirements for principal and interest was \$ 7,257,309. The bond resolutions provide no express remedies in the event of default and make no provision for acceleration of maturity of the bonds.

The following is a summary of general obligation bond requirements by year as of September 30, 2014:

<u>September 30,</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total Requirement</u>
2015	\$ 3,620,000	\$ 3,469,924	\$ 7,089,924
2016	3,740,000	3,349,525	7,089,525
2017	3,865,000	3,219,181	7,084,181
2018	5,195,000	3,054,736	8,249,736
2019	4,420,000	2,869,201	7,289,201
2020-2024	25,095,000	11,083,025	36,178,025
2025-2029	24,930,000	4,636,805	29,566,805
2030-2032	<u>9,500,000</u>	<u>504,974</u>	<u>10,004,974</u>
	<u>\$ 80,365,000</u>	<u>\$ 32,187,371</u>	<u>\$112,552,371</u>

The scheduled federal subsidy for the 2010 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds (Build America Bonds) to be received at September 30, 2014 is as follows:

<u>September 30,</u>	<u>Federal Subsidy</u>
2015	\$ 236,544
2016	236,544
2017	236,544
2018	236,544
2019	229,754
2020-2024	919,535
2025-2029	431,465
2030	<u>13,113</u>
	<u>\$ 2,540,043</u>

During the year ended September 30, 2014, the County received \$ 236,543 in federal subsidy under the Build America Bond program. The federal subsidy is provided to offset the interest paid on the bonds.

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**

*Notes to the Financial Statements*

For The Year Ended September 30, 2014

**NOTE 7 - LONG-TERM DEBT - Continued**

General Obligation Debt - continued

On July 26, 2012 the County sold \$ 25,115,000 of Certificates of Obligation Bonds, Series 2012. These bonds were issued for the purpose of generating funds for numerous facilities projects with an estimated cost of \$ 27,500,000.

On July 26, 2012 the County sold \$ 4,435,000 of General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2012. The net proceeds of \$ 4,590,372 along with \$ 70,458 from the general fund, a total of \$ 4,660,830, were placed in escrow for the defeasement of \$ 4,490,000 in Certificates of Obligation Bonds, Series 2003.

On July 26, 2012 the County sold \$ 8,575,000 of Unlimited Tax Road Bonds, Series 2012. These bonds were issued to provide funding for the following road projects: County Road 48 South from State Highway 6 to County Road 894 \$ 3,098,812; County Road 220 from Farm to Market Road 523 to State Highway 288 \$ 3,328,000; State Highway 288 from location to be determined to Harris County line \$ 1,000,000; and, other County general mobility projects \$ 1,148,188; totaling \$ 8,575,000.

On November 2, 2004, the voters of Brazoria County approved the issuance of Brazoria County general obligation bonds for roads and bridges in the amount of \$ 50,000,000. This issue was approved for the purpose of construction and improvement of transportation projects within Brazoria County, including State highways, county roads, bridges and related drainage, and specifically the construction and improvement of roads, bridges and related drainage that constitute connecting links and integral parts of County roads and State highways located both within Brazoria County and also within the corporate limits of Brazoria County cities. On November 28, 2006, the County sold \$ 14,000,000 of Unlimited Road Tax Bonds, Series 2006. On July 17, 2008, the County sold \$ 8,000,000 of Unlimited Road Tax Bonds, Series 2008. On March 1, 2010 the County sold \$ 6,200,000 of Unlimited Road Tax Bonds, Series 2010, and \$ 13,225,000 of Unlimited Road Bonds (Build America Bonds) Series 2010.

Tax Note Debt

Tax notes payables at September 30, 2014, are summarized as follows:

	Interest Rate %	Series Dates			Tax Notes Outstanding 09-30-14
		Issued	Maturity	Callable	
Tax Note:					
Tax Note, Series 2013	1.560	2013	2020		\$ <u>9,900,000</u>
Total					\$ <u>9,900,000</u>

General obligation and certificates of obligation bond transactions for the year ended September 30, 2014 were as follows:

Tax notes outstanding, October 1, 2013	\$
Issued	<u>9,900,000</u>
Tax notes outstanding, September 30, 2014	\$ <u>9,900,000</u>

For the year ended September 30, 2014, the debt service requirements for principal and interest were \$ 175,238.

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**

*Notes to the Financial Statements*

For The Year Ended September 30, 2014

**NOTE 7 - LONG-TERM DEBT - Continued**

Tax Note Debt – continued

The following is a summary of general obligation bond requirements by year as of September 30, 2014:

<u>September 30,</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total Requirement</u>
2015	\$ 1,765,000	\$ 140,673	\$ 1,905,673
2016	250,000	124,956	374,956
2017	250,000	121,056	371,056
2018	1,830,000	104,832	1,934,832
2019	2,855,000	68,289	2,923,289
2020	<u>2,950,000</u>	<u>23,010</u>	<u>2,973,010</u>
	<u>\$ 9,900,000</u>	<u>\$ 582,816</u>	<u>\$ 10,482,816</u>

On December 19, 2013 the County sold \$ 9,900,000 of Tax Notes, Series 2013. These tax notes were issued for the purpose of generating funds for numerous facilities projects.

Proprietary Debt

Other than accrued compensated absences and net pension obligation, there was no proprietary long-term debt at or during the year ended September 30, 2014.

Changes in Long-Term Debt

Transactions for the year ended September 30, 2014 are summarized as follows:

	<u>Balance 10-01-13</u>	<u>Issues or Additions</u>	<u>Payments or Expenditures</u>	<u>Balance 09-30-14</u>	<u>Due Within One Year</u>
<b>Governmental Type Activities:</b>					
Certificates of obligation bonds	\$ 35,850,000	\$	\$ 625,000	\$ 35,225,000	\$ 655,000
General obligation bonds	48,015,000		2,875,000	45,140,000	2,965,000
Tax notes		9,900,000		9,900,000	1,765,000
<b>Component of Bonded Debt:</b>					
Premium on bonds	3,394,545		240,805	3,153,740	240,805
Accrued interest	419,363	429,755	419,363	429,755	429,755
Compensated absences	3,596,376	2,645,976	2,363,552	3,878,800	2,400,000
Net OPEB obligation	<u>2,798,896</u>	<u>1,588,714</u>	<u>1,163,977</u>	<u>3,223,633</u>	<u></u>
Total governmental activities	<u>94,074,180</u>	<u>14,564,445</u>	<u>7,687,697</u>	<u>100,950,928</u>	<u>8,455,560</u>
<b>Business-Type Activities:</b>					
Compensated absences	10,849	45,809	12,502	44,156	13,000
Net OPEB obligation	<u>23,298</u>	<u>13,079</u>	<u>9,689</u>	<u>26,688</u>	<u></u>
Total business-type activities	<u>34,147</u>	<u>58,888</u>	<u>22,191</u>	<u>70,844</u>	<u>13,000</u>
Total government	<u>\$ 94,108,327</u>	<u>\$ 14,623,333</u>	<u>\$ 7,709,888</u>	<u>\$ 101,021,772</u>	<u>\$ 8,468,560</u>

The General Fund and the Enterprise Fund have typically been used in prior years to liquidate the net pension obligation and other post-employment benefit obligations.

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**

*Notes to the Financial Statements*

For The Year Ended September 30, 2014

**NOTE 8 - LEASING OPERATIONS**

Operating Leases - Lessor

The County is involved in various operating leases as lessor. These leases are for properties such as airport facilities and other facilities. Some of the airport facilities are leased for periods through 2037. Other facilities and the coffee shop are leased on either a month-to-month or year-to-year arrangement. The County has not determined the cost of these facilities as of September 30, 2014.

Governmental Funds:

There are no minimum future rentals to be received on noncancelable leases, as of September 30, 2014.

Gross rental income for operating leases, including one-time or month-to-month, for the year ended September 30, 2014 was as follows:

	<u>2014</u>
Park and fairgrounds rental	\$ 673,768
HAVA equipment rental	56,301
Right-of-way rental	12,000
Coffee shop	<u>600</u>
	<u>\$ 742,669</u>

Proprietary Funds (Enterprise Fund - Airport):

Minimum future rentals to be received on noncancelable leases, as of September 30, 2014, for each of the next five years and in the aggregate are:

<u>Year Ended September 30,</u>	<u>2014</u>
2015	\$ 119,220
2016	119,922
2017	120,638
2018	121,369
2019	122,115
2020-2024	307,361
2025-2029	136,477
2030-2034	50,000
2035-2037	<u>30,000</u>
	<u>\$ 1,127,102</u>

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**

*Notes to the Financial Statements*

For The Year Ended September 30, 2014

**NOTE 8 - LEASING OPERATIONS - Continued**

Operating Leases – Lessor - continued

Gross rental income for operating leases, including one-time and month-to-month, for the year ended September 30, 2014 was as follows:

	<u>2014</u>
Building rental	\$ 217,330
Hangar rental	204,190
Ground rental	44,431
Other rental	<u>101,005</u>
	<u>\$ 566,956</u>

Operating Leases - Lessee

Governmental Funds:

The County is involved in various operating leases as lessee. These leases are for properties such as buildings, copiers, ground, equipment and other facilities. Most are on month-to-month or year-to-year; however one building lease expires in 2020.

Minimum future rentals to be paid on non-cancelable leases, as of September 30, 2014, for each of the next five years and in the aggregate are as follows:

<u>Year Ended</u> <u>September 30,</u>	<u>2014</u>
2015	\$ 38,550
2016	33,300
2017	33,300
2018	33,300
2018	33,300
2019-2020	<u>16,650</u>
	<u>\$ 188,400</u>

Gross rental expenditures for operating leases, including month-to-month for the year ended September 30, 2014 was as follows:

	<u>2014</u>
Building rental	\$ 147,292
Ground rental	21,144
Equipment rental	545,551
Section 8 Housing Voucher Choice rentals	<u>3,312,702</u>
	<u>\$ 4,026,689</u>

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**

*Notes to the Financial Statements*

For The Year Ended September 30, 2014

**NOTE 8 - LEASING OPERATIONS - Continued**

Operating Leases - Lessee - continued

Proprietary Funds (Enterprise Fund - Airport):

The County is involved in various operating leases as lessee. These leases are for properties such as buildings, copiers, ground, equipment and other facilities. Most are on month-to-month or year-to-year, however one building lease expires on October 16, 2013. Therefore, there are no minimum future rentals required to be paid on non-cancelable leases, as of September 30, 2014.

Gross rental expenditure for operating leases, including month-to-month, for the year ended September 30, 2014 were as follows:

	<u>2014</u>
Copier rental	\$ 3,880
Equipment rental	<u>2,745</u>
	<u>\$ 6,625</u>

**NOTE 9 - PENSION PLAN**

Plan Description

The County provides retirement, disability, and death benefits for all of its full-time employees through a nontraditional defined benefit pension plan in the statewide Texas County and District Retirement System (TCDRS). The Board of Trustees of TCDRS is responsible for the administration of the statewide agent multiple-employer public employee retirement system consisting of 656 nontraditional defined benefit pension plans. TCDRS in the aggregate issues a comprehensive annual financial report (CAFR) on a calendar year basis. The CAFR is available upon written request from the TCDRS Board of Trustees at P.O. Box 2034, Austin, Texas 78768-2034.

The plan provisions are adopted by the governing body of the employer, within the options available in the Texas state statutes governing TCDRS (TCDRS Act). Members can retire at ages 60 and above with 8 or more years of service, with 30 years of service regardless of age, or when the sum of their age and years of service equals 75 or more. Members are vested after 8 years of service but must leave their accumulated contributions in the plan to receive any employer-financed benefit. Members who withdraw their personal contributions in a lump sum are not entitled to any amounts contributed by their employer.

Benefit amounts are determined by the sum of the employee’s contributions to the plan, with interest, and employer-financed monetary credits. The level of these monetary credits is adopted by the governing body of the employer within the actuarial constraints imposed by the TCDRS Act so that the resulting benefits can be expected to be adequately financed by the employer’s commitment to contribute. At retirement, death, or disability, the benefit is calculated by converting the sum of the employee’s accumulated contributions and the employer-financed monetary credits to a monthly annuity using annuity purchase rates prescribed by the TCDRS Act.



**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**

*Notes to the Financial Statements*

For The Year Ended September 30, 2014

**NOTE 9 - PENSION PLAN - Continued**

Funding Policy

The employer has elected the annually determined contribution rate (ADCR) plan provisions of the TCDRS Act. The plan is funded by monthly contributions from both employee members and the employer based on the covered payroll of the employee members. Under the TCDRS Act, the contribution rate of the employer is actuarially determined annually. The employer contributed using the actuarially determined rate of 12.30% for the months of the accounting year in 2014, and 11.63% for the months of the accounting year in 2013.

The contribution rate payable by the employee members for calendar years 2013 and 2012 is the rate of 7% as adopted by the governing body of the employer. The employee contribution rate and the employer contribution rate may be changed by the governing body of the employer within the options available in the TCDRS Act.

Annual Pension Cost

For the employer’s accounting years ending September 30, 2014 and 2013, the annual pension cost for the TCDRS plan for its employees was \$ 11,181,720 and \$ 11,199,246, and the actual contributions were \$ 11,181,720 and \$ 11,199,246, respectively.

The annual required contributions were actuarially determined as a percent of the covered payroll of the participating employees, and were in compliance with GASB Statement No. 27 parameters based on the actuarial valuations as of December 31, 2012 and December 31, 2013, the basis for determining the contribution rates for calendar years 2013 and 2014. The December 31, 2013 actuarial valuation is the most recent valuation.

Actuarial Valuation Information			
Actuarial valuation date	12/31/11	12/31/12	12/31/13
Actuarial cost method	entry age	entry age	entry age
Amortization method	level percentage of payroll, closed	level percentage of payroll, closed	level percentage of payroll, closed
Amortization period in years	20	20	20
Asset valuation method	SAF: 10-YR smoothed value ESF: Fund value	SAF: 10-YR smoothed value ESF: Fund value	SAF: 5-YR smoothed value ESF: Fund value
	<u>12/31/11</u>	<u>12/31/12</u>	<u>12/31/13</u>
Actuarial Assumptions:			
Investment return <sup>1</sup>	8.0%	8.0%	8.0%
Projected salary increases <sup>1</sup>	5.4%	5.4%	4.9%
Inflation	3.5%	3.5%	3.0%
Cost-of-living adjustments	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

<sup>1</sup>Includes inflation at the stated rate

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**

Notes to the Financial Statements

For The Year Ended September 30, 2014

**NOTE 9 - PENSION PLAN - Continued**

Annual Pension Cost - continued

<u>Trend Information</u>				
Accounting Year Ending	Annual Pension Cost (APC)	Percentage of APC Contributed	Net Pension Obligation	
9/30/12	\$ 10,477,651	100.00%	-0-	
9/30/13	11,199,246	100.00%	-0-	
9/30/14	11,181,720	100.00%	-0-	

Schedule of Funding Progress

Actuarial Valuation Date	Actuarial Value Assets (a)	Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) (b)	Unfunded AAL (UAAL) (b-a)	Funded Ratio (a/b)	Annual Covered Payroll <sup>1</sup> (c)	UAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll ((b-a)/c)
12/31/11	\$ 157,442,013	\$ 187,166,198	\$ 29,724,185	84.12%	\$ 57,650,743	51.56%
12/31/12	165,235,084	200,529,448	35,294,364	82.40%	59,218,810	59.60%
12/31/13	177,305,148	212,147,937	34,842,789	83.58%	60,895,329	57.22%

<sup>1</sup>The annual covered payroll is based on the employee contributions received by TCDRS for the year ending with the valuation date.

**NOTE 10 - DELAYED COMPENSATION AND POST-RETIREMENT LIFE INSURANCE BENEFITS**

The County provides participating eligible employees the alternate plans of disability, survivorship and delayed compensation created in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 457. The Plans are administered by First Financial Benefits, Inc. (FFB). The plans are funded through tax-delayed employee contributions of 6.7% of eligible gross annual compensation. The County contributes an additional 6.7% of the total eligible gross annual compensation of all participating employees. The employee contribution is deposited into the employee's retirement annuity account. The County contribution is applied to disability and survivorship benefit premiums with the remaining amounts contributed to the employee's retirement annuity.

The County funds all amounts of compensation delayed under the plan through investment in a fixed rate group annuity contract underwritten by American United Life Insurance Company. Investments in these funds are reported at market value. The delayed compensation is not available to employees until termination, retirement, death or unforeseeable emergency. Transactions within the annuity for the year are summarized below:

Balance - October 1, 2013	\$ 64,414,759
Contributions and earnings	11,362,216
Withdrawals, premiums, and benefits	<u>( 5,491,610)</u>
Balance - September 30, 2014	<u>\$ 70,285,365</u>

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**

*Notes to the Financial Statements*

For The Year Ended September 30, 2014

**NOTE 10 - DELAYED COMPENSATION AND POST-RETIREMENT LIFE INSURANCE BENEFITS -**  
Continued

Participants may make additional contributions to their Delayed Compensation Retirement Plan Account. These contributions will be in addition to the employees 6.7% contribution and the County's matching contribution.

The alternate plan also provides plan participants with long-term disability benefits through Lincoln Financial Group. The policy generally provides the totally disabled insured with benefits of 60 percent of base pay up to a maximum benefit of \$ 1,500 per month.

A Group Term Life Insurance Policy is in effect which covers all participating employees. Benefits are a multiple of annual salary with maximum benefit of \$ 150,000. The plan also provides a paid-up death benefit of \$ 50,000 to employees who retire under certain provisions. Premiums are provided for the benefit through a portion of the County's contribution to the alternate plan. The funds are invested in an annuity with Standard Life Insurance Company referred to as the Retired Lives Reserve (RLR). Funds required for benefits payable under this plan are drawn from the annuity as needed.

A Group Annuity Contract to reimburse TCDRS eligible employees for amounts paid for health insurance benefits became effective on October 1, 1990. The plan provides \$ 295 per month until age 65 and then \$ 200 per month age 65 and over towards the cost of health insurance premiums.

Transactions within the annuities for the year are summarized below:

	<u>Retired Lives Reserve</u>	<u>Retiree Medical Plan</u>
Balance - October 1, 2013	\$ 7,865,308	\$ 10,468,518
Contributions and earnings	846,608	1,172,593
Withdrawals, premiums, benefits	( 945,741)	( 795,512)
Balance - September 30, 2014	<u>\$ 7,766,175</u>	<u>\$ 10,845,599</u>

Two additional delayed compensation plans are available to employees. The two plans are Nationwide and Lincoln National. The County does not participate and match benefits in these two plans. Transactions for these two plans are summarized below:

	<u>Nationwide</u>	<u>Lincoln</u>
Balance - October 1, 2013	\$ 2,405,376	\$ 205,314
Contribution and earnings	578,776	18,982
Withdrawals, premiums, benefits, and losses	( 481,703)	( 33,026)
Balance - September 30, 2014	<u>\$ 2,502,449</u>	<u>\$ 191,270</u>

The County has no liability for losses under the plan but does have the duty of due care that would be required of an ordinary prudent investor.

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**

*Notes to the Financial Statements*

For The Year Ended September 30, 2014

**NOTE 11 - POST EMPLOYMENT MEDICAL CARE PLAN**

The County maintains a Group Annuity Contract to reimburse TCDRS eligible employees for amounts paid for health insurance benefits. The plan is a single-employer defined benefit plan. The Group Annuity Contract became effective on October 1, 1990. The plan provides \$ 295 per month until age 65 and then \$ 200 per month towards the cost of health insurance premiums. A separate, audited GAAP-basis post-employment benefit plan report is not available for this plan.

*Funding Policy* - The contribution requirements of the County are established by the County's Board of Commissioners and may be amended at any time. For the years ended September 30, 2014, 2013, and 2012, the County contributed \$ 1,173,666, \$ 1,139,482, and \$ 1,246,251 to the Group Annuity Contract which includes net investment earnings, respectively.

*Annual Other Post Employment Benefit (OPEB) Cost and Net OPEB Obligation* - The County's annual OPEB cost is calculated based on the annual required contribution of the employer (ARC), an amount actuarially determined in accordance with parameters established by GASB Statement 45. The annual OPEB cost represents a level of funding that, if paid on an ongoing basis, is projected to cover normal cost each year and amortize any unfunded actuarial liabilities (or excess) over a period not to exceed thirty years. Actuarial valuations which are used to value OPEB plans reflect a long-term perspective and involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the possibility of events far into the future and actuarially amounts are subject to continual revision as results are compared to past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. Calculations are based on the OPEB benefits provided under the terms of the substantive plan in effect at the time of each evaluation. The following table shows the components of the County's annual OPEB cost, the amounts actually contributed to the plan, and changes in the County's net OPEB obligation to the Group Annuity Contract for the years ended September 30, 2014, 2013, and 2012:

	<u>09-30-14</u>	<u>09-30-13</u>	<u>09-30-12</u>
Annual required contribution	\$ 1,589,905	\$ 1,515,728	\$ 1,545,515
Interest on net OPEB obligation	126,999	109,606	95,713
Adjustment to annual required contribution	<u>( 115,111)</u>	<u>( 99,346)</u>	<u>( 86,244)</u>
Annual OPEB cost	1,601,793	1,525,988	1,554,984
Contributions made	<u>( 1,173,666)</u>	<u>( 1,139,482)</u>	<u>( 1,246,251)</u>
Increase (decrease) in net OPEB obligation	428,127	386,506	308,733
Net OPEB obligation – beginning of year	<u>2,822,194</u>	<u>2,435,688</u>	<u>2,126,955</u>
Net OPEB obligation – end of year	<u>\$ 3,250,321</u>	<u>\$ 2,822,194</u>	<u>\$ 2,435,688</u>

The County's annual OPEB cost, the percentage of annual OPEB cost contributed to the plan, and the net OPEB obligation for the year ended September 30, 2014 and the two preceding years were as follows:

<u>Fiscal</u> <u>Year</u> <u>Ended</u>	<u>Annual</u> <u>OPEB</u> <u>Cost</u>	<u>% of Annual</u> <u>OPEB Cost</u> <u>Contributed</u>	<u>Net</u> <u>OPEB</u> <u>Obligation</u>
9/30/12	\$ 1,554,984	80.1%	\$ 2,435,688
9/30/13	1,525,988	74.7%	2,822,194
9/30/14	1,601,793	73.3%	3,250,321

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**

Notes to the Financial Statements

For The Year Ended September 30, 2014

**NOTE 11 - POST EMPLOYMENT MEDICAL CARE PLAN - Continued**

*Funding Status and Funding Progress* - As of September 30, 2013, the most recent actuarial valuation date, the plan was 45.0% funded. The actuarial accrued liability for benefits was \$ 23,263,653, and the actuarial value of assets was \$ 10,468,518, resulting in an unfunded liability (UAAL) of \$ 12,795,135. The County's general fund is ultimately responsible for the liquidation of the net obligation. The covered payroll was \$ 58,348,922 and the ratio of the UAAL to the covered payroll was 21.9 percent.

*Actuarial Methods and Assumptions* - In the September 30, 2013 actuarial valuation, the projected unit credit method was used. The actuarial assumptions include a 4.5% investment rate of return. An inflation rate of 3.0%, salary growth rate of 3.0%, and health care cost trend rate ranging from 10% down to 5% over a 10 year period is used. An interest discount rate of 4.5% was used to value the liability. The UAAL is being amortized over a closed period of thirty years at 4.5% using the level percent of payroll method. The remaining amortization period at September 30, 2013, was 24.52 years.

**NOTE 12 - SELF INSURANCE**

Health Insurance

The County implemented a limited self-insured health care benefit and life AD&D coverage plan that became effective August 1, 1989. The plan was established to provide for the payment or reimbursement of all or a portion of eligible medical, dental and prescription drug expenses incurred by eligible participants and eligible dependents of such participants. The County is the named fiduciary and plan administrator and has the authority to control and manage the operation and administration of the plan. The County has the authority to amend the plan, to determine its policies, to appoint and remove plan supervisors and exercise general administrative authority over them.

The County, under the direction of the plan supervisor, Third Party Administrators, shall evaluate the cost of the plan and determine the amount to be contributed to the plan. The current contribution to the plan by the County was \$ 680 per eligible employee per month for the period October 1, 2013 through September 30, 2014. The contributions, or interfund premiums paid into the Group Health Insurance Fund (Internal Service Fund) are available to pay claims and administrative costs of the plan with a portion of the premiums set aside as reserves for anticipated claims. The total contribution to the plan for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2014 was \$ 11,600,434. The plan provides limited medical care benefits to the eligible participants up to \$ 1,000,000 lifetime maximum benefit. The plan has in place an excess loss insurance policy through SA Benefit Services LLC, which covers claims in excess of \$ 175,000 per participant in any calendar year, with a maximum aggregate benefit of \$ 1,000,000 per coverage period. Estimated claims payable at September 30, 2014 was \$ 964,617.

The following is a reconciliation of changes in the aggregate liabilities for claims for the years ended September 30, 2014 and 2013.

	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>
Claims payable - October 1,	\$ 863,511	\$ 1,654,811
Incurred claims	11,825,476	10,436,057
Payment of claims	<u>( 11,447,353)</u>	<u>( 11,227,357)</u>
Claims payable - September 30,	<u>\$ 1,241,634</u>	<u>\$ 863,511</u>

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**

*Notes to the Financial Statements*

For The Year Ended September 30, 2014

**NOTE 12 - SELF INSURANCE - Continued**

Health Insurance - continued

	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>
Claims payable:		
Actual	\$ 277,017	\$ 171,880
Estimated	<u>964,617</u>	<u>691,631</u>
 Total claims payable	 <u>\$ 1,241,634</u>	 <u>\$ 863,511</u>

Insurance Reserve

Brazoria County established a self-insurance reserve within the General Fund in 1979. This reserve was established to provide coverage for general liability and automobile risks including settlements, claims and costs in defense of torts, civil rights, contractual suits, environmental protection and defense of County employees not covered by or in excess of commercial insurance limits. In the fiscal year ended September 30, 1989, the Commissioners' Court transferred the balance of \$ 789,486 into a self-insurance internal service fund. This was done to facilitate control where all costs and claims can be charged to the fund from which the related liability arose. The repayment of these claims and expenses is reported as expenditures/expenses in the respective funds. The self-insurance fund reports the receipt of the interfund repayment as operating revenue with all legal costs and claims reported as an operating expense. Estimated claims payable at September 30, 2014 was \$ 400,000.

The County is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. The County maintains commercial coverage for these risks and self-insures amounts in excess of insurance coverage. There have been no significant changes in insurance coverage and settlements (related to self-insurance). For the year's ended September 30, 2014, 2013, and 2012 claims and settlements in excess of insurance coverage amounted to \$ 115,859, \$ 520,843, and \$ 384,089, respectively.

The following is a reconciliation of changes in the aggregate liabilities for claims for the years ended September 30, 2014 and 2013 for both actual and estimated liabilities:

	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>
Claims payable - October 1,	\$ 419,585	\$ 417,566
Incurred claims	115,859	520,843
Payment of claims	<u>( 131,715)</u>	<u>( 518,824)</u>
 Claims payable - September 30,	 <u>\$ 403,729</u>	 <u>\$ 419,585</u>
 Claims payable:		
Actual	\$ 3,729	\$ 19,585
Estimated	<u>400,000</u>	<u>400,000</u>
 Total claims payable	 <u>\$ 403,729</u>	 <u>\$ 419,585</u>

These estimated claims are considered current liabilities based on the fact that no clear estimate is available to determine the timing of settlements in the future.

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**

*Notes to the Financial Statements*

For The Year Ended September 30, 2014

**NOTE 12 - SELF INSURANCE - Continued**

Insurance Reserve

Brazoria County established a Wellness Clinic on October 3, 2012, in an effort to reduce health insurance costs. Participation is voluntary if you are enrolled in the County’s medical plan either as an employee, their dependent or retiree. The clinic offers a range of health and wellness services such as primary health care, health screenings, laboratory services, preventative care support, health education and more. Services are free to all County health insurance plan members. The County is contracting with a third party to manage the clinic.

The following is a reconciliation of changes in the aggregate liabilities for claims for the year ended September 30, 2014 for actual liabilities:

	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>
Claims payable - October 1,	\$ 31,883	\$
Incurred claims	679,867	699,814
Payment of claims	<u>( 676,859)</u>	<u>( 667,931)</u>
Claims payable - September 30,	<u>\$ 34,891</u>	<u>\$ 31,883</u>
Claims payable:		
Actual	<u>\$ 34,891</u>	<u>\$ 31,883</u>
Total claims payable	<u>\$ 34,891</u>	<u>\$ 31,883</u>

**NOTE 13 - CONTINGENCIES**

The County is contingently liable in respect to lawsuits and other claims in the ordinary course of its operations. The potential settlement (if any) of such contingencies under the budgetary process would require appropriation of revenues yet to be realized and in the opinion of the County management would not materially affect the financial position of the County at September 30, 2014.

**NOTE 14 - DEFICIT FUND BALANCES AND NET POSITION**

As of September 30, 2014, various funds of the County had deficit fund balances as itemized below:

	<u>2014</u>
Fund Balances:	
Non-Major Governmental Funds:	
Special Revenue Funds:	
DOI Parks Boating Access Fund	\$ 26,032
Capital Projects Fund:	
USTREAS Restore Act Projects Fund	84,312
Net Position:	
Internal Service Funds:	
Self Insurance Health Fund	1,503,820

Deficit balances will either be offset by future revenues or reimbursed by other funds. These funds would be reimbursed by the General Fund.

## **BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**

*Notes to the Financial Statements*

For The Year Ended September 30, 2014

### **NOTE 15 - GRANTS, ENTITLEMENTS AND SHARED REVENUES**

During the year ended September 30, 2014, the County applied for and received federal and state grants related to various activities. The operations of these grants are reported in the general fund, various special revenue funds, capital projects fund, and the enterprise fund. For the most part, these grants are reimbursement type grants, therefore, revenues equal expenditures. Grant revenues are classified as intergovernmental revenues. The federal grants are covered by the requirements of the Single Audit Act and OMB Circular A-133. The state grants are covered by the State of Texas Single Audit Circular.

### **NOTE 16 - BAIL BOND COLLATERAL**

The County holds, as collateral, time deposits and other cash equivalents and real property pledged toward bail bonds. The County does not have access to the assets unless the bond is violated; therefore, these assets are not reported in the financial statements of the County as of September 30, 2014. As of September 30, 2014, bail bonds outstanding totaled \$ 36,559,234 and collateral pledged against these bonds amounted to \$ 3,655,923 (10 percent of bonds outstanding), respectively.

### **NOTE 17 - LITIGATION**

The County is involved in the following legal actions, and is represented by legal counsel. The stated probable outcome and the possible effect are the opinion of legal counsel based upon conditions existing as of March 25, 2015.

Cause No. CV70795 styled *Koester, et al. v. SOCA Funding, LLC, et al.* Plaintiff seeking injunctive relief regarding trustee sale. The case is currently in litigation; unable to form judgment as to outcome.

Civil Action No. 3:12-CV-75; styled *Shelly McPeak-Torres and Alexander James-Joseph Torres v. Brazoria County Texas and Sheriff Wagner*; in the Federal District Court Southern District of Texas Galveston Division. Section 1983, violation to civil rights based on an in custody death. The case is currently in litigation. The County is unable to form a judgment as to the outcome at this time.

Cause No. 3:13-CV-00240 styled *Brandy Hamilton v. Nathaniel Turner*; in the United States District Court, Southern District of Texas Galveston Division. Civil rights litigation, Sheriff's Office. The case is currently in litigation; unable to form judgment as to outcome.

Cause No. 69510 styled *Eugene Eldridge and Raymond Perry v. Brazoria County*; in the 149<sup>th</sup> Judicial District Court of Brazoria County, Texas, for personal injury from motor vehicle accident. The case is currently in litigation; unable to form judgment as to outcome.

Civil Action No. 3:14-CV-00174; styled *Jail Rajaii Floyd suing unnamed deputy*; under Section 1983; violation of civil rights due to inadequate medical care. No demand for dollar amount has been presented. The case is currently in litigation. The County is unable to form a judgment as to the outcome at this time.

Civil Action No. 4:13-CV-1002; styled *Saloom v. Harvick, et al.* Suing under Section 1983; violation of civil rights. Brazoria County has not currently been named but a potential party has asked the court to add the County. No demand for a dollar amount has been presented. The case is currently in litigation. The County is unable to form a judgment as to the outcome at this time.



## **BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**

*Notes to the Financial Statements*

For The Year Ended September 30, 2014

### **NOTE 17 - LITIGATION - Continued**

Civil Action No. 3:14-CV-329; styled *Harkless v. Brazoria County, et al.*; under Section 1983; violation of civil rights due to inadequate medical care. No demand for dollar amount has been presented. The case is currently in litigation. The County is unable to form a judgment as to the outcome at this time.

There were \$ 3,729 in actual payables reported at September 30, 2014. In addition, the County has recorded a contingent estimated liability of \$ 400,000 in the Self Insurance Liability Fund (Internal Service Fund) at September 30, 2014.

### **NOTE 18 - PEARLAND-MANVEL LANDFILL**

The Pearland-Manvel Landfill site is a five-acre tract deeded from Brazoria County to the City of Pearland for use as a landfill during the 1950's and 60's. Upon completion of its use as a landfill the tract reverted to Brazoria County pursuant to the original instrument of conveyance. In the mid 1980's the Texas Department of Health reviewed the site, which was also the subject of some litigation because of the presence of some radioactive materials. These materials apparently were placed on the property by third parties illegally. No action was taken at that time against Brazoria County. In 2001, the then Texas Natural Resources Conservation Commission reopened its review of the site and mandated further investigation and remediation if appropriate. Brazoria County and the City of Pearland agreed to split evenly the costs of such investigation and remediation because of the fact that both entities at one time had dominion over the property. A phase one study has been presented to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ). The scope of work in compliance with the findings of the phase one study has also been submitted to the Commission. They responded with another comment letter on November 17, 2004 to which the County responded with a letter to the Commission dated December 30, 2004, agreeing to the installation of a fourth additional groundwater monitoring well. The County's legal and technical representatives met with the Commission on April 20, 2005 and agreed to relocate the three wells. Another comment letter dated October 11, 2005 was received from the Commission after that meeting, and the County's environmental consultants responded by letter on December 14, 2005 and proceeded to install the new monitoring wells in December 2005. Additional sampling was conducted in March 2006, and the new wells were found to not have contamination above applicable TCEQ standards. Results of the latest sampling were reported to TCEQ on October 31, 2006, but no response has been received. At this time the County proposes to leave all existing solid waste and radioactive material deposited at the landfill (as opposed to excavating and removing the same) coupled with a restriction of access and prohibition against future residential use of the site. Periodic future testing and financial assurance may also be necessary. Since the TCEQ has not yet responded to the last submission by the County, the County is not in a position to determine the extent of remediation activities that will ultimately be required in connection with the Landfill.

Environmental consultants have been paid \$ 276,736 for their work to date. Half of that expense has been shared by the City of Pearland. The consultant estimates that the costs for additional work suggested by the Commission would total an additional \$ 27,338. Further, Brazoria County has retained outside assistance in the environmental legal aspects of this matter. To date the County has spent \$ 51,632 in such legal expenses. An additional \$ 10,326 has been authorized for further legal services.

At September 30, 2014, the County has recorded an accrued liability in the amount of \$ 62,664, which includes its portion of estimated costs as well as \$ 25,000 for estimated ongoing costs of monitoring.

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**

*Notes to the Financial Statements*

For The Year Ended September 30, 2014

**NOTE 19 - CHANGE IN NET POSITION (PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENT)**

During the year ended September 30, 2014, the County implemented an accounting software upgrade. This implementation completely changed the accounting systems and required the reestablishment of the capital asset depreciation package and certain payroll history. These implementations lead to the changes in prior capital asset costs and accumulated depreciation at October 31, 2013, as well as the discovery of a system miscalculation of accrued compensated absences in prior years. This resulted in the reduction the County's governmental activities net position.

The following represents the restatement of net position and changes in net position as a result of the software implementation as noted above:

Governmental Activities

Net position, September 30, 2012, previously reported	\$ 227,935,323
Increase in capital asset costs	37,319
Increase in accumulated depreciation	( 117,901)
Increase in accrued compensated absences	( <u>1,881,928</u> )
Net position, September 30, 2012, restated	\$ <u>225,972,813</u>
Net position, September 30, 2013, previously reported	\$ 252,016,843
Change in net position, September 30, 2012, restated	( <u>1,962,510</u> )
Net position, September 30, 2013, restated	\$ <u>250,054,333</u>

This change resulting from the prior period adjustments had no effect on governmental funds fund balance or changes in fund balance.

**NOTE 20 - EVALUATION OF SUBSEQUENT EVENTS**

The County has evaluated subsequent events through March 25, 2015, the date which the financial statements were available to be issued.



**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY  
INFORMATION**

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS****SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES -  
BUDGET AND ACTUAL - GENERAL FUND AND MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS  
(ROAD AND BRIDGE FUND)**

For the Year Ended September 30, 2014

	General Fund			Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	
	Original	Final		
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Taxes	\$ 88,932,516	\$ 90,277,116	\$ 93,782,708	\$ 3,505,592
Intergovernmental	1,022,274	1,022,274	1,385,270	362,996
Charges for services	7,637,250	7,637,250	7,925,392	288,142
Licenses and permits	1,322,000	1,322,000	1,667,276	345,276
Fines and forfeitures	3,870,050	3,870,050	3,438,431	( 431,619)
Special assessments				-0-
Investment income	300,000	300,000	274,883	( 25,117)
Miscellaneous	1,340,452	1,342,741	1,260,157	( 82,584)
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>104,424,542</b>	<b>105,771,431</b>	<b>109,734,117</b>	<b>3,962,686</b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
<b>Current:</b>				
General administration	10,440,859	10,601,697	8,808,082	1,793,615
Judicial and legal	18,144,722	18,099,918	17,456,987	642,931
Financial administration	13,026,965	13,309,383	12,055,235	1,254,148
Elections	361,892	363,557	260,452	103,105
Public facilities	4,843,052	4,883,574	4,253,519	630,055
Public safety	18,997,739	19,488,730	19,171,431	317,299
Corrections	22,044,017	22,351,104	21,970,337	380,767
Public transportation				-0-
Health and welfare	4,720,243	5,024,309	4,266,070	758,239
Public assistance	296,000	321,000	321,000	-0-
Culture and recreation	10,222,934	10,481,681	9,047,934	1,433,747
Conservation	423,678	426,678	420,487	6,191
Environmental protection	217,018	226,689	220,466	6,223
<b>Capital outlay</b>				-0-
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<b>103,739,119</b>	<b>105,578,320</b>	<b>98,252,000</b>	<b>7,326,320</b>
<b>Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures</b>	<b>685,423</b>	<b>193,111</b>	<b>11,482,117</b>	<b>11,289,006</b>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Sale of capital assets	35,000	35,000	205,802	170,802
Transfers in	200,000	200,000	7,963	( 192,037)
Transfers out	( 1,210,423)	( 1,561,744)	( 1,033,831)	527,913
<b>Total other financing sources (uses)</b>	<b>( 975,423)</b>	<b>( 1,326,744)</b>	<b>( 820,066)</b>	<b>506,678</b>
<b>Net change in fund balances</b>	<b>( 290,000)</b>	<b>( 1,133,633)</b>	<b>10,662,051</b>	<b>11,795,684</b>
<b>Fund balances – beginning</b>	<b>53,134,301</b>	<b>53,134,301</b>	<b>53,134,301</b>	<b>-0-</b>
<b>Fund balances – ending</b>	<b>\$ 52,844,301</b>	<b>\$ 52,000,668</b>	<b>\$ 63,796,352</b>	<b>\$ 11,795,684</b>

Note: Budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles.

Road and Bridge Fund			
Budgeted Amounts			Variance With Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Original	Final	Actual	
\$ 23,232,557	\$ 23,417,757	\$ 23,346,508	\$ ( 71,249 )
3,085,000	3,085,000	1,358,399	( 1,726,601 )
1,500	1,500	1,085	( 415 )
1,110,000	1,110,000	3,914,479	2,804,479
			-0-
		195,833	195,833
50,000	50,000	75,004	25,004
	<u>3,751,433</u>	<u>3,977,036</u>	<u>225,603</u>
<u>27,479,057</u>	<u>31,415,690</u>	<u>32,868,344</u>	<u>1,452,654</u>
			-0-
			-0-
			-0-
			-0-
			-0-
			-0-
			-0-
			-0-
			-0-
26,602,309	19,810,544	18,984,742	825,802
			-0-
			-0-
			-0-
			-0-
			-0-
			-0-
			-0-
<u>3,760,500</u>	<u>19,013,501</u>	<u>10,487,319</u>	<u>8,526,182</u>
<u>30,362,809</u>	<u>38,824,045</u>	<u>29,472,061</u>	<u>9,351,984</u>
( <u>2,883,752</u> )	( <u>7,408,355</u> )	<u>3,396,283</u>	<u>10,804,638</u>
5,000	5,000	164,755	159,755
			-0-
( <u>50,000</u> )	( <u>50,000</u> )	( <u>77,646</u> )	( <u>27,646</u> )
( <u>45,000</u> )	( <u>45,000</u> )	<u>87,109</u>	<u>132,109</u>
( <u>2,928,752</u> )	( <u>7,453,355</u> )	3,483,392	10,936,747
<u>11,947,361</u>	<u>11,947,361</u>	<u>11,947,361</u>	<u>-0-</u>
<u>\$ 9,018,609</u>	<u>\$ 4,494,006</u>	<u>\$ 15,430,753</u>	<u>\$ 10,936,747</u>

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**

Exhibit 11

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
 TEXAS COUNTY AND DISTRICT RETIREMENT SYSTEM  
 SCHEDULE OF FUNDING PROGRESS  
 LAST THREE YEARS

Actuarial Valuation Date	Actuarial Value of Assets*	Actuarial Accrued Liability* (AAL)- (b)	Unfunded AAL (UAAL) (b-a)	Percentage Funded (a/b)	Annual Covered Payroll** (c)	UAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll (b-a)/(c)
12-31-11	\$ 157,442,013	\$ 187,166,198	\$ 29,724,185	84.12%	\$ 57,650,743	51.56%
12-31-12	165,235,084	200,529,448	35,294,364	82.40%	59,218,810	59.60%
12-31-13	177,305,148	212,147,937	34,842,789	83.58%	60,895,329	57.22%

\* As of December 31 of the preceding year, the date of the actuarial valuation.

\*\* Annual covered payroll is based on the employee contributions received by TCDRS for the year ending with the valuation date.

**COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND  
STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES**





## NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

### Special Revenue Funds

Special revenue funds are used to account for specific revenues that are legally restricted to expenditures for particular purposes.

**TDSHS Women, Infants & Children Programs Fund** – This fund accounts for grant proceeds awarded to provide supplemental food vouchers, nutrition education and immunizations as an adjunct to good health care at no cost to low income pregnant and postpartum women, infants, and children identified to be at nutritional risk. This fund also accounts for supplemental funding for training and salaries of peer counselors who assist pregnant and breastfeeding, services of a registered dietitian, lactation supplies, and obesity prevention education related to “shopping for healthy foods” and to “playing to be fit” for WIC participants.

**HHS-PPCPS Cities Readiness Initiative Fund** – This fund accounts for grant proceeds awarded through the Department of State Health Services to aid cities in increasing their capacity to deliver medicines and medical supplies during a large-scale public health emergency such as a bioterrorism attack or a nuclear accident. The initiative focuses on the ability to distribute medicine to a population in a very short time.

**RLSS-LPHS Community and Rural Health Fund** – This fund accounts for grant proceeds to provide outreach, education, and testing & tracking sexually transmitted diseases/tuberculosis STD/TB.

**HHS-PPCPS Hazards (Bioterrorism Grant) Fund** – This fund accounts for grant proceeds that allows Brazoria County to assist the Office of Public Health in the implementation of activities associated with the FY 04 Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) Public Health preparedness and Response for Bioterrorism Cooperative Agreement. This project is designed to upgrade state and local public health jurisdictions’ preparedness for a response to bioterrorism, other outbreaks of infectious disease, and other public health threats and emergencies.

**HHS-Infectious Disease Control Unit Fund** – This fund accounts for grant proceeds received through the Department of State Health Services (DSHS) to provide funding to conduct surveillance for all foodborne and waterborne illnesses as required in Texas Administrative Code RULE 97.3 and conduct telephone interviews of patients with foodborne and waterborne illnesses who are determined by the Emerging and Acute Infectious Disease Branch (EAID) of the DSHS to be part of a cluster or outbreak to ascertain possible risk factors. Surveillance and epidemiological activities may also be performed during other major outbreaks and/or disasters.

**HHS-CPS Title IV-E Foster Care Maintenance Fund** – This fund accounts for grant proceeds awarded for federal Child Protective Services.

**HHS-CPS Title IV-E Legal Services Fund** – This fund accounts for administration and training for services rendered to foster care children under provisions of Title IV-E of the Social Security Act and is also authorized by Chapter 40 of the health care code.

**DHS Repetitive Flood Claims Fund** – This fund accounts for grant proceeds received for activities that reduce or eliminate the long-term risk of flood damage to structures, insured under the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP), that have one or more claims for flood damages.

**DHS EOC Retrofit Project Fund** – This fund accounts for grant proceeds from The Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) through the Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP) to harden Brazoria County’s Emergency Operations Center (EOC).

## NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

### Special Revenue Funds - Continued

**DHS State Homeland Security – UASI Fund** – This fund accounts for grant proceeds awarded through the United States Department of Homeland Security to purchase equipment and other activities involving preparedness planning, training, and exercises to prevent terrorist attacks, reduce vulnerability to terrorism and minimize the damage from potential attacks and natural disaster.

**2005 – 2013 Section 8 Housing Choice Voucher Program** - These funds account for the activities of the Brazoria County Housing Agency (BCHA) that was established in 2004 and empowered with the responsibility and authority to maintain the Public Housing Program for the County. In 2004, BCHA established the Section 8 Housing program. The BCHA mission is to serve the needs of low-income, very low-income and extremely low-income families in the County by increasing the availability of decent, safe and affordable housing in its communities, by ensuring equal opportunity in housing, by promoting self-sufficiency and asset development of families and individuals and by improving community quality of life and economic viability. Through federal funding from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) and landlord participation, BDHA provides low-income families with rental assistance; job training; education opportunities; and support services to obtain housing in a courteous, patient and efficient manner, while promoting self-sufficiency for County growth.

**2011 - 2013 CDBG County (HUD)** - These funds account for direct grant proceeds awarded for projects conducted throughout the county. The County is the fiscal agent for these projects, which are performed for municipalities and other non-profit organizations within Brazoria County, Texas.

**HUD Texas CDBG Recovery Fund** - This fund accounts for grant proceeds from Texas Department of Rural Affairs (TDRA) Disaster Recovery Division for non-housing hurricane recovery activities funded by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD).

**USDOJ-Crime Victim Assistance VOCA Fund** – This fund accounts for intergovernmental revenues from the State of Texas for the purpose of providing legal assistance to victims of crime.

**USDOJ-CSCD Victim Services Program Fund** – This fund accounts for CSCD intergovernmental revenues from the State of Texas for the purpose of providing legal assistance to victims of crime.

**USDOJ Drug Court Program Fund** – This fund accounts for grant proceeds awarded through the State of Texas Office of the Governor Criminal Justice Division to create a Drug Treatment Court. Drug courts identify non-violent drug offenders and place them in an intensive program of judicially-supervised substance abuse treatment, case management and drug testing designed to break the cycle of substance abuse and crime.

**USDOJ DWI Court Program Fund** – This fund accounts for grant proceeds awarded through the State of Texas Office of the Governor Criminal Justice Division to create a DWI Court. DWI courts are dedicated to changing the behavior of the DWI offenders through intensive supervision and treatment. The goal of the Court is to promote more responsible and productive members of the community.

**USDOJ DEA Narcotics OT Expense Fund** – This fund accounts for an agreement between Brazoria County and the United States Department of Justice (DEA) to provide funding for payment of overtime costs for law enforcement officers assigned to specified narcotics investigations.

## NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

### Special Revenue Funds - Continued

**USDOJ State Criminal Alien Assistance Fund** – This fund accounts for grant proceeds awarded through the Bureau of Justice Assistance (BJA), Office of Justice Programs (OJP), and the United States Department of Justice (DOJ), to States and localities that have incurred correctional officer salary costs for incarcerating undocumented criminal aliens that have at least one felony or two misdemeanor convictions for violations of State or local law and incarcerated for at least four consecutive days during the reporting period.

**DOI Mutual Fire Protection & Disbursement Assistance Fund** – This fund accounts for grant proceeds received from the United States Fish and Wildlife department to cover expenditures relating to any natural disasters and/or wildfires that occur.

**DOI Parks Boating Access Fund** – This fund accounts for grant proceeds awarded through U.S. Dept. of Interior, Texas Parks & Wildlife Department State Boating Access Program, to construct new, or renovate existing, public boat ramps that provide public access to public waters for recreational boating.

**USDOT CR 257 Repairs Fund** – This fund accounts for both grant and local contributions authorized for both the temporary and permanent repairs to County Road 257 which was damaged during Hurricane Ike.

**IMLS Library Mobile Round 2 Fund** – This fund accounts for grant proceeds awarded through The Texas State Library and Archives Commission to help libraries expand, upgrade, and or enhance mobile technologies.

**TJJD State Aid Fund** – This fund accounts for revenues received from the Texas Juvenile Justice Department to supplement expenditures of the County in administering a Juvenile Justice Department. The County operates under an approved budget with the TJJD and submits reports quarterly with an annual contract report submitted as of each fiscal year ended August 31.

**TJJD JJAEP Boot Camp Fund** – This fund accounts for intergovernmental revenues from the Texas Juvenile Justice Department to fund mandatory juvenile justice alternative education programs as required under Chapter 37, Texas Education Code.

**TJJD Mental Health Services Fund** – This fund accounts for revenues received from the Texas Juvenile Justice Department to supplement mental health services expenditures of the County in administering a Juvenile Justice Department. The County operates under an approved budget with the TJJD and submits reports quarterly with an annual contract report submitted as of each fiscal year ended August 31.

**TCEQ LIRAP Program Fund** – This fund accounts for grant proceeds received from TCEQ for low income repair assistance, retrofit, and accelerated vehicle retirement program that pays for necessary repairs to bring vehicles into emissions compliance and for replacement vehicles when existing vehicles are retired.

**TCEQ Local Initiatives Program Fund** – This fund accounts for a portion of grant proceeds received from the Low Income Vehicle Replacement & Repair Assistance Program (LIRAP) for Local Initiative Projects (LIP) Programs. The proceeds are used to help fund the Southern Brazoria County Bus Transit.

**OAG Victim Assistance Grant Fund** – This fund accounts for intergovernmental revenues from the State of Texas for the purpose of providing victim assistance coordinators or crime victim liaisons to victims of crime.

**OAG Texas VINE Contract Fund** – This fund accounts for grant proceeds awarded for reimbursement for certain costs incurred in the participation in a statewide crime victim notification service.

## NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

### Special Revenue Funds - Continued

**DFPS CPS Title IV-B Concrete Services Fund** – This fund accounts for grant proceeds awarded for State Child Protective Services.

**TDSHS Immunization Fund** – This fund accounts for grant proceeds awarded for the implementation of an immunization program. The emphasis of this program is on children two years old or younger. The immunization program goal is to prevent, control, and eliminate indigenous vaccine-preventable diseases. This is done by providing and administering biologicals, promoting immunizations, and applying epidemiological principles and outbreak control within budgetary constraints.

**OAG Juvenile Mental Health Services Fund** – This fund accounts for proceeds from the State Criminal Justice Planning Fund SF(421) through the Criminal Justice Department for the Regional Juvenile Mental Health Services project contracted between the Houston Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) and Brazoria County Juvenile Justice Department.

**Emergency Management Fire Code Fund** – This fund accounts for receipt and expenditure of fees assessed for inspections of construction sites for enforcement of the county fire code. Such fees may only be spent for activities related to the enforcement of the code.

**Economic Development Tax Abatement Fund** – This fund accounts for local revenues (contributions) for the furtherance of economic development as related to tax abatement programs.

**Vital Statistics Fee Fund** – This fund accounts for an optional one dollar local fee collected for death and/or birth certificates by Justice of the Peace officers and/or County Clerk.

**Records Management County Clerk Fund** – The "Records Management and Preservation" fee collected by the County Clerk pursuant to Local Government Code 118.011 is for the records management and preservation services performed after the filing and recording of a document in the records of the office of the clerk. The fee is used to provide funds for specific records preservation and automation projects.

**Records Archive County Clerk Fund** – The "Records Archive" fee collected by the County Clerk, pursuant to Local Government Code 118.011 (f) is for the preservation and restoration services performed by the County Clerk in connection with maintaining a County Clerk's records archive.

**Civil, Criminal and Probate Records Management Fund** – The fee collected by the County and District Clerks pursuant to Local Government Code 118.011 and Government Code 51.317 (c)(2) respectively. This fee is for the civil, criminal and probate records management and preservation services performed after the filing and recording of a document in the records of the office of the clerk. The fee is used to provide funds for specific records preservation and automation projects.

**County Graffiti Eradication Fund** – This fund accounts for local revenues designated for the purpose of graffiti eradication in the County.

**County/District Court Technology Fund** – This fund accounts for the mandate in House Bill 3637 that each county court, statutory county court, or district court in Brazoria County assesses a \$ 4 technology fee on each criminal offense conviction. These funds are restricted to technological enhancements as described by Subchapter A, Chapter 102, and Article 102.0169 of the Code of Criminal Procedure. Commissioners' Court approved this fee on September 8, 2009.

## NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

### Special Revenue Funds - Continued

**Records Preservation County/District Clerk Fund** – This fund accounts for fees collected by the District and County Clerks pursuant to Government Code 51.708, where the District Clerk shall collect a filing fee of \$ 10 in each civil case filed. The County Clerk shall collect a filing fee of \$ 5 in each civil case filed. These funds are restricted to digitize and preserve court records from natural disasters. Commissioners' Court approved this fee on September 8, 2009.

**Child Abuse Prevention Fund** – This fund accounts for funds collected from private donations and jurors' reimbursement donations to the CPS child welfare board of the county.

**Family Protection Fund** – The family protection fee of \$ 15 collected by the District Clerk in accordance with Texas Government Code, § 51.961 and approved in Commissioners' Court on December 13, 2005 is collected at the time a suit for dissolution of a marriage under Chapter 6, Family Code, is filed. After sending one half of the fee to the State Comptroller, the County uses the fund for a service provider located in the County or an adjacent county. The service provider may provide family violence and child abuse prevention, intervention, family strengthening, mental health, counseling, legal, and marriage preservation services to families that are at risk of experiencing or that have experienced family violence or the abuse or neglect of a child. Commissioner's Court may provide funding to a nonprofit organization that provides services described above.

**Records Management District Clerk Fund** – The "Records Management and Preservation" fee collected by the District Clerk pursuant to Local Government Code 118.011 is for the records management and preservation services performed after the filing and recording of a document in the records of the office of the clerk. The fee is used to provide funds for specific records preservation and automation projects.

**Records Archive District Clerk Fund** – The "Records Management and Preservation" fee collected by the District Clerk pursuant Government Code 51.317 (c)(2) is for records management and preservation services performed by the District Clerk. The fee is used to provide funds for specific records preservation and automation projects.

**JP Building Security Fund** – The State Legislature amended the Court of Criminal Procedures Art. 102.017 by adding \$ 1 to the existing Courthouse Security Fund. The Justice of Peace collect the funds and deposit them in a Justice Court building security fund for providing security services for a Justice Court located in a building that is not in the County Courthouse.

**Justice Court Technology Fund** – This fund accounts for the mandate that each Brazoria County justice court assess a technology fee of \$ 4.00 as cost of court on each conviction, as defined by Art. 102.0173 Code of Criminal Procedure, for a fine-only misdemeanor committed on or after January 1, 2002. The use of this fee is restricted to the purchase of technological enhancements for a justice court.

**Financial Security Fund** – The Financial Security fee collected by the county and district clerks is pursuant to Article 102.017 of the Code of Criminal Procedure and Local Government Code 291.007. Article 102.017 of the Code of Criminal Procedure mandates a \$ 5 fee to court costs of a defendant convicted in trial for a felony offense in a district court and adds a \$ 3 fee to court costs of a defendant convicted in trial for a misdemeanor offense in a county court. Local Government Code 291.007 allows Commissioners' Court to set a \$ 5 fee to be collected at the time of filing in each county or district court civil case. The use of this fee is restricted to specific items used for providing security services for buildings housing a district or county court.

## NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

### Special Revenue Funds - Continued

**Law Enforcement Officers Standards and Education Fund** – This fund accounts for fees utilized for law enforcement officers' educational expenditures.

**District Attorney Hot Check Collection Fund** – This fund is used to account for monies received from fees collected on the payment of hot checks. Expenditures are made for the improvement of the operation of the District Attorney's office and Hot Check collections.

**District Attorney Supplemental Fund** – This fund accounts for funds used for the payment of salaries of Assistant District Attorneys, Investigators and/or secretarial help and expense, including travel for these personnel as determined by the District Attorney.

**District Attorney Forfeiture CCP Chapter 59 Fund** – This fund accounts for funds used in criminal investigations of seized funds awarded by court order to the Criminal District Attorney's office.

**Voter Registration Tax Office Fund** – This fund accounts for the commission fee received from the Texas State Comptroller and is used to defray expenditures of the Registrar's office.

**Special Inventory Dealer Escrow Tax Fund** – This fund accounts for interest earned on prepayments of vehicle inventory taxes by automobile dealers. The money is held in an escrow bank account by the Tax Collector and the interest is used by the Tax Collector to defray administrative costs. These funds are restricted pursuant to state statute.

**Elections Services Contract Fund** – This fund accounts for surplus funds from Election Service Contracts under the Texas Election Code 31.003. Funds are used only to defray expenses of the county election officer's office in connection with election-related duties or functions.

**Elections HAVA Equipment Rental Fund** – This fund accounts for revenue and related expenditures from election equipment rental. Funds are used only for the purchase of voting equipment changes or upgrades, and technology upgrades for the election office.

**Sheriff Contraband Forfeiture Fund** – This fund accounts for monies acquired through forfeitures shared equally with participating law enforcement agencies for law enforcement purposes.

**Brazoria County Narcotics Task Force Fund** – This fund accounts for monies seized by the Task Force for use in undercover operations.

**Sheriff Commissary Fund** – This fund is used to account for jail inmates' purchase of food and toiletry items or other supplies. Expenditures are for the purchase of these items. Any revenue generated is used for the benefit of the inmate.

**Sheriff Federal Forfeiture Fund** – This fund accounts for monies used in criminal investigations of seized funds awarded by court order to the County Sheriff's office.

## NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

### Special Revenue Funds - Continued

**Juvenile Case Manager Fund** – This fund accounts for the \$ 5 fee collected on convicted fine-only misdemeanor offenses by the Justice of Peace. It provides for the salary and benefits of a Juvenile Case Manager. The Commissioners' Court approved the fee collection on February 28, 2006 in accordance with Code of Criminal Procedure Art. 102.074.

**CSCD Bond Supervision Fund** – This fund accounts for collection of program income and expenditures related to the operation of the CSCD surety and personal recognizance bond supervision program. Article 17.42 of the Code of Criminal Procedure authorized the establishment and funding of a personal bond office approved by commissioners' court.

**Reliant Energy CARE/RELIEF Program Fund** – This fund accounts for local contributions from Reliant Energy for use in providing needy Brazoria County residents with utility assistance.

**United Way Emergency Assistance Fund** – This fund accounts for grant proceeds awarded from United Way of Brazoria County to provide emergency assistance to qualified residents.

**Book Sale Fund** – This fund accounts for proceeds received from the annual used book sale used for the benefit of the libraries.

**Library Special Projects Fund** – This fund accounts for proceeds from public donations and used specifically for special projects.

**SEP Wastewater Environmental Health - TCEQ Fund** – This fund accounts for proceeds awarded through the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) to provide assistance to low income homeowners to repair or replace failing or inadequately designed on-site sewage facilities within the County.

**SEP Parks TCEQ Fund** – This fund accounts for proceeds awarded through the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for replacement of gasoline and diesel powered lawn mowers, heavy equipment, and vehicles with lower-emission items to reduce air pollution emissions.

**Shoreline Restoration Task Force Fund** – This fund accounts for administration of funds as a result of a letter of understanding (LOU) between Brazoria County, Port of Freeport, Town of Quintana, Village of Surfside Beach and Treasure Island Municipal Utility District to create a task force to evaluate shoreline erosion problems in Brazoria County, identify and investigate feasible alternatives to restore the shoreline, and maximize state assistance to the region for shoreline restoration projects under the CEPRA, CIAP and other applicable and appropriate state programs.

**2006 GoM Energy Security Fund** – This fund accounts for revenue from the United States Department of the Interior under the Gulf of Mexico Energy Security Act of 2006 (GOMESA) which provides that certain states and counties receive 37.5% of the oil and gas qualified leasing revenues from certain Outer Continental Shelf areas. Funds are designated for coastal protection.

**Law Library Fund** – This fund accounts for the cost of operating and maintaining a law library for public use. Revenues are derived from law library fees assessed against each civil case filed in District and County courts.

**Mosquito Control District Fund** – This fund accounts for the district approved by Brazoria County voters in April, 1955 that authorized a separate tax not to exceed five cents per one dollar of valuations. Mosquito control districts were introduced to the State of Texas by House Bill 127 which was passed by the 1949 Texas Legislature.



## NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

### Debt Service Funds

Debt service funds account for the accumulation of resources from governmental resources and the payments of general obligation debt principal, interest and related costs.

**2003 Certificates of Obligation Bonds, I & S Fund** - This fund accounts for the accumulation of resources and the payment of those resources related to the retiring of the Series 2003 – General Obligation issued for construction and acquisition projects accounted for in the 2003 General Obligation Construction and Maintenance capital project fund, and the retiring of the Refunding Bonds, Series 2012 which were utilized to defease a portion of the Series 2003 Bonds.

**2006 Certificates of Obligation Bonds, I & S Fund** - This fund accounts for the accumulation of resources and the payment of those resources related to the retiring of the Series 2006 - Certificates of Obligation issued for construction and acquisition projects accounted for in the 2006 Certificate of Obligation Construction and Maintenance capital project fund.

**2012 Certificates of Obligation Bonds, I & S Fund** - This fund accounts for the accumulation of resources and the payment of those resources related to the retiring if the Series 2012 Certificates of Obligations, issued for construction and acquisition projects.

**Tax Notes Series 2013 I & S Fund** – This fund accounts for the accumulation of resources and the payment of those resources related to the retiring of the Series 2013 Tax Notes issued for construction, acquisition projects, and professional services.

**Road Bonds Mobility, I & S Fund** - This fund accounts for the accumulation of resources and the payment of those resources related to the retiring of the Series 2006, 2008, 2010A, and 2012 – Unlimited Tax Road Bonds issued for construction and acquisition projects accounted for in the Mobility Plan Construction and Maintenance capital project fund.

**Mobility Build America Bonds, I & S Fund** - This fund accounts for the accumulation of resources and the payment of those resources related to the retiring of the Series 2010B – Unlimited Tax Road Bonds issued for construction and acquisition projects accounted for in the Mobility Plan (Build America Bonds) Construction and Maintenance capital project fund.

**Sheriff and Detention Complex, I & S Fund** - This fund accounts for the accumulation of resources and the payment of those resources related to the retiring of the Series 1993 - Certificates of Obligation issued to build a Sheriff and Detention Center Complex, and the retiring of the General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 1998 which were utilized to defease a portion of the Series 1993 Bonds.

### Capital Projects Funds

Capital projects funds are used to account for the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities other than those financed by proprietary funds and trust funds.

**DOI Swan Lake Boat Ramp Fund** - This fund accounts for grant proceeds awarded through U.S. Department of Interior, Texas Parks & Wildlife Department State Boating Access Program, to support activities which include restoring, conservation, and providing boating access to public waters.

**USDC SJP Dune Walkover Fund** -This fund accounts for proceeds from the General Land Office to provide financial assistance with funds received under the Texas Coastal Management Program (CMP) Cycle 14 to revitalize Surfside Jetty Park waterfront by reconstructing a footbridge and overlaying an existing walking trail.

## NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

### Capital Projects Funds - Continued

**USTREAS Restore Act Projects Fund** – The Resources and Ecosystem Sustainability, Tourist Opportunities, and Revived Economies of the Gulf Coast State Act (RESTORE ACT) created a Gulf Coast Restoration Trust Fund. The fund will receive 80% of any civil penalties paid under the Clean Water Act to support a variety of projects aimed at helping the Gulf recover from environmental and economic injuries experienced as a result of decades of oil and gas development in the region, including the effects of Deepwater Horizon.

**DOI Parks CIAP Grant Fund** - This fund accounts for grant funding from the General Land Office to develop the Coastal Impact Assistance Plan for projects and activities related to conservation, protection and/or restoration of coastal areas.

**2006 Certificate of Obligation C & M Fund** - This fund accounts for bond proceeds authorized for acquisition and construction, including the purchase and renovation of a building located in Angleton for the purpose of housing various County departments; relocation of the North Service Center; construction of the West Service Center and Annex; expansion of the Juvenile Detention Center; renovation of a Park Administration building; renovation of Courthouse for additional courtrooms; expansion of parking lots; and expansion of the Adult Detention Center.

**2012 Certificate of Obligation C & M Fund** - This fund accounts for the accumulation of resources and the payment of proceeds of a Certificate of Obligation Bonds – Series 2012 bond issue totaling \$ 25,115,000 and resulting interest earned on related deposit balances. This issue was approved for the purpose of construction and improvement of numerous facility projects with an estimated cost of \$ 27,500,000.

**Mobility Plan C & M Fund** - This fund accounts for bond proceeds for the purpose of the construction and improvement of transportation projects within Brazoria County including State highways, county roads, bridges and related drainage, and specifically the construction and improvement of roads, bridges and related drainage that constitute connecting links and integral parts of County roads and State highways located both within Brazoria County and also within the corporate limits of Brazoria County cities.

**Mobility Build America Bonds C & M Fund** - This fund accounts for bond proceeds of a 2010B (Build America Bonds) tax road bond issue totaling \$ 13,225,000 and the resulting interest earned on related deposit balances. This issue was approved for the purpose of construction and improvement of transportation projects within Brazoria County including State highways, county roads, bridges and related drainage that constitute connecting links and integral parts of County roads and State highways located both within Brazoria County and also within the corporate limits of Brazoria County cities.

**Highway 6 Right-of-Way Acquisition Fund** - This fund accounts for the acquisition of rights-of-way for authorized county purposes and for the payment of contractual obligations for professional services. Certificates of Obligation in the amount of \$ 1,800,000 were authorized and issued on January 14, 1991. Brazoria County has agreed to contribute funds to the State Department of Highways and Public Transportation pursuant to CSJ No. 0192-01-040 in an amount equal to ten percent (10%) of the cost of the right of way to be acquired.

**Ring of Honor C & M Fund** - This fund accounts for the activity related to the new war memorial at the northwest corner of the Brazoria County courthouse.

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**COMBINING BALANCE SHEET -**  
**NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
September 30, 2014

	TDSHS Women Infants & Children Programs Fund	HHS-PPCPS Cities Readiness Initiative Fund	Special RLSS-LPHS Community and Rural Health Fund
<b>ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>			
<b>Assets:</b>			
Cash and temporary investments	\$	\$	\$
Receivables (Net of Allowance for Uncollectibles):			
Taxes			
Accounts			
Due from other governments	367,384	9,214	8,847
Accrued interest			
Due from other funds			
Inventory			
Prepaid expenditures	9,365		3,000
Long-Term Receivables:			
Accounts			
Total assets	<u>376,749</u>	<u>9,214</u>	<u>11,847</u>
<b>Deferred Outflows of Resources:</b>			
Deferred outflows of resources			
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>
Total assets and deferred outflows of resources	<u>\$ 376,749</u>	<u>\$ 9,214</u>	<u>\$ 11,847</u>
<b>LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCE</b>			
<b>Liabilities:</b>			
Accounts and accrued liabilities payable	\$ 64,611	\$ 3,409	\$
Due to other funds	312,138	5,805	11,847
Unearned revenue			
Total liabilities	<u>376,749</u>	<u>9,214</u>	<u>11,847</u>
<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources:</b>			
Deferred inflows of resources			
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>
<b>Fund Balance (Deficit):</b>			
Non-spendable	9,365		3,000
Restricted			
Committed			
Unassigned	<u>( 9,365 )</u>		<u>( 3,000 )</u>
Total fund balance	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	<u>\$ 376,749</u>	<u>\$ 9,214</u>	<u>\$ 11,847</u>

Revenue Funds

HHS-PPCPS Hazards (Bioterrorism Grant) Fund	HHS- Infectious Disease Control-Unit Fund	HHS-CPS Title IV-E Foster Care Maintenance Fund	HHS-CPS Title IV-E Legal Services Fund	DHS Repetitive Flood Claims Fund	DHS EOC Retrofit Project Fund
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
43,183	17,671	16,613	59,807		17,950
<u>43,183</u>	<u>17,671</u>	<u>16,613</u>	<u>59,807</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>17,950</u>
<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>
<u>\$ 43,183</u>	<u>\$ 17,671</u>	<u>\$ 16,613</u>	<u>\$ 59,807</u>	<u>\$ -0-</u>	<u>\$ 17,950</u>
\$ 10,443 32,740	\$ 2,759 14,912	\$ 4,458 12,076	\$ 14,857 44,950	\$	\$ 17,950
<u>43,183</u>	<u>17,671</u>	<u>16,534</u>	<u>59,807</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>17,950</u>
<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>
		79			
<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>79</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>
<u>\$ 43,183</u>	<u>\$ 17,671</u>	<u>\$ 16,613</u>	<u>\$ 59,807</u>	<u>\$ -0-</u>	<u>\$ 17,950</u>

(continued)

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**COMBINING BALANCE SHEET -**  
**NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - Continued**  
September 30, 2014

	DHS State Homeland Security UASI Fund	2005 Section 8 Housing Choice Vouchers Fund	Special 2006 Section 8 Housing Choice Vouchers Fund
<b>ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>			
Assets:			
Cash and temporary investments	\$ 111,776	\$ 33,041	\$ 109,419
Receivables (Net of Allowance for Uncollectable):			
Taxes			
Accounts			
Due from other governments	33,413		
Accrued interest			
Due from other funds			
Inventory			
Prepaid expenditures			
Long-Term Receivables:			
Accounts			
	<u>145,189</u>	<u>33,041</u>	<u>104,919</u>
Total assets			
Deferred Outflows of Resources:			
Deferred outflows of resources			
	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>
Total deferred outflows of resources			
Total assets and deferred outflows of resources	<u>\$ 145,189</u>	<u>\$ 33,041</u>	<u>\$ 104,919</u>
<b>LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCE</b>			
Liabilities:			
Accounts and accrued liabilities payable	\$	\$	\$
Due to other funds			
Unearned revenue	<u>145,189</u>		
Total liabilities	<u>145,189</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources:			
Deferred inflows of resources			
	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>
Total deferred inflows of resources			
Fund Balance (Deficit):			
Non-spendable			
Restricted		33,041	104,919
Committed			
Unassigned			
Total fund balance	<u>-0-</u>	<u>33,041</u>	<u>104,919</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	<u>\$ 145,189</u>	<u>\$ 33,041</u>	<u>\$ 104,919</u>

Revenue Funds

2007 Section 8 Housing Choice Vouchers Fund	2008 Section 8 Housing Choice Vouchers Fund	2009 Section 8 Housing Choice Vouchers Fund	2010 Section 8 Housing Choice Vouchers Fund	2011 Section 8 Housing Choice Vouchers Fund	2012 Section 8 Housing Choice Vouchers Fund
\$ 18,969	\$ 37,510	\$ 82,266	\$ 205,572	\$ 89,336	\$ 35,444
<u>18,969</u>	<u>37,510</u>	<u>82,266</u>	<u>205,572</u>	<u>89,336</u>	<u>35,444</u>
<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>
<u>\$ 18,969</u>	<u>\$ 37,510</u>	<u>\$ 82,266</u>	<u>\$ 205,572</u>	<u>\$ 89,336</u>	<u>\$ 35,444</u>
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
			86,373		
<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>86,373</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>
<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>
18,969	37,510	82,266	119,199	89,336	35,444
<u>18,969</u>	<u>37,510</u>	<u>82,266</u>	<u>119,199</u>	<u>89,336</u>	<u>35,444</u>
<u>\$ 18,969</u>	<u>\$ 37,510</u>	<u>\$ 82,266</u>	<u>\$ 205,572</u>	<u>\$ 89,336</u>	<u>\$ 35,444</u>

(continued)

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**COMBINING BALANCE SHEET -**  
**NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - Continued**  
September 30, 2014

	Special		
	2013 Section 8 Housing Choice Vouchers Fund	2011 CDBG County (HUD) Fund	2012 CDBG County (HUD) Fund
<b>ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>			
Assets:			
Cash and temporary investments	\$ 54,391	\$	\$ 2,738
Receivables (Net of Allowance for Uncollectable):			
Taxes			
Accounts			
Due from other governments			20,687
Accrued interest			
Due from other funds			24
Inventory			
Prepaid expenditures			
Long-Term Receivables:			
Accounts			
Total assets	<u>54,391</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>23,449</u>
Deferred Outflows of Resources:			
Deferred outflows of resources			
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>
Total assets and deferred outflows of resources	<u>\$ 54,391</u>	<u>\$ -0-</u>	<u>\$ 23,449</u>
<b>LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCE</b>			
Liabilities:			
Accounts and accrued liabilities payable	\$ 12,112	\$	\$ 23,449
Due to other funds			
Unearned revenue	<u>42,011</u>		
Total liabilities	<u>54,123</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>23,449</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources:			
Deferred inflows of resources			
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>
Fund Balance (Deficit):			
Non-spendable			
Restricted	268		
Committed			
Unassigned			
Total fund balance	<u>268</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	<u>\$ 54,391</u>	<u>\$ -0-</u>	<u>\$ 23,449</u>

Revenue Funds

2013 CDBG County (HUD) Fund	HUD- Texas CDBG Recovery Fund	USDOJ- Crime Victim Assistance VOCA Fund	USDOJ-CSCD Victim Services Program Fund	USDOJ Drug Court Program Fund	USDOJ DWI Court Program Fund
\$	\$ 222,749	\$	\$	\$	\$ 2,056
92,069	10,465	14,380	5,350	101,835	1,712
	4,850				
<u>92,069</u>	<u>238,064</u>	<u>14,380</u>	<u>5,350</u>	<u>101,835</u>	<u>3,768</u>
<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>
<u>\$ 92,069</u>	<u>\$ 238,064</u>	<u>\$ 14,380</u>	<u>\$ 5,350</u>	<u>\$ 101,835</u>	<u>\$ 3,768</u>
\$ 86,755	\$ 238,064	\$ 5,341	\$ 3,589	\$ 11,369	\$ 1,965
5,314		9,039	1,761	85,331	
<u>92,069</u>	<u>238,064</u>	<u>14,380</u>	<u>5,350</u>	<u>96,700</u>	<u>1,965</u>
<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>
				5,135	1,803
<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>5,135</u>	<u>1,803</u>
<u>\$ 92,069</u>	<u>\$ 238,064</u>	<u>\$ 14,380</u>	<u>\$ 5,350</u>	<u>\$ 101,835</u>	<u>\$ 3,768</u>

(continued)



**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**COMBINING BALANCE SHEET -**  
**NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - Continued**  
September 30, 2014

	USDOJ DEA Narcotics OT Expense Fund	USDOJ State Criminal Alien Assistance Fund	Special DOI Mutual Fire Protection & Disbursement Assistance Fund
<b>ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>			
Assets:			
Cash and temporary investments	\$	\$ 27,216	\$ 16
Receivables (Net of Allowance for Uncollectable):			
Taxes			
Accounts			
Due from other governments	800		
Accrued interest			
Due from other funds			
Inventory			
Prepaid expenditures			
Long-Term Receivables:			
Accounts			
	<u>800</u>	<u>27,216</u>	<u>16</u>
Total assets			
	<u>800</u>	<u>27,216</u>	<u>16</u>
Deferred Outflows of Resources:			
Deferred outflows of resources			
	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>
Total deferred outflows of resources			
	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>
Total assets and deferred outflows of resources	<u>\$ 800</u>	<u>\$ 27,216</u>	<u>\$ 16</u>
<b>LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCE</b>			
Liabilities:			
Accounts and accrued liabilities payable	\$	\$	\$
Due to other funds	800		
Unearned revenue		27,216	
	<u>800</u>	<u>27,216</u>	<u>-0-</u>
Total liabilities			
	<u>800</u>	<u>27,216</u>	<u>-0-</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources:			
Deferred inflows of resources			
	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>
Total deferred inflows of resources			
	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>
Fund Balance (Deficit):			
Non-spendable			
Restricted			
Committed			
Unassigned			
	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>16</u>
Total fund balance			
	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>16</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	<u>\$ 800</u>	<u>\$ 27,216</u>	<u>\$ 16</u>

Revenue Funds

DOI Parks Boating Access Fund	USDOT CR 257 Repairs Fund	IMLS Library Mobile Round 2 Fund	TJJD State Aid Fund	TJJD JJAEP Boot Camp Fund	TJJD Mental Health Services Fund
\$	\$ 6,490	\$	\$ 141,369	\$	\$ 33,840
18,051				27,404	
<u>18,051</u>	<u>6,490</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>141,369</u>	<u>27,404</u>	<u>33,840</u>
<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>
<u>\$ 18,051</u>	<u>\$ 6,490</u>	<u>\$ -0-</u>	<u>\$ 141,369</u>	<u>\$ 27,404</u>	<u>\$ 33,840</u>
\$ 21,429 22,654	\$ 6,490	\$	\$ 55,716	\$ 19,898 7,506	\$ 25,703
			85,653		8,137
<u>44,083</u>	<u>6,490</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>141,369</u>	<u>27,404</u>	<u>33,840</u>
<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>
<u>( 26,032)</u>					
<u>( 26,032)</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>
<u>\$ 18,051</u>	<u>\$ 6,490</u>	<u>\$ -0-</u>	<u>\$ 141,369</u>	<u>\$ 27,404</u>	<u>\$ 33,840</u>

(continued)

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**COMBINING BALANCE SHEET -**  
**NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - Continued**  
September 30, 2014

	Special		
	TCEQ LIRAP Program Fund	TCEQ Local Initiatives Program Fund	OAG Victim Assistance Grant Fund
<b>ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>			
Assets:			
Cash and temporary investments	\$	\$	52 \$
Receivables (Net of Allowance for Uncollectable):			
Taxes			
Accounts			
Due from other governments			5,993
Accrued interest			
Due from other funds			
Inventory			
Prepaid expenditures			
Long-Term Receivables:			
Accounts			
	_____	_____	_____
Total assets	-0-	52	5,993
Deferred Outflows of Resources:			
Deferred outflows of resources			
	_____	_____	_____
Total deferred outflows of resources	-0-	-0-	-0-
Total assets and deferred outflows of resources	\$ -0-	\$ 52	\$ 5,993
<b>LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCE</b>			
Liabilities:			
Accounts and accrued liabilities payable	\$	\$	\$ 2,635
Due to other funds			3,358
Unearned revenue			
	_____	_____	_____
Total liabilities	-0-	-0-	5,993
Deferred Inflows of Resources:			
Deferred inflows of resources			
	_____	_____	_____
Total deferred inflows of resources	-0-	-0-	-0-
Fund Balance (Deficit):			
Non-spendable			
Restricted		52	
Committed			
Unassigned			
	_____	_____	_____
Total fund balance	-0-	52	-0-
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	\$ -0-	\$ 52	\$ 5,993

Revenue Funds

OAG Texas VINE Contract Fund	DFPS CPS Title IV-B Concrete Services Fund	TDSHS Immunization Fund	OAG Juvenile Mental Health Services Fund	Emergency Management Fire Code Fund	Economic Development Tax Abatement Fund
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 6,871	\$ 1,608
	362	282 29,522	5,760		
<u>-0-</u>	<u>362</u>	<u>29,804</u>	<u>5,760</u>	<u>6,871</u>	<u>1,608</u>
<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>
<u>\$ -0-</u>	<u>\$ 362</u>	<u>\$ 29,804</u>	<u>\$ 5,760</u>	<u>\$ 6,871</u>	<u>\$ 1,608</u>
\$	\$	\$ 6,756 23,048	\$ 5,760	\$ 3,383	\$
<u>-0-</u>	<u>362</u>	<u>29,804</u>	<u>5,760</u>	<u>3,383</u>	<u>-0-</u>
<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>
				3,488	1,608
<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>3,488</u>	<u>1,608</u>
<u>\$ -0-</u>	<u>\$ 362</u>	<u>\$ 29,804</u>	<u>\$ 5,760</u>	<u>\$ 6,871</u>	<u>\$ 1,608</u>

(continued)

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**COMBINING BALANCE SHEET -**  
**NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - Continued**  
September 30, 2014

	Vital Statistics Fee Fund	Records Management County Clerk Fund	Special Records Archive County Clerk Fund
<b>ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>			
Assets:			
Cash and temporary investments	\$ 11,155	\$ 1,470,701	\$ 423,021
Receivables (Net of Allowance for Uncollectable):			
Taxes			
Accounts			
Due from other governments			
Accrued interest			
Due from other funds			
Inventory			
Prepaid expenditures			
Long-Term Receivables:			
Accounts			
	<u>11,155</u>	<u>1,470,701</u>	<u>423,021</u>
Total assets			
Deferred Outflows of Resources:			
Deferred outflows of resources			
	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>
Total deferred outflows of resources			
Total assets and deferred outflows of resources	<u>\$ 11,155</u>	<u>\$ 1,470,701</u>	<u>\$ 423,021</u>
<b>LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCE</b>			
Liabilities:			
Accounts and accrued liabilities payable	\$	\$ 22	\$ 2,426
Due to other funds			
Unearned revenue			
	<u>-0-</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>2,426</u>
Total liabilities			
Deferred Inflows of Resources:			
Deferred inflows of resources			
	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>
Total deferred inflows of resources			
Fund Balance (Deficit):			
Non-spendable			
Restricted	11,155	1,470,679	420,595
Committed			
Unassigned			
	<u>11,155</u>	<u>1,470,679</u>	<u>420,595</u>
Total fund balance			
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	<u>\$ 11,155</u>	<u>\$ 1,470,701</u>	<u>\$ 423,021</u>

Revenue Funds

Civil, Criminal & Probate Records Management Fund	County Graffiti Eradication Fund	County/ District Court Technology Fund	Records Preservation County/District Clerk Fund	Child Abuse Prevention Fund	Family Protection Fund
\$ 874,062	\$ 2,483	\$ 70,740	\$ 263,020	\$ 9,017	\$ 75,663
5			10		
<u>874,067</u>	<u>2,483</u>	<u>70,740</u>	<u>263,030</u>	<u>9,017</u>	<u>75,663</u>
<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>
<u>\$ 874,067</u>	<u>\$ 2,483</u>	<u>\$ 70,740</u>	<u>\$ 263,030</u>	<u>\$ 9,017</u>	<u>\$ 75,663</u>
\$ 1,031	\$	\$	\$ 10	\$	\$
<u>1,031</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>
<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>
873,036	2,483	70,740	263,020	9,017	75,663
<u>873,036</u>	<u>2,483</u>	<u>70,740</u>	<u>263,020</u>	<u>9,017</u>	<u>75,663</u>
<u>\$ 874,067</u>	<u>\$ 2,483</u>	<u>\$ 70,740</u>	<u>\$ 263,020</u>	<u>\$ 9,017</u>	<u>\$ 75,663</u>

(continued)

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**COMBINING BALANCE SHEET -**  
**NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - Continued**  
September 30, 2014

	Records Management District Clerk Fund	Records Archive District Clerk Fund	Special JP Building Security Fund
<b>ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>			
Assets:			
Cash and temporary investments	\$ 76,294	\$ 133,880	\$ 123,200
Receivables (Net of Allowance for Uncollectable):			
Taxes			
Accounts	5	5	
Due from other governments			
Accrued interest			
Due from other funds			
Inventory			
Prepaid expenditures			
Long-Term Receivables:			
Accounts			
Total assets	<u>76,299</u>	<u>133,885</u>	<u>123,200</u>
Deferred Outflows of Resources:			
Deferred outflows of resources			
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>
Total assets and deferred outflows of resources	<u>\$ 76,299</u>	<u>\$ 133,885</u>	<u>\$ 123,200</u>
<b>LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCE</b>			
Liabilities:			
Accounts and accrued liabilities payable	\$ 3,584	\$ 5	\$ 32
Due to other funds			
Unearned revenue			
Total liabilities	<u>3,584</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>32</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources:			
Deferred inflows of resources			
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>
Fund Balance (Deficit):			
Non-spendable			
Restricted	72,715	133,880	123,168
Committed			
Unassigned			
Total fund balance	<u>72,715</u>	<u>133,880</u>	<u>123,168</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	<u>\$ 76,299</u>	<u>\$ 133,885</u>	<u>\$ 123,200</u>

Revenue Funds

Justice Court Technology Fund	Financial Security Fund	Law Enforcement Officers Standards & Education Fund	District Attorney Hot Check Collection Fund	District Attorney Supplemental Fund	District Attorney Forfeiture CCP Chapter 59 Fund
\$ 500,211	\$ 222,239	\$ 61,390	\$ 35,418	\$ 31,156	\$ 103,113
	2				110
		2,340		50	
<u>500,211</u>	<u>222,241</u>	<u>63,730</u>	<u>35,418</u>	<u>31,206</u>	<u>103,223</u>
<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>
<u>\$ 500,211</u>	<u>\$ 222,241</u>	<u>\$ 63,730</u>	<u>\$ 35,418</u>	<u>\$ 31,206</u>	<u>\$ 103,223</u>
\$	\$ 5	\$	\$ 3,212	\$ 532	\$ 4,969
<u>-0-</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>3,212</u>	<u>532</u>	<u>4,969</u>
<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>
500,211	222,236	61,390	32,206	30,624	98,254
<u>500,211</u>	<u>222,236</u>	<u>63,730</u>	<u>32,206</u>	<u>30,674</u>	<u>98,254</u>
<u>\$ 500,211</u>	<u>\$ 222,241</u>	<u>\$ 63,730</u>	<u>\$ 35,418</u>	<u>\$ 31,206</u>	<u>\$ 103,223</u>

(continued)



**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**COMBINING BALANCE SHEET -**  
**NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - Continued**  
September 30, 2014

	Voter Registration Tax Office Fund	Special Inventory Dealer Escrow - Tax Fund	Special Elections Services Contract Fund
<b>ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>			
Assets:			
Cash and temporary investments	\$	\$ 57,280	\$ 73,571
Receivables (Net of Allowance for Uncollectable):			
Taxes			
Accounts			7,116
Due from other governments	3,906		
Accrued interest			
Due from other funds			
Inventory			
Prepaid expenditures			
Long-Term Receivables:			
Accounts			
	<u>3,906</u>	<u>57,280</u>	<u>80,687</u>
Total assets			
Deferred Outflows of Resources:			
Deferred outflows of resources			
	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>
Total deferred outflows of resources			
Total assets and deferred outflows of resources	<u>\$ 3,906</u>	<u>\$ 57,280</u>	<u>\$ 80,687</u>
<b>LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCE</b>			
Liabilities:			
Accounts and accrued liabilities payable	\$ 2,388	\$	\$ 3,742
Due to other funds	1,518		
Unearned revenue			11,525
	<u>3,906</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>15,267</u>
Total liabilities			
Deferred Inflows of Resources:			
Deferred inflows of resources			
	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>
Total deferred inflows of resources			
Fund Balance (Deficit):			
Non-spendable			
Restricted			65,420
Committed		57,280	
Unassigned			
	<u>-0-</u>	<u>57,280</u>	<u>65,420</u>
Total fund balance			
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	<u>\$ 3,906</u>	<u>\$ 57,280</u>	<u>\$ 80,687</u>

Revenue Funds

<u>Elections HAVA Equipment Rental Fund</u>	<u>Sheriff Contraband Forfeiture Fund</u>	<u>Brazoria County Narcotics Task Force Fund</u>	<u>Sheriff Commissary Fund</u>	<u>Sheriff Federal Forfeiture Fund</u>	<u>Juvenile Case Manager Fund</u>
\$ 334,418	\$ 340,854	\$ 677,483	\$ 373,017	\$ 178,033	\$ 1,380
			50,997		
<u>334,418</u>	<u>340,854</u>	<u>677,483</u>	<u>424,014</u>	<u>178,033</u>	<u>1,380</u>
<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>
<u>\$ 334,418</u>	<u>\$ 340,854</u>	<u>\$ 677,483</u>	<u>\$ 424,014</u>	<u>\$ 178,033</u>	<u>\$ 1,380</u>
\$	\$ 3,791	\$ 199	\$ 113,540	\$ 75	\$
	947	356,706			
<u>-0-</u>	<u>4,738</u>	<u>356,905</u>	<u>113,540</u>	<u>75</u>	<u>-0-</u>
<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>
334,418	336,116	320,578	50,997 259,477	177,958	1,380
<u>334,418</u>	<u>336,116</u>	<u>320,578</u>	<u>310,474</u>	<u>177,958</u>	<u>1,380</u>
<u>\$ 334,418</u>	<u>\$ 340,854</u>	<u>\$ 677,483</u>	<u>\$ 424,014</u>	<u>\$ 178,033</u>	<u>\$ 1,380</u>

(continued)

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**COMBINING BALANCE SHEET -**  
**NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - Continued**  
September 30, 2014

	Special		
	CSCD Bond Supervision Fund	Reliant Energy CARE/RELIEF Program Fund	United Way Emergency Assistance Fund
<b>ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>			
Assets:			
Cash and temporary investments	\$ 2,648	\$ 29,000	\$ 17,676
Receivables (Net of Allowance for Uncollectable):			
Taxes			
Accounts			
Due from other governments			
Accrued interest			
Due from other funds			
Inventory			
Prepaid expenditures			
Long-Term Receivables:			
Accounts			
	<u>2,648</u>	<u>29,000</u>	<u>17,676</u>
Total assets			
	<u>2,648</u>	<u>29,000</u>	<u>17,676</u>
Deferred Outflows of Resources:			
Deferred outflows of resources			
	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>
Total deferred outflows of resources			
	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>
Total assets and deferred outflows of resources	<u>\$ 2,648</u>	<u>\$ 29,000</u>	<u>\$ 17,676</u>
<b>LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCE</b>			
Liabilities:			
Accounts and accrued liabilities payable	\$ 1,866	\$ 859	\$ 460
Due to other funds			
Unearned revenue			
	<u>1,866</u>	<u>859</u>	<u>460</u>
Total liabilities			
	<u>1,866</u>	<u>859</u>	<u>460</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources:			
Deferred inflows of resources			
	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>
Total deferred inflows of resources			
	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>
Fund Balance (Deficit):			
Non-spendable			
Restricted	782	28,141	17,216
Committed			
Unassigned			
	<u>782</u>	<u>28,141</u>	<u>17,216</u>
Total fund balance			
	<u>782</u>	<u>28,141</u>	<u>17,216</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	<u>\$ 2,648</u>	<u>\$ 29,000</u>	<u>\$ 17,676</u>

Revenue Funds

Book Sale Fund	Library Special Projects Fund	SEP Wastewater Environmental Health-TCEQ Fund	SEP Parks TCEQ Fund	Shoreline Restoration Task Force Fund	2006 GoM Energy Security Fund
\$ 5,066	\$ 185,882	\$ 11,505	\$ 35,842	\$ 7,847	\$ 48,515
	234				
<u>5,066</u>	<u>186,116</u>	<u>11,505</u>	<u>35,842</u>	<u>7,847</u>	<u>48,515</u>
<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>
<u>\$ 5,066</u>	<u>\$ 186,116</u>	<u>\$ 11,505</u>	<u>\$ 35,842</u>	<u>\$ 7,847</u>	<u>\$ 48,515</u>
\$	\$ 3,953	\$	\$ 35,842	\$	\$
<u>-0-</u>	<u>3,953</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>35,842</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>
<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>
5,066	234 181,929	11,505		7,847	48,515
<u>5,066</u>	<u>182,163</u>	<u>11,505</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>7,847</u>	<u>48,515</u>
<u>\$ 5,066</u>	<u>\$ 186,116</u>	<u>\$ 11,505</u>	<u>\$ 35,842</u>	<u>\$ 7,847</u>	<u>\$ 48,515</u>

(continued)

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**COMBINING BALANCE SHEET -**  
**NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - Continued**  
September 30, 2014

	Special Revenue Funds		
	Law Library Fund	Mosquito Control District Fund	Total Special Revenue Funds
<b>ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>			
<b>Assets:</b>			
Cash and temporary investments	\$ 401,667	\$ 1,634,468	\$ 10,121,144
Receivables (Net of Allowance for Uncollectable):			
Taxes		31,481	31,481
Accounts			7,535
Due from other governments			912,378
Accrued interest			-0-
Due from other funds			4,874
Inventory		131,008	182,005
Prepaid expenditures			14,989
Long-Term Receivables:			
Accounts			-0-
<b>Total assets</b>	<u>401,667</u>	<u>1,796,957</u>	<u>11,274,406</u>
<b>Deferred Outflows of Resources:</b>			
Deferred outflows of resources			
<b>Total deferred outflows of resources</b>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>
<b>Total assets and deferred outflows of resources</b>	<u>\$ 401,667</u>	<u>\$ 1,796,957</u>	<u>\$ 11,274,406</u>
<b>LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCE</b>			
<b>Liabilities:</b>			
Accounts and accrued liabilities payable	\$ 26,730	\$ 581,059	\$ 1,415,523
Due to other funds			618,869
Unearned revenue			763,757
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<u>26,730</u>	<u>581,058</u>	<u>2,798,149</u>
<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources:</b>			
Deferred inflows of resources		26,092	26,092
<b>Total deferred inflows of resources</b>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>26,092</u>	<u>26,092</u>
<b>Fund Balance (Deficit):</b>			
Non-spendable		131,008	196,994
Restricted	374,937	1,058,798	7,269,176
Committed			1,022,392
Unassigned			( 38,397 )
<b>Total fund balance</b>	<u>374,937</u>	<u>1,189,806</u>	<u>8,450,165</u>
<b>Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances</b>	<u>\$ 401,667</u>	<u>\$ 1,796,957</u>	<u>\$ 11,274,406</u>

Debt Service Funds

2003 Certificate of Obligation I & S Fund	2006 Certificate of Obligation I & S Fund	2012 Certificate of Obligation I & S Fund	Tax Notes Series 2013 I & S Fund	Road Bonds Mobility I & S Fund	Mobility Build America I & S Fund
\$ 461,061	\$ 600,836	\$ 74,058	\$ -	\$ 1,092,562	\$ -
10,251	12,843	11,861	-	41,960	-
<u>471,312</u>	<u>613,679</u>	<u>85,919</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>1,134,522</u>	<u>-0-</u>
<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>
<u>\$ 471,312</u>	<u>\$ 613,679</u>	<u>\$ 85,919</u>	<u>\$ -0-</u>	<u>\$ 1,134,522</u>	<u>\$ -0-</u>
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>
<u>8,386</u>	<u>10,606</u>	<u>9,874</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>34,774</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>8,386</u>	<u>10,606</u>	<u>9,874</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>34,774</u>	<u>-0-</u>
462,926	603,073	76,045	-	1,099,748	-
<u>462,926</u>	<u>603,073</u>	<u>76,045</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>1,099,748</u>	<u>-0-</u>
<u>\$ 471,312</u>	<u>\$ 613,679</u>	<u>\$ 85,919</u>	<u>\$ -0-</u>	<u>\$ 1,134,522</u>	<u>\$ -0-</u>

(continued)

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET -

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - Continued

September 30, 2014

	Debt Service Funds		Capital
	Sheriff & Detention Complex I & S Fund	Total Debt Service Funds	DOI Swan Lake Boat Ramp Fund
<b>ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>			
Assets:			
Cash and temporary investments	\$ 1,855,873	\$ 4,084,390	\$
Receivables (Net of Allowance for Uncollectable):			
Taxes	10,651	87,566	
Accounts		-0-	
Due from other governments		-0-	
Accrued interest		-0-	
Due from other funds		-0-	
Inventory		-0-	
Prepaid expenditures		-0-	
Long-Term Receivables:			
Accounts		-0-	
	1,866,524	4,171,956	-0-
Deferred Outflows of Resources:			
Deferred outflows of resources		-0-	
	-0-	-0-	-0-
	-0-	-0-	-0-
Total assets and deferred outflows of resources	\$ 1,866,524	\$ 4,171,956	\$ -0-
<b>LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCE</b>			
Liabilities:			
Accounts and accrued liabilities payable	\$	\$ -0-	\$
Due to other funds		-0-	
Unearned revenue		-0-	
	-0-	-0-	-0-
Total liabilities	-0-	-0-	-0-
Deferred Inflows of Resources:			
Deferred inflows of resources	8,888	72,528	
	8,888	72,528	-0-
Total deferred inflows of resources	8,888	72,528	-0-
Fund Balance (Deficit):			
Non-spendable		-0-	
Restricted	1,857,636	4,099,428	
Committed		-0-	
Unassigned		-0-	
	1,857,636	4,099,428	-0-
Total fund balance	1,857,636	4,099,428	-0-
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	\$ 1,866,524	\$ 4,171,956	\$ -0-

Projects Funds

USDC SLP Dune Walkover Fund	USTREAS Restore Act Projects Funds	DOI Parks CIAP Grant Fund	2006 Certificate of Obligation C & M Fund	2012 Certificate of Obligation C & M Fund	Mobility Plan C & M Fund
\$	\$	\$	\$ 694,474	\$ 9,674,681	\$ 1,494,941
5,398		9,352			
					607,193
<u>5,398</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>9,352</u>	<u>694,474</u>	<u>9,674,681</u>	<u>2,102,134</u>
<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>
<u>\$ 5,398</u>	<u>\$ -0-</u>	<u>\$ 9,352</u>	<u>\$ 694,474</u>	<u>\$ 9,674,681</u>	<u>\$ 2,102,134</u>
\$ 2,637 2,761	\$ 61,868 22,444	\$ 5,325 4,027	\$	\$ 697,027	\$ 801,834 693,107
<u>5,398</u>	<u>84,312</u>	<u>9,352</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>679,027</u>	<u>1,494,941</u>
<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>
					607,193
	( 84,312)		694,474	8,977,654	
<u>-0-</u>	<u>( 84,312)</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>694,474</u>	<u>8,977,654</u>	<u>607,193</u>
<u>\$ 5,398</u>	<u>\$ -0-</u>	<u>\$ 9,352</u>	<u>\$ 694,474</u>	<u>\$ 9,674,681</u>	<u>\$ 2,102,134</u>

(continued)



**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**COMBINING BALANCE SHEET -**  
**NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - Continued**  
September 30, 2014

	Mobility Build America Bonds C & M Fund	Highway 6 Right-of-Way Acquisition C & M Fund	Capital Ring of Honor C & M Fund
<b>ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>			
<b>Assets:</b>			
Cash and temporary investments	\$ 2,978,315	\$	\$ 23,041
Receivables (Net of Allowance for Uncollectable):			
Taxes			
Accounts			
Due from other governments			
Accrued interest	4		
Due from other funds			
Inventory			
Prepaid expenditures			
Long-Term Receivables:			
Accounts			
Total assets	<u>2,978,319</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>23,041</u>
<b>Deferred Outflows of Resources:</b>			
Deferred outflows of resources			
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>
Total assets and deferred outflows of resources	<u>\$ 2,978,319</u>	<u>\$ -0-</u>	<u>\$ 23,041</u>
<b>LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCE</b>			
<b>Liabilities:</b>			
Accounts and accrued liabilities payable	\$	\$	\$
Due to other funds			
Unearned revenue			
Total liabilities	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>
<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources:</b>			
Deferred inflows of resources			
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>
<b>Fund Balance (Deficit):</b>			
Non-spendable			
Restricted	2,978,319		23,041
Committed			
Unassigned			
Total fund balance	<u>2,978,319</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>23,041</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	<u>\$ 2,978,319</u>	<u>\$ -0-</u>	<u>\$ 23,041</u>

Projects Funds

<u>Total Capital Projects Funds</u>	<u>Total Non-Major Governmental Fund</u>
---	--

\$ 14,865,452	\$ 29,070,986
---------------	---------------

-0-	119,047
-----	---------

-0-	7,535
-----	-------

14,750	927,128
--------	---------

4	4
---	---

-0-	4,874
-----	-------

-0-	182,005
-----	---------

-0-	14,989
-----	--------

<u>607,193</u>	<u>607,193</u>
----------------	----------------

<u>15,487,399</u>	<u>30,933,761</u>
-------------------	-------------------

<u>-0-</u>	<u>                    </u>
------------	-----------------------------

<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>
------------	------------

<u>\$ 15,487,399</u>	<u>\$ 30,933,761</u>
----------------------	----------------------

\$ 1,568,691	\$ 2,984,214
--------------	--------------

722,339	1,341,208
---------	-----------

<u>-0-</u>	<u>763,757</u>
------------	----------------

<u>2,291,030</u>	<u>5,089,179</u>
------------------	------------------

<u>-0-</u>	<u>98,620</u>
------------	---------------

<u>-0-</u>	<u>98,620</u>
------------	---------------

607,193	673,179
---------	---------

12,673,488	24,173,100
------------	------------

-0-	1,022,392
-----	-----------

<u>( 84,312)</u>	<u>( 122,709)</u>
------------------	-------------------

<u>13,196,369</u>	<u>25,745,962</u>
-------------------	-------------------

<u>\$ 15,487,399</u>	<u>\$ 30,933,761</u>
----------------------	----------------------

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**

*COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES  
IN FUND BALANCE - NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS*

For the Year Ended September 30, 2014

	TDSHS Women Infants & Children Programs Fund	HHS-PPCPS Cities Readiness Initiative Fund	Special RLSS-LPHS Community and Rural Health Fund
Revenues:			
Taxes	\$	\$	\$
Intergovernmental	1,295,191	71,922	43,063
Charges for services			
Licenses and permits			
Fines and forfeitures			
Investment income			
Miscellaneous			
Total revenues	<u>1,295,191</u>	<u>71,922</u>	<u>43,063</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
General administration			
Judicial and legal			
Financial administration			
Elections			
Public facilities			
Public safety			
Corrections			
Public transportation			
Health and welfare	1,295,191	75,261	43,063
Culture and recreation			
Conservation			
Environmental protection			
Community development			
Capital outlay			
Debt Service:			
Principal			
Interest and agent fees			
Total expenditures	<u>1,295,191</u>	<u>75,261</u>	<u>43,063</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenue over (under) expenditures	<u>-0-</u>	<u>( 3,339 )</u>	<u>-0-</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):			
Sale of capital assets			
Issuance of general obligation bonds			
Transfers in		3,339	
Transfers out			
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-0-</u>	<u>3,339</u>	<u>-0-</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenue and other financial sources over (under) expenditure and other financing uses	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>
Fund Balance (Deficits):			
Beginning of year			
End of year	<u>\$ -0-</u>	<u>\$ -0-</u>	<u>\$ -0-</u>

Revenue Funds

HHS-PPCPS Hazards (Bioterrorism Grant) Fund	HHS- Infectious Disease Control Unit Fund	HHS-CPS Title IV-E Foster Care Maintenance Fund	HHS-CPS Title IV-E Legal Services Fund	DHS Repetitive Flood Claims Fund	DHS EOC Retrofit Project Fund
\$ 180,243	\$ 20,015	\$ 29,268	\$ 59,807	\$	\$
				245	
<u>180,243</u>	<u>20,015</u>	<u>29,268</u>	<u>59,807</u>	<u>245</u>	<u>-0-</u>
			312,025		
191,811	20,015	105,024			
				14,784	
<u>191,811</u>	<u>20,015</u>	<u>105,024</u>	<u>312,025</u>	<u>14,784</u>	<u>-0-</u>
( <u>11,568</u> )	<u>-0-</u>	( <u>75,756</u> )	( <u>252,218</u> )	( <u>14,539</u> )	<u>-0-</u>
11,568		75,835	252,218	14,539	
<u>11,568</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>75,835</u>	<u>252,218</u>	<u>14,539</u>	<u>-0-</u>
-0-	-0-	79	-0-	-0-	-0-
<u>\$ -0-</u>	<u>\$ -0-</u>	<u>\$ 79</u>	<u>\$ -0-</u>	<u>\$ -0-</u>	<u>\$ -0-</u>

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**

*COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES  
IN FUND BALANCE - NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - Continued*  
For the Year Ended September 30, 2014

	DHS State Homeland Security UASI Fund	2005 Section 8 Housing Choice Vouchers Fund	Special 2006 Section 8 Housing Choice Vouchers Fund
Revenues:			
Taxes	\$	\$	\$
Intergovernmental	190,333		
Charges for services			
Licenses and permits			
Fines and forfeitures			
Investment income		125	388
Miscellaneous			
Total revenues	<u>190,333</u>	<u>125</u>	<u>388</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
General administration	187,533		
Judicial and legal			
Financial administration			
Elections			
Public facilities			
Public safety	2,800		
Corrections			
Public transportation			
Health and welfare			
Culture and recreation			
Conservation			
Environmental protection			
Community development			
Capital outlay			
Debt Service:			
Principal			
Interest and fiscal charges			
Total expenditures	<u>190,333</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenue over (under) expenditures	<u>-0-</u>	<u>125</u>	<u>388</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):			
Sale of capital assets			
Issuance of general obligation bonds			
Transfers in			
Transfers out			
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenue and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses	-0-	125	388
Fund Balance (Deficits):			
Beginning of year		32,916	104,531
End of year	<u>\$ -0-</u>	<u>\$ 33,041</u>	<u>\$ 104,919</u>



**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**

*COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES  
IN FUND BALANCE - NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - Continued*  
For the Year Ended September 30, 2014

	2013 Section 8 Housing Choice Vouchers Fund	2011 CDBG County (HUD) Fund	Special 2012 CDBG County (HUD) Fund
Revenues:			
Taxes	\$ 3,581,304	\$ 71,537	\$ 356,939
Intergovernmental			
Charges for services			
Licenses and permits			
Fines and forfeitures			
Investment income	292		
Miscellaneous	<u>33,524</u>		
Total revenues	<u>3,615,120</u>	<u>71,537</u>	<u>356,939</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
General administration			
Judicial and legal			
Financial administration			
Elections			
Public facilities			
Public safety			
Corrections			
Public transportation			
Health and welfare	3,614,852		
Culture and recreation			
Conservation			
Environmental protection			
Community development		71,537	369,939
Capital outlay			
Debt Service:			
Principal			
Interest and fiscal charges			
Total expenditures	<u>3,614,852</u>	<u>71,537</u>	<u>356,939</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenue over (under) expenditures	<u>268</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):			
Sale of capital assets			
Issuance of general obligation bonds			
Transfers in			
Transfers out			
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenue and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses	268	-0-	-0-
Fund Balance (Deficits):			
Beginning of year			
End of year	<u>\$ 268</u>	<u>\$ -0-</u>	<u>\$ -0-</u>

Revenue Funds

2013 CDBG County (HUD) Fund	HUD- Texas CDBG Recovery Fund	USDOJ- Crime Victim Assistance VOCA Fund	USDOJ-CSCD Victim Services Program Fund	USDOJ Drug Court Program Fund	USDOJ DWI Court Program Fund
\$ 1,220,077	\$ 1,998,655	\$ 79,104	\$ 61,920	\$ 273,522 28,381	\$ 1,712 12,838
				12,438	1,858
		38	41,996		
<u>1,220,077</u>	<u>1,998,655</u>	<u>79,142</u>	<u>103,916</u>	<u>314,341</u>	<u>16,408</u>
		111,992		309,206	14,605
			103,916		
1,220,077	1,999,934				
<u>1,220,077</u>	<u>1,999,934</u>	<u>111,992</u>	<u>103,916</u>	<u>309,206</u>	<u>14,605</u>
<u>-0-</u>	<u>( 1,279 )</u>	<u>( 32,850 )</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>5,135</u>	<u>1,803</u>
	1,279	32,850			
<u>-0-</u>	<u>1,279</u>	<u>32,850</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>
-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	5,135	1,803
<u>\$ -0-</u>	<u>\$ -0-</u>	<u>\$ -0-</u>	<u>\$ -0-</u>	<u>\$ 5,135</u>	<u>\$ 1,803</u>



**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**

*COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES  
IN FUND BALANCE - NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - Continued*

For the Year Ended September 30, 2014

	USDOJ DEA Narcotics OT Expense Fund	USDOJ State Criminal Alien Assistance Fund	Special DOI Mutual Fire Protection & Disbursement Assistance Fund
Revenues:			
Taxes	\$	\$	\$
Intergovernmental	12,534	50,584	
Charges for services			
Licenses and permits			
Fines and forfeitures			
Investment income		152	1
Miscellaneous			
Total revenues	<u>12,534</u>	<u>50,736</u>	<u>1</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
General administration			
Judicial and legal			
Financial administration			
Elections			
Public facilities			
Public safety	12,534	25,000	
Corrections			
Public transportation			
Health and welfare			
Culture and recreation			
Conservation			
Environmental protection			
Community development			
Capital outlay		25,736	
Debt Service:			
Principal			
Interest			
Total expenditures	<u>12,534</u>	<u>50,736</u>	<u>-0-</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenue over (under) expenditures	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>1</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):			
Sale of capital assets			
Issuance of general obligation bonds			
Transfers in			
Transfers out			
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenue and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>1</u>
Fund Balance (Deficits):			
Beginning of year			15
End of year	<u>\$ -0-</u>	<u>\$ -0-</u>	<u>\$ 16</u>

Revenue Funds

DOI Parks Boating Access Fund	USDOT CR 257 Repairs Fund	IMLS Library Mobile Round 2 Fund	TJJD State Aid Fund	TJJD JJAEP Boot Camp Fund	TJJD Mental Health Services Fund
\$ 18,051	\$ 27,812	\$ 10,494	\$ 1,282,761	\$ 325,726	\$ 217,202
	2,734		2,106		150
<u>18,051</u>	<u>30,546</u>	<u>10,494</u>	<u>1,284,867</u>	<u>325,726</u>	<u>217,352</u>
	34,018		1,355,127	668,922	217,352
	1,628	10,494			
24,068					
<u>24,068</u>	<u>35,646</u>	<u>10,494</u>	<u>1,355,127</u>	<u>688,922</u>	<u>217,352</u>
( 6,017 )	( 5,100 )	-0-	( 70,260 )	( 363,196 )	-0-
6,017	5,100		70,260	363,196	
<u>6,017</u>	<u>5,100</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>70,260</u>	<u>363,196</u>	<u>-0-</u>
-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
( 26,032 )					
<u>\$( 26,032 )</u>	<u>\$ -0-</u>	<u>\$ -0-</u>	<u>\$ -0-</u>	<u>\$ -0-</u>	<u>\$ -0-</u>

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**

*COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES  
IN FUND BALANCE - NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - Continued  
For the Year Ended September 30, 2014*

	TCEQ LIRAP Program Fund	TCEQ Local Initiatives Program Fund	Special OAG Victim Assistance Grant Fund
Revenues:			
Taxes	\$	\$	\$
Intergovernmental	119,934	178,262	42,129
Charges for services			
Licenses and permits			
Fines and forfeitures			
Investment income			
Miscellaneous			
Total revenues	<u>119,934</u>	<u>178,262</u>	<u>42,129</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
General administration	119,934	178,262	
Judicial and legal			61,941
Financial administration			
Elections			
Public facilities			
Public safety			
Corrections			
Public transportation			
Health and welfare			
Culture and recreation			
Conservation			
Environmental protection			
Community development			
Capital outlay			
Debt Service:			
Principal			
Interest			
Total expenditures	<u>119,934</u>	<u>178,262</u>	<u>61,941</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenue over (under) expenditures	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>( 19,812 )</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):			
Sale of capital assets			
Issuance of general obligation bonds			
Transfers in			19,812
Transfers out			
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>19,812</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>
Fund Balance (Deficits):			
Beginning of year		52	
End of year	<u>\$ -0-</u>	<u>\$ 52</u>	<u>\$ -0-</u>

Revenue Funds

OAG Texas VINE Contract Fund	DFPS CPS Title IV-B Concrete Services Fund	TDSHS Immunization Fund	OAG Juvenile Mental Health Services Fund	Emergency Management Fire Code Fund	Economic Development Tax Abatement Fund
\$ 27,715	\$ 590	\$ 172,465	\$ 12,370	\$	\$
				73,536	4,000
					102
					105,605
<u>27,715</u>	<u>590</u>	<u>172,465</u>	<u>12,370</u>	<u>73,536</u>	<u>109,707</u>
27,715				92,548	108,605
			12,370		
	590	172,465			
<u>27,715</u>	<u>590</u>	<u>172,465</u>	<u>12,370</u>	<u>92,548</u>	<u>108,605</u>
<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>( 19,012 )</u>	<u>1,102</u>
				22,500	
<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>22,500</u>	<u>-0-</u>
-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	3,488	1,102
					506
<u>\$ -0-</u>	<u>\$ -0-</u>	<u>\$ -0-</u>	<u>\$ -0-</u>	<u>\$ 3,488</u>	<u>\$ 1,608</u>

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**

*COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES  
IN FUND BALANCE - NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - Continued  
For the Year Ended September 30, 2014*

	Vital Statistics Fee Fund	Records Management County Clerk Fund	Special Records Archive County Clerk Fund
Revenues:			
Taxes	\$ 11,244	\$ 514,575	\$ 490,793
Intergovernmental			
Charges for services			
Licenses and permits			
Fines and forfeitures			
Investment income	16	1,510	1,112
Miscellaneous			
Total revenues	<u>11,260</u>	<u>516,085</u>	<u>491,905</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
General administration	7,293	154,661	309,547
Judicial and legal			
Financial administration			
Elections			
Public facilities			
Public safety			
Corrections			
Public transportation			
Health and welfare			
Culture and recreation			
Conservation			
Environmental protection			
Community development			
Capital outlay			
Debt Service:			
Principal			
Interest			
Total expenditures	<u>7,293</u>	<u>154,661</u>	<u>309,547</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenue over (under) expenditures	<u>3,967</u>	<u>361,424</u>	<u>182,358</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):			
Sale of capital assets			
Issuance of general obligation bonds			
Transfers in			
Transfers out			
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses	3,967	361,424	182,358
Fund Balance (Deficits):			
Beginning of year	<u>7,188</u>	<u>1,109,255</u>	<u>238,237</u>
End of year	<u>\$ 11,155</u>	<u>\$ 1,470,679</u>	<u>\$ 420,595</u>

Revenue Funds

Civil, Criminal & Probate Records Management Fund	County Graffiti Eradication Fund	County/ District Court Technology Fund	Records Preservation County/District Clerk Fund	Child Abuse Prevention Fund	Family Protection Fund
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
141,456		18,059	41,947	1,545	23,091
1,487	9	221	881	30	244
<u>142,943</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>18,280</u>	<u>42,828</u>	<u>1,575</u>	<u>23,335</u>
30,628					34,000
<u>30,628</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>34,000</u>
<u>112,315</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>18,280</u>	<u>42,828</u>	<u>1,575</u>	<u>( 10,665)</u>
<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>
112,315	9	18,280	42,828	1,575	( 10,665)
<u>760,721</u>	<u>2,474</u>	<u>52,460</u>	<u>220,192</u>	<u>7,442</u>	<u>86,328</u>
<u>\$ 873,036</u>	<u>\$ 2,483</u>	<u>\$ 70,740</u>	<u>\$ 263,020</u>	<u>\$ 9,017</u>	<u>\$ 75,663</u>

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**

*COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES  
IN FUND BALANCE - NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - Continued  
For the Year Ended September 30, 2014*

	Records Management District Clerk Fund	Records Archive District Clerk Fund	Special JP Building Security Fund
Revenues:			
Taxes	\$	\$	\$
Intergovernmental			
Charges for services	39,617	38,492	18,324
Licenses and permits			
Fines and forfeitures			
Investment income	407	405	448
Miscellaneous			
Total revenues	<u>40,024</u>	<u>38,897</u>	<u>18,772</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
General administration			
Judicial and legal	87,753		6,451
Financial administration			
Elections			
Public facilities			
Public safety			
Corrections			
Public transportation			
Health and welfare			
Culture and recreation			
Conservation			
Environmental protection			
Community development			
Capital outlay			10,888
Debt Service:			
Principal			
Interest			
Total expenditures	<u>87,753</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>17,339</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenue over (under) expenditures	<u>( 47,729 )</u>	<u>38,897</u>	<u>1,433</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):			
Sale of capital assets			
Issuance of general obligation bonds			
Transfers in			
Transfers out			
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenue and other financing sources over (under)expenditures and other financing uses	<u>( 47,729 )</u>	<u>38,897</u>	<u>1,433</u>
Fund Balance (Deficits):			
Beginning of year	<u>120,444</u>	<u>94,983</u>	<u>121,735</u>
End of year	<u>\$ 72,715</u>	<u>\$ 133,880</u>	<u>\$ 123,168</u>

Revenue Funds

Justice Court Technology Fund	Financial Security Fund	Law Enforcement Officers Standards & Education Fund	District Attorney Hot Check Collection Fund	District Attorney Supplemental Fund	District Attorney Forfeiture CCP Chapter 59 Fund
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
		28,927		22,500	
73,912	160,265		51,495		
					166,383
1,825	458	228		103	274
	375				9,043
<u>75,737</u>	<u>161,098</u>	<u>29,155</u>	<u>51,495</u>	<u>22,603</u>	<u>175,700</u>
91,725	952		44,123	22,471	153,987
		1,302			
		16,821			
15,328					22,560
<u>107,053</u>	<u>952</u>	<u>18,123</u>	<u>44,123</u>	<u>22,471</u>	<u>176,547</u>
( <u>31,316</u> )	<u>160,146</u>	<u>11,032</u>	<u>7,372</u>	<u>132</u>	( <u>847</u> )
					( <u>2,863</u> )
<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	( <u>2,863</u> )
( <u>31,316</u> )	<u>160,146</u>	<u>11,032</u>	<u>7,372</u>	<u>132</u>	( <u>3,710</u> )
<u>531,527</u>	<u>62,090</u>	<u>52,698</u>	<u>24,834</u>	<u>30,542</u>	<u>101,964</u>
<u>\$ 500,211</u>	<u>\$ 222,236</u>	<u>\$ 63,730</u>	<u>\$ 32,206</u>	<u>\$ 30,674</u>	<u>\$ 98,254</u>



**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**

*COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES  
IN FUND BALANCE - NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - Continued  
For the Year Ended September 30, 2014*

	Voter Registration Tax Office Fund	Special Inventory Dealer Escrow - Tax Fund	Special Elections Services Contract Fund
Revenues:			
Taxes	\$ 15,408	\$ 4,687	\$
Intergovernmental			155,903
Charges for services			
Licenses and permits			
Fines and forfeitures			
Investment income		4,051	355
Miscellaneous			
Total revenues	<u>15,408</u>	<u>8,738</u>	<u>156,258</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
General administration			
Judicial and legal			
Financial administration	15,408	12,011	
Elections			148,791
Public facilities			
Public safety			
Corrections			
Public transportation			
Health and welfare			
Culture and recreation			
Conservation			
Environmental protection			
Community development			
Capital outlay			
Debt Service:			
Principal			
Interest			
Total expenditures	<u>15,408</u>	<u>12,011</u>	<u>148,791</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenue over (under) expenditures	<u>-0-</u>	<u>( 3,273 )</u>	<u>7,467</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):			
Sale of capital assets			
Issuance of general obligation bonds			
Transfers in			
Transfers out			
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenue and other financing sources over (under)expenditures and other financing uses	<u>-0-</u>	<u>( 3,273 )</u>	<u>7,467</u>
Fund Balance (Deficits):			
Beginning of year		60,553	57,953
End of year	<u>\$ -0-</u>	<u>\$ 57,280</u>	<u>\$ 65,420</u>

Revenue Funds

<u>Elections HAVA Equipment Rental Fund</u>	<u>Sheriff Contraband Forfeiture Fund</u>	<u>Brazoria County Narcotics Task Force Fund</u>	<u>Sheriff Commissary Fund</u>	<u>Sheriff Federal Forfeiture Fund</u>	<u>Juvenile Case Manager Fund</u>
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
57,701			849,427		4,406
	81,610	320,189		147,229	
1,115	1,208	2,245	2,394	683	
	<u>3,043</u>	<u>30,473</u>	<u>93</u>		
<u>58,816</u>	<u>85,861</u>	<u>352,907</u>	<u>851,914</u>	<u>147,912</u>	<u>4,406</u>
8,489					
	27,542	189,053		1,800	
			860,278		
	7,422		351,623	102,944	
<u>8,489</u>	<u>34,964</u>	<u>189,053</u>	<u>1,211,901</u>	<u>104,744</u>	<u>-0-</u>
<u>50,327</u>	<u>50,897</u>	<u>163,854</u>	<u>( 359,987 )</u>	<u>43,168</u>	<u>4,406</u>
	139,089				
		<u>( 139,089 )</u>			
<u>-0-</u>	<u>139,089</u>	<u>( 139,089 )</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>
50,327	189,986	24,765	( 359,987 )	43,168	4,406
<u>284,091</u>	<u>146,130</u>	<u>295,813</u>	<u>670,461</u>	<u>134,790</u>	<u>( 3,026 )</u>
<u>\$ 334,418</u>	<u>\$ 336,116</u>	<u>\$ 320,578</u>	<u>\$ 310,474</u>	<u>\$ 177,958</u>	<u>\$ 1,380</u>

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**

*COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES  
IN FUND BALANCE - NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - Continued  
For the Year Ended September 30, 2014*

	CSCD Bond Supervision Fund	Reliant Energy CARE/RELIEF Program Fund	Special United Way Emergency Assistance Fund
Revenues:			
Taxes	\$	\$	\$
Intergovernmental			
Charges for services	16,813		
Licenses and permits			
Fines and forfeitures			
Investment income			115
Miscellaneous		20,000	
Total revenues	<u>16,813</u>	<u>20,000</u>	<u>115</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
General administration			
Judicial and legal			
Financial administration			
Elections			
Public facilities			
Public safety			
Corrections	66,965		
Public transportation			
Health and welfare		11,374	22,577
Culture and recreation			
Conservation			
Environmental protection			
Community development			
Capital outlay			
Debt Service:			
Principal			
Interest			
Total expenditures	<u>66,965</u>	<u>11,374</u>	<u>22,577</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenue over (under) expenditures	<u>( 50,152 )</u>	<u>8,626</u>	<u>( 22,462 )</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):			
Sale of capital assets			
Issuance of general obligation bonds			
Transfers in	51,000		
Transfers out			
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>51,000</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenue and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses	848	8,626	( 22,462 )
Fund Balance (Deficits):			
Beginning of year	<u>( 66 )</u>	<u>19,515</u>	<u>39,678</u>
End of year	<u>\$ 782</u>	<u>\$ 28,141</u>	<u>\$ 17,216</u>

Revenue Funds

Book Sale Fund	Library Special Projects Fund	SEP Wastewater Environmental Health-TCEQ Fund	SEP Parks TCEQ Fund	Shoreline Restoration Task Force Fund	2006 GoM Energy Security Fund
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	4,714				
24	637	19	274	28	165
<u>4,331</u>	<u>219,875</u>	<u>6,490</u>			<u>6,200</u>
<u>4,355</u>	<u>225,226</u>	<u>6,509</u>	<u>274</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>6,365</u>
		7,282			
5,267	208,893		35,866	1,422	
			80,931		
<u>5,267</u>	<u>208,893</u>	<u>7,282</u>	<u>116,797</u>	<u>1,422</u>	<u>-0-</u>
( 912)	<u>16,333</u>	( 773)	( 116,523)	( 1,394)	<u>6,365</u>
			1,305		
<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>1,305</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>
( 912)	16,333	( 773)	( 115,218)	( 1,394)	6,365
<u>5,978</u>	<u>165,830</u>	<u>12,278</u>	<u>115,218</u>	<u>9,241</u>	<u>42,150</u>
<u>\$ 5,066</u>	<u>\$ 182,163</u>	<u>\$ 11,505</u>	<u>\$ -0-</u>	<u>\$ 7,847</u>	<u>\$ 48,515</u>

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**

*COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES  
IN FUND BALANCE - NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - Continued  
For the Year Ended September 30, 2014*

	Special Revenue Funds		
	Law Library Fund	Mosquito Control District Fund	Total Special Revenue Funds
Revenues:			
Taxes	\$	\$ 2,879,416	\$ 2,884,103
Intergovernmental			12,104,790
Charges for services	190,653		2,944,937
Licenses and permits			73,536
Fines and forfeitures			729,707
Investment income	732	5,598	34,031
Miscellaneous	14,346	326	498,737
Total revenues	<u>205,731</u>	<u>2,885,340</u>	<u>19,269,841</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
General administration			1,189,011
Judicial and legal	258,902		1,537,848
Financial administration			28,721
Elections			157,280
Public facilities			-0-
Public safety			275,550
Corrections			3,304,930
Public transportation			34,018
Health and welfare		2,462,866	8,022,371
Culture and recreation			263,570
Conservation			-0-
Environmental protection			14,784
Community development			3,648,487
Capital outlay		61,028	702,528
Debt Service:			
Principal			-0-
Interest and fiscal charges			-0-
Total expenditures	<u>258,902</u>	<u>2,523,894</u>	<u>19,179,098</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenue over (under) expenditures	( 53,171 )	361,446	90,743
Other Financing Sources (Uses):			
Sale of capital assets			1,305
Issuance of general obligation bonds			-0-
Transfers in	46,000		1,114,602
Transfers out			( 141,952 )
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>46,000</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>973,955</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenue and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses	( 7,171 )	361,446	1,064,698
Fund Balance (Deficits):			
Beginning of year	<u>382,108</u>	<u>828,360</u>	<u>7,385,467</u>
End of year	\$ <u>374,937</u>	\$ <u>1,189,806</u>	\$ <u>8,450,165</u>

Debt Service Funds

2003 Certificate of Obligation I & S Fund	2006 Certificate of Obligation I & S Fund	2012 Certificate of Obligation I & S Fund	Tax Notes Series 2013 I & S Fund	Road Bonds Mobility I & S Fund	Mobility Build America I & S Fund
\$ 979,670	\$ 1,140,442	\$ 1,136,118	\$	\$ 3,853,949	\$
					236,543
1,812	1,210	1,338		564	
<u>981,482</u>	<u>1,141,652</u>	<u>1,137,456</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>3,854,513</u>	<u>236,543</u>
835,000	625,000			2,040,000	
<u>116,800</u>	<u>472,058</u>	<u>1,110,300</u>	<u>175,238</u>	<u>1,154,640</u>	<u>728,273</u>
<u>951,800</u>	<u>1,097,058</u>	<u>1,110,300</u>	<u>175,238</u>	<u>3,194,640</u>	<u>728,273</u>
<u>29,682</u>	<u>44,594</u>	<u>27,156</u>	<u>( 175,238 )</u>	<u>659,873 )</u>	<u>( 491,730 )</u>
			80,000		
			95,238	( 490,963 )	490,963
<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>175,238</u>	<u>( 490,963 )</u>	<u>490,963</u>
29,682	44,594	27,156	-0-	168,910	( 767 )
<u>433,244</u>	<u>558,479</u>	<u>48,889</u>		<u>930,838</u>	<u>767</u>
<u>\$ 462,926</u>	<u>\$ 603,073</u>	<u>\$ 76,045</u>	<u>\$ -0-</u>	<u>\$ 1,099,748</u>	<u>\$ -0-</u>

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**

*COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES  
IN FUND BALANCE - NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - Continued  
For the Year Ended September 30, 2014*

	<u>Debt Service Funds</u>		<u>Capital</u>
	Sheriff & Detention Complex I & S Fund	Total Debt Service Funds	DOI Swan Lake Boat Ramp Fund
Revenues:			
Taxes	\$ 38,053	\$ 7,148,232	\$
Intergovernmental		236,543	2,805
Charges for services		-0-	
Licenses and permits		-0-	
Fines and forfeitures		-0-	
Investment income	2,939	7,863	
Miscellaneous		-0-	
Total revenues	<u>40,992</u>	<u>7,392,638</u>	<u>2,805</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
General administration		-0-	
Judicial and legal		-0-	
Financial administration		-0-	
Elections		-0-	
Public facilities		-0-	
Public safety		-0-	
Corrections		-0-	
Public transportation		-0-	
Health and welfare		-0-	
Culture and recreation		-0-	
Conservation		-0-	
Environmental protection		-0-	
Community development		-0-	
Capital outlay		-0-	14,073
Debt Service:			
Principal		3,500,000	
Interest and fiscal charges		3,757,309	
Total expenditures	<u>-0-</u>	<u>7,257,309</u>	<u>14,073</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenue over (under) expenditures	<u>40,992</u>	<u>135,329</u>	<u>( 11,268)</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):			
Sale of capital assets		-0-	
Issuance of general obligation bonds		80,000	
Transfers in		586,201	11,268
Transfers out	( 95,238)	( 586,201)	
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>( 95,238)</u>	<u>80,000</u>	<u>11,268</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenue and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses	<u>( 54,246)</u>	<u>215,329</u>	<u>-0-</u>
Fund Balance (Deficits):			
Beginning of year	<u>1,911,882</u>	<u>3,884,099</u>	
End of year	<u>\$ 1,857,636</u>	<u>\$ 4,099,428</u>	<u>\$ -0-</u>

Projects Funds

USDC SLP Dune Walkover Fund	USTREAS Restore Act Projects Funds	DOI Parks CIAP Grant Fund	2006 Certificate of Obligation C & M Fund	2012 Certificate of Obligation C & M Fund	Mobility Plan C & M Fund
\$ 21,724	\$	\$ 44,864	\$	\$	\$ 9,123,551
			739	12,510	408
<u>21,724</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>44,864</u>	<u>739</u>	<u>12,510</u>	<u>9,123,961</u>
			225,722	78,488 16,970	
68,774	84,312	11,691	3,000	6,291,084	16,301,386
<u>68,774</u>	<u>84,312</u>	<u>44,864</u>	<u>231,926</u>	<u>10,262,209</u>	<u>16,853,859</u>
<u>( 47,050)</u>	<u>( 84,312)</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>( 230,557)</u>	<u>( 10,249,699)</u>	<u>( 7,729,898)</u>
<u>47,050</u>					<u>2,835,594</u>
<u>47,050</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>2,835,594</u>
	( 84,312)	-0-	( 230,557)	( 10,249,699)	( 4,894,304)
			925,031	19,227,353	5,501,497
<u>\$ -0-</u>	<u>\$( 84,312)</u>	<u>\$ -0-</u>	<u>\$ 694,474</u>	<u>\$ 8,977,654</u>	<u>\$ 607,193</u>



**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**

*COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES  
IN FUND BALANCE - NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - Continued  
For the Year Ended September 30, 2014*

	Mobility Build America Bonds C & M Fund	Highway 6 Right-of-Way Acquisition C & M Fund	Capital Ring of Honor C & M Fund
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Taxes	\$	\$	\$
Intergovernmental			
Charges for services		12,000	
Licenses and permits			
Fines and forfeitures			
Investment income	2,604	34	71
Miscellaneous			6,372
<b>Total revenues</b>	<u>2,604</u>	<u>12,034</u>	<u>6,443</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
<b>Current:</b>			
General administration			
Judicial and legal			
Financial administration			
Elections			
Public facilities			
Public safety			
Corrections			
Public transportation			
Health and welfare			
Culture and recreation			
Conservation			
Environmental protection			
Community development			
Capital outlay		195,480	
<b>Debt Service:</b>			
Principal			
Interest and fiscal charges			
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>195,480</u>	<u>-0-</u>
<b>Excess (deficiency) of revenue over (under) expenditures</b>	<u>2,604</u>	<u>( 183,446 )</u>	<u>6,443</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>			
Sale of capital assets			
Issuance of general obligation bonds			
Transfers in		72,546	
Transfers out	( 2,835,594 )		
<b>Total other financing sources (uses)</b>	<u>( 2,835,594 )</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>
<b>Excess (deficiency) of revenue and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses</b>	<u>( 2,832,990 )</u>	<u>( 110,900 )</u>	<u>6,443</u>
<b>Fund Balance (Deficits):</b>			
Beginning of year	<u>5,811,309</u>	<u>110,900</u>	<u>16,598</u>
End of year	<u>\$ 2,978,319</u>	<u>\$ -0-</u>	<u>\$ 23,041</u>

Projects Funds

<u>Total Capital Projects Funds</u>	<u>Total Non-Major Governmental Fund</u>
\$ -0-	\$ 10,032,335
9,192,944	21,534,277
12,000	2,956,937
-0-	73,536
-0-	729,707
16,366	58,260
<u>6,374</u>	<u>505,111</u>
<u>9,227,684</u>	<u>35,890,163</u>
304,210	1,493,221
16,970	1,554,818
-0-	28,721
-0-	157,280
-0-	-0-
-0-	275,550
-0-	3,304,930
4,418,472	4,452,490
-0-	8,022,371
33,173	296,743
12,242	12,242
-0-	14,784
-0-	3,648,487
22,969,800	23,672,328
-0-	3,500,000
<u>-0-</u>	<u>3,757,309</u>
<u>27,754,867</u>	<u>54,191,274</u>
( 18,527,183 )	( 18,301,111 )
-0-	1,305
-0-	80,000
2,966,458	4,667,261
( 2,835,594 )	( 3,563,747 )
<u>130,864</u>	<u>1,184,819</u>
( 18,396,319 )	( 17,116,292 )
<u>31,592,688</u>	<u>42,862,254</u>
<u>\$ 13,196,369</u>	<u>\$ 25,745,962</u>

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**

**SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL - BY FUNCTION, DEPARTMENT  
AND LEGAL LEVEL OF BUDGETARY CONTROL - GENERAL FUND**

For the Year Ended September 30, 2014

Exhibit 14  
Page 1 of 9

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance With Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
General Administration:				
County Judge:				
Salaries and wages, and employee benefits	\$ 442,508	\$ 453,508	\$ 450,330	\$ 3,178
Operating expenditures	15,650	15,650	4,927	10,723
Total County Judge	458,158	469,158	455,257	13,901
South Service Center:				
Salaries and wages, and employee benefits	323,849	330,849	328,125	2,724
Operating expenditures	18,200	18,200	7,374	10,826
Total South Service Center	342,049	349,049	335,499	13,550
Central Service Center:				
Salaries and wages, and employee benefits	374,488	374,488	364,109	10,379
Operating expenditures	28,661	28,672	9,258	19,414
Total Central Service Center	403,149	403,160	373,367	29,793
North Service Center:				
Salaries and wages, and employee benefits	370,458	377,458	372,943	4,515
Operating expenditures	27,820	27,820	10,741	17,079
Total North Service Center	398,278	405,278	383,684	21,594
West Service Center:				
Salaries and wages, and employee benefits	317,225	326,225	323,692	2,533
Operating expenditures	19,111	19,111	10,740	8,371
Total West Service Center	336,336	345,336	334,432	10,904
County Clerk:				
Salaries and wages, and employee benefits	2,367,477	2,367,477	2,310,568	56,909
Operating expenditures	56,000	56,590	46,720	9,870
Total County Clerk	2,423,477	2,424,067	2,357,288	66,779
Veteran's Service:				
Salaries and wages, and employee benefits	181,522	181,522	167,862	13,660
Operating expenditures	5,163	5,163	3,593	1,570
Total veteran's service	186,685	186,685	171,455	15,230

(continued)

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**

**SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL - BY FUNCTION, DEPARTMENT  
AND LEGAL LEVEL OF BUDGETARY CONTROL - GENERAL FUND - Continued**  
For the Year Ended September 30, 2014

Exhibit 14  
Page 2 of 9

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance With Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
General Administration - Continued:				
Emergency Management:				
Salaries and wages, and employee benefits	\$ 211,441	\$ 211,441	\$ 208,766	\$ 2,675
Operating expenditures	70,500	70,500	43,432	27,068
Total emergency management	281,941	281,941	252,198	29,743
Non-departmental:				
Salaries and wages, and employee benefits	3,250,000	616,579		616,579
Operating expenditures	2,360,786	3,708,344	2,750,168	958,176
Capital outlay		1,412,100	1,394,734	17,366
Total non-departmental	5,610,786	5,737,023	4,144,902	1,592,121
Total general administration	10,440,859	10,601,697	8,808,082	1,793,615
Judicial and Legal:				
County Court at Law 1:				
Salaries and wages, and employee benefits	386,781	395,781	393,453	2,328
Operating expenditures	171,200	171,200	112,715	58,485
Total County Court at Law 1	557,981	566,981	506,168	60,813
County Court at Law 2:				
Salaries and wages, and employee benefits	386,853	395,853	393,443	2,410
Operating expenditures	177,600	177,600	170,018	7,582
Total County Court at Law 2	564,453	573,453	563,461	9,992
County Court at Law 3:				
Salaries and wages, and employee benefits	367,698	378,698	376,343	2,355
Operating expenditures	188,900	188,900	124,783	64,117
Total County Court at Law 3	556,598	567,598	501,126	66,472
County Court at Law 4:				
Salaries and wages, and employee benefits	387,580	396,580	394,134	2,446
Operating expenditures	219,200	219,200	160,823	58,377
Total County Court at Law 4	606,780	615,780	554,957	60,823
Probate Court Investigations:				
Salaries and wages, and employee benefits	130,894	135,894	134,087	1,807
Operating expenditures	5,726	6,326	5,479	847
Total probate court investigations	136,620	142,220	139,566	2,654
District Courts:				
Salaries and wages, and employee benefits	1,317,460	1,328,460	1,321,868	6,592
Operating expenditures	1,559,805	1,611,733	1,498,213	113,520
Total district courts	2,877,265	2,940,193	2,820,081	120,112

(continued)

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**

**SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL - BY FUNCTION, DEPARTMENT  
AND LEGAL LEVEL OF BUDGETARY CONTROL - GENERAL FUND - Continued**  
For the Year Ended September 30, 2014

Exhibit 14  
Page 3 of 9

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance With Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Judicial and Legal - Continued:				
District Clerk:				
Salaries and wages, and employee benefits	\$ 1,915,526	\$ 1,957,526	\$ 1,946,757	\$ 10,769
Operating expenditures	79,697	80,251	55,262	24,989
Total District Clerk	1,995,223	2,037,777	2,002,019	35,758
Justice of the Peace Pct. 1, Pl. 1:				
Salaries and wages, and employee benefits	377,285	391,785	387,887	3,898
Operating expenditures	12,390	12,427	6,260	6,167
Total Justice of the Peace Pct. 1, Pl. 1	389,675	404,212	394,147	10,065
Justice of the Peace Pct. 1, Pl. 2:				
Salaries and wages, and employee benefits	372,219	383,219	381,881	1,338
Operating expenditures	10,650	10,650	8,141	2,509
Total Justice of the Peace Pct. 1, Pl. 2	382,869	393,869	390,022	3,847
Justice of the Peace Pct. 2, Pl. 1:				
Salaries and wages, and employee benefits	406,084	406,084	403,147	2,937
Operating expenditures	10,050	10,050	6,738	3,312
Total Justice of the Peace Pct. 2, Pl. 1	416,134	416,134	409,885	6,249
Justice of the Peace Pct. 2, Pl. 2:				
Salaries and wages, and employee benefits	398,646	411,646	409,056	2,590
Operating expenditures	11,765	11,765	8,264	3,501
Total Justice of the Peace Pct. 2, Pl. 2	410,411	423,411	417,320	6,091
Justice of the Peace Pct. 3, Pl. 1:				
Salaries and wages, and employee benefits	352,748	364,748	362,037	2,711
Operating expenditures	48,772	50,483	34,383	16,100
Total Justice of the Peace Pct. 3, Pl. 1	401,520	415,231	396,420	18,811
Justice of the Peace Pct. 3, Pl. 2:				
Salaries and wages, and employee benefits	297,279	299,279	297,323	1,956
Operating expenditures	11,125	11,311	7,725	3,586
Total Justice of the Peace Pct. 3, Pl. 2	308,404	310,590	305,048	5,542
Justice of the Peace Pct. 4, Pl. 1:				
Salaries and wages, and employee benefits	340,662	353,662	350,150	3,512
Operating expenditures	9,400	9,400	6,322	3,078
Total Justice of the Peace Pct. 4, Pl. 1	350,062	363,062	356,472	6,590

(continued)

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**

**SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL - BY FUNCTION, DEPARTMENT  
AND LEGAL LEVEL OF BUDGETARY CONTROL - GENERAL FUND - Continued**  
For the Year Ended September 30, 2014

Exhibit 14  
Page 4 of 9

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance With Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Judicial and Legal - Continued:				
Justice of the Peace Pct. 4, Pl. 2:				
Salaries and wages, and employee benefits	\$ 429,649	\$ 443,649	\$ 440,986	\$ 2,663
Operating expenditures	16,000	16,000	10,141	5,859
Total Justice of the Peace Pct. 4, Pl. 2	445,649	459,649	451,127	8,522
District Attorney:				
Salaries and wages, and employee benefits	5,124,226	5,199,226	5,178,152	21,074
Operating expenditures	109,364	119,546	107,471	12,075
Total District Attorney	5,233,590	5,318,772	5,285,623	33,149
Judicial Miscellaneous:				
Salaries and wages, and employee benefits	251,865	251,865	206,421	45,444
Operating expenditures	1,765,368	1,390,366	1,331,342	59,024
Total judicial miscellaneous	2,017,233	1,642,231	1,537,763	104,468
Indigent Defense:				
Salaries and wages, and employee benefits	103,784	106,284	101,967	4,317
Operating expenditures	76,724	76,724	4,113	72,611
Total indigent defense	180,508	183,008	106,080	76,928
Child Support:				
Salaries and wages, and employee benefits	189,293	195,293	194,169	1,124
Operating expenditures	4,128	4,128	2,694	1,434
Total child support	193,421	199,421	196,863	2,558
Bail Bond Board:				
Salaries and wages, and employee benefits	115,426	121,426	119,860	1,566
Operating expenditures	4,900	4,900	2,979	1,921
Total bail bond board	120,326	126,326	122,839	3,487
Total judicial and legal	18,144,722	18,099,918	17,456,987	642,931
Financial Administration:				
County Auditor:				
Salaries and wages, and employee benefits	1,221,365	1,257,365	1,251,149	6,216
Operating expenditures	19,987	19,999	12,108	7,891
Total county auditor	1,241,352	1,277,364	1,263,257	14,107

(continued)

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**

**SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL - BY FUNCTION, DEPARTMENT  
AND LEGAL LEVEL OF BUDGETARY CONTROL - GENERAL FUND - Continued**

For the Year Ended September 30, 2014

Exhibit 14  
Page 5 of 9

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance With Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Financial Administration - Continued:				
Purchasing:				
Salaries and wages, and employee benefits	\$ 518,863	\$ 542,863	\$ 540,943	\$ 1,920
Operating expenditures	24,033	24,033	16,223	7,810
Total purchasing	542,896	566,896	557,166	9,730
County Treasurer:				
Salaries and wages, and employee benefits	293,363	301,863	306,596	( 4,733 )
Operating expenditures	156,226	167,783	127,881	39,902
Total County Treasurer	449,589	469,646	434,477	35,169
Human Resources:				
Salaries and wages, and employee benefits	546,427	546,427	492,097	54,330
Operating expenditures	54,958	54,985	46,125	8,860
Total human resources	601,385	601,412	538,222	63,190
Tax Assessor-Collector:				
Salaries and wages, and employee benefits	2,799,394	2,799,394	2,711,920	87,474
Operating expenditures	437,727	444,285	406,228	38,057
Total Tax Assessor-Collector	3,237,121	3,243,679	3,118,148	125,531
Information Systems:				
Salaries and wages, and employee benefits	1,811,949	1,866,949	1,853,543	13,406
Operating expenditures	3,328,542	3,418,188	3,051,192	366,996
Capital outlay	1,079,131	1,130,249	522,237	608,012
Total information systems	6,219,622	6,415,386	5,426,972	988,414
Appraisal District Assessment:				
Operating expenditures	735,000	735,000	716,993	18,007
Total appraisal district assessment	735,000	735,000	716,993	18,007
Total financial administration	13,026,965	13,309,383	12,055,235	1,254,148
Elections:				
Salaries and wages, and employee benefits	200,000	200,000	120,094	79,906
Operating expenditures	161,892	163,557	140,358	23,199
Total elections	361,892	363,557	260,452	103,105

(continued)

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS****SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL - BY FUNCTION, DEPARTMENT  
AND LEGAL LEVEL OF BUDGETARY CONTROL - GENERAL FUND - Continued**

For the Year Ended September 30, 2014

Exhibit 14  
Page 6 of 9

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance With Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
<b>Public Facilities:</b>				
Courthouses and Associated Buildings:				
Salaries and wages, and employee benefits	\$ 1,642,479	\$ 1,642,479	\$ 1,546,423	\$ 96,056
Operating expenditures	1,652,573	1,672,346	1,475,890	196,456
Capital outlay	<u>348,000</u>	<u>368,749</u>	<u>121,333</u>	<u>247,416</u>
Total courthouses and associated buildings	<u>3,643,052</u>	<u>3,683,574</u>	<u>3,143,646</u>	<u>539,928</u>
Property Insurance:				
Operating expenditures	<u>1,200,000</u>	<u>1,200,000</u>	<u>1,109,873</u>	<u>90,127</u>
Total property insurance	<u>1,200,000</u>	<u>1,200,000</u>	<u>1,109,873</u>	<u>90,127</u>
Total public facilities	<u>4,843,052</u>	<u>4,883,574</u>	<u>4,253,519</u>	<u>630,055</u>
<b>Public Safety:</b>				
County Sheriff:				
Salaries and wages, and employee benefits	13,372,878	13,737,878	13,696,301	41,577
Operating expenditures	1,803,422	1,790,998	1,616,809	174,189
Capital outlay	<u>828,400</u>	<u>856,400</u>	<u>812,439</u>	<u>43,961</u>
Total County Sheriff	<u>16,004,700</u>	<u>16,385,276</u>	<u>16,125,549</u>	<u>259,727</u>
Texas Department of Public Safety:				
Salaries and wages, and employee benefits	<u>147,537</u>	<u>150,537</u>	<u>147,768</u>	<u>2,769</u>
Total Texas Department of Public Safety:	<u>145,537</u>	<u>150,537</u>	<u>147,768</u>	<u>2,769</u>
Constable – Precinct 1:				
Salaries and wages, and employee benefits	384,974	394,474	392,801	1,673
Operating expenditures	<u>18,438</u>	<u>19,132</u>	<u>9,699</u>	<u>9,433</u>
Total Constable – Precinct 1	<u>403,412</u>	<u>413,606</u>	<u>402,500</u>	<u>11,106</u>
Constable – Precinct 2:				
Salaries and wages, and employee benefits	467,150	481,150	479,542	1,608
Operating expenditures	26,738	35,805	33,769	2,036
Capital outlay	<u>31,000</u>	<u>31,000</u>	<u>25,976</u>	<u>5,024</u>
Total Constable – Precinct 2	<u>524,888</u>	<u>547,955</u>	<u>539,287</u>	<u>8,668</u>
Constable – Precinct 3:				
Salaries and wages, and employee benefits	457,139	475,139	472,126	3,013
Operating expenditures	25,885	41,715	37,719	3,996
Capital outlay	<u>45,500</u>	<u>37,950</u>	<u>37,948</u>	<u>2</u>
Total Constable – Precinct 3	<u>528,524</u>	<u>554,804</u>	<u>547,793</u>	<u>7,011</u>

(continued)



**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**

**SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL - BY FUNCTION, DEPARTMENT  
AND LEGAL LEVEL OF BUDGETARY CONTROL - GENERAL FUND - Continued**

For the Year Ended September 30, 2014

Exhibit 14  
Page 7 of 9

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance With Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Public Safety - Continued:				
Constable – Precinct 4:				
Salaries and wages, and employee benefits	\$ 502,479	\$ 502,479	\$ 495,988	\$ 6,491
Operating expenditures	37,150	41,337	33,532	7,805
Total Constable – Precinct 4	539,629	543,816	529,520	14,296
Inmate Community Service Work Program:				
Salaries and wages, and employee benefits	87,877	114,877	113,768	1,109
Operating expenditures	47,898	53,585	49,100	4,485
Total inmate community service work program	135,775	168,462	162,868	5,594
Ambulance EMS:				
Operating expenditures	96,000	96,000	96,000	-0-
Total ambulance EMS	96,000	96,000	96,000	-0-
Fire Protection:				
Salaries and wages, and employee benefits	51,274	52,274	51,991	283
Operating expenditures	566,000	576,000	568,155	7,845
Total fire protection	617,274	628,274	620,146	8,128
Total public safety	18,997,739	19,488,730	19,171,431	317,299
Corrections:				
Detention Center:				
Salaries and wages, and employee benefits	10,455,188	10,645,188	10,631,060	14,128
Operating expenditures	4,463,084	4,466,467	4,474,451	( 7,984 )
Capital outlay	49,000	49,000	42,115	6,885
Total detention center	14,967,272	15,160,655	15,147,626	13,029
Juvenile Probation:				
Salaries and wages, and employee benefits	6,259,209	6,259,209	6,168,576	90,633
Operating expenditures	705,988	770,091	544,028	226,063
Capital outlay	45,000	81,101	36,100	45,001
Total juvenile probation	7,010,197	7,110,401	6,748,704	361,697
Adult Probation:				
Operating expenditures	66,548	80,048	74,007	6,041
Total adult probation	66,548	80,048	74,007	6,041
Total corrections	22,044,017	22,351,104	21,970,337	380,767

(continued)

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**

**SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL - BY FUNCTION, DEPARTMENT AND LEGAL LEVEL OF BUDGETARY CONTROL - GENERAL FUND - Continued**

For the Year Ended September 30, 2014

Exhibit 14  
Page 8 of 9

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance With Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Health and Welfare:				
Health Department:				
Salaries and wages, and employee benefits	\$ 809,116	\$ 899,116	\$ 883,910	\$ 15,206
Operating expenditures	129,555	129,599	45,347	84,252
Total health department	938,671	1,028,715	929,257	99,458
Environmental Health:				
Salaries and wages, and employee benefits	679,050	863,950	851,398	12,552
Other charges	44,570	45,515	38,056	7,459
Total environmental health	723,620	909,465	889,454	20,011
Child Protective Services:				
Salaries and wages, and employee benefits	107,650	108,545		108,545
Operating expenditures		19,620	54,592	(34,972)
Total child protective services	107,650	128,165	54,592	73,573
Water Lab:				
Salaries and wages, and employee benefits	199,689	205,689	203,904	1,785
Operating expenditures	49,340	49,652	28,215	21,437
Total water lab	249,029	255,341	232,119	23,222
County Welfare:				
Salaries and wages, and employee benefits	154,933	154,933	132,273	22,660
Operating expenditures	13,950	13,950	2,873	11,077
Total county welfare	168,883	168,883	135,146	33,737
Indigent Health Care:				
Salaries and wages, and employee benefits	91,739	91,739	8,833	82,906
Operating expenditures	2,440,651	2,442,001	2,016,669	425,332
Total indigent health care	2,532,390	2,533,740	2,025,502	508,238
Total health and welfare	4,720,243	5,024,309	4,266,070	758,239
Public Assistance:				
Mental Health-Mental Retardation:				
Operating expenditures	220,000	245,000	245,000	-0-
Total mental health-mental retardation	220,000	245,000	245,000	-0-
Actions, Inc.:				
Operating expenditures	50,000	50,000	50,000	-0-
Total Actions, Inc.	50,000	50,000	50,000	-0-
Brazoria County Marine Protection:				
Operating expenditures	12,000	12,000	12,000	-0-
Total Brazoria County marine protection	12,000	12,000	12,000	-0-

(continued)

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**

**SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL - BY FUNCTION, DEPARTMENT  
AND LEGAL LEVEL OF BUDGETARY CONTROL - GENERAL FUND - Continued**  
For the Year Ended September 30, 2014

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance With Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Public Assistance - Continued:				
Helpline:				
Operating expenditures	\$ 14,000	\$ 14,000	\$ 14,000	\$ -0-
Total helpline	14,000	14,000	14,000	-0-
Total public assistance	296,000	321,000	321,000	-0-
Culture and Recreation:				
Library:				
Salaries and wages, and employee benefits	4,825,938	4,825,938	4,607,797	218,141
Operating expenditures	1,136,686	1,154,882	1,073,489	81,393
Capital outlay	35,000	35,000	24,176	10,824
Total library	5,997,624	6,015,820	5,705,462	310,358
Parks and Recreation:				
Salaries and wages, and employee benefits	1,978,753	1,978,753	1,733,017	245,736
Operating expenditures	725,851	753,942	510,038	243,904
Capital outlay	352,000	458,000	177,108	280,892
Total parks and recreation	3,056,604	3,190,695	2,420,163	770,532
Fairgrounds:				
Salaries and wages, and employee benefits	72,006	75,506	74,041	1,465
Operating expenditures	205,547	392,507	221,409	171,098
Capital outlay	400,000	302,000	131,284	170,716
Total fairgrounds	677,553	770,013	426,734	343,279
Museum Supplement:				
Salaries and wages, and employee benefits	473,718	487,718	484,688	3,030
Operating expenditures	17,435	17,435	10,887	6,548
Total museum supplement	491,153	505,153	495,575	9,578
Total culture and recreation	10,222,934	10,481,681	9,047,934	1,433,747
Conservation:				
Agriculture Extension:				
Salaries and wages, and employee benefits	382,208	385,208	382,936	2,272
Operating expenditures	41,470	41,470	37,551	3,919
Total agriculture extension	423,678	426,678	420,487	6,191
Total conservation	423,678	426,678	420,487	6,191
Environmental protection:				
Flood Plain Administrator:				
Salaries and wages, and employee benefits	204,773	214,273	212,402	1,871
Operating expenditures	12,245	12,416	8,064	4,352
Total flood plain administrator	217,018	226,689	220,466	6,223
Total environmental protection	217,018	226,689	220,466	6,223
Total current expenditures	\$ 103,739,119	\$ 105,578,320	\$ 98,252,000	\$ 7,326,320

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS****SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL - BY FUNCTION, DEPARTMENT  
AND LEGAL LEVEL OF BUDGETARY CONTROL - MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUND  
(ROAD AND BRIDGE FUND)**

Exhibit 15

For the Year Ended September 30, 2014

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance With Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Public Transportation:				
Engineers Office:				
Salaries and wages, and employee benefits	\$ 11,223,459	\$ 9,996,717	\$ 9,320,528	\$ 676,189
Operating expenditures	<u>15,378,850</u>	<u>9,813,827</u>	<u>9,664,214</u>	<u>149,613</u>
Total public transportation	26,602,309	19,810,544	18,984,742	825,802
Capital outlay	<u>3,760,500</u>	<u>19,013,501</u>	<u>10,487,319</u>	<u>8,526,182</u>
Total expenditures	<u>\$ 30,362,809</u>	<u>\$ 38,824,045</u>	<u>\$ 29,472,061</u>	<u>\$ 9,351,984</u>

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**

*SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES -  
BUDGET AND ACTUAL - SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS (NONMAJOR)*

For the Year Ended September 30, 2014

	Emergency Management Fire Code Fund			Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	
	Original	Final		
Revenues:				
Charges for services	\$	\$	\$	\$ -0-
Licenses and permits		66,100	73,536	7,436
Total revenues	-0-	66,100	73,536	7,436
Expenditures:				
Current:				
General Administration:				
Salaries and wages, and employee benefits		78,600	85,729	( 7,129)
Operating expenditures		10,000	6,819	3,181
Total general administration	-0-	88,600	92,548	( 3,948)
Judicial and Legal:				
Salaries and wages, and employee benefits				-0-
Operating expenditures				-0-
Total judicial and legal	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Total expenditures	-0-	88,600	92,548	( 3,948)
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	-0-	( 22,500)	( 19,012)	3,488
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Transfer in		22,500	22,500	-0-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-0-	22,500	22,500	-0-
Net change in fund balances	-0-	-0-	3,488	3,488
Fund balances – beginning				-0-
Fund balances – ending	\$ -0-	\$ -0-	\$ 3,488	\$ 3,488

District Attorney Hot Check Collection Fund			
Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance With Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Original	Final		
\$	\$ 92,250	\$ 51,495	\$( 40,755 )
			-0-
-0-	92,250	51,495	( 40,755 )
			-0-
			-0-
-0-	-0-		-0-
	32,000	23,253	8,747
	60,250	20,870	39,380
-0-	92,250	44,123	48,127
-0-	92,250	44,123	48,127
-0-	-0-	7,372	7,372
			-0-
-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
-0-	-0-	7,372	7,372
24,834	24,834	24,834	-0-
\$ 24,834	\$ 24,834	\$ 32,206	\$ 7,372

(continued)

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**

*SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES -  
BUDGET AND ACTUAL - SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS (NONMAJOR) - Continued*

For the Year Ended September 30, 2014

	District Attorney Supplemental Fund			Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	
	Original	Final		
Revenues:				
Intergovernmental	\$	\$ 32,750	\$ 22,500	\$( 10,250 )
Fines and forfeitures				-0-
Investment income		150	103	( 47 )
Miscellaneous				-0-
Total revenues	-0-	32,900	22,603	( 10,297 )
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Judicial and Legal:				
Salaries and wages, and employee benefits		16,000	11,366	4,634
Operating expenditures		16,900	11,105	5,795
Total judicial and legal	-0-	32,900	22,471	10,429
Capital outlay				-0-
Total expenditures	-0-	32,900	22,471	10,429
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	-0-	-0-	132	132
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Transfers in				-0-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Net change in fund balances	-0-	-0-	132	132
Fund balances – beginning	30,542	30,542	30,542	-0-
Fund balances – ending	\$ 30,542	\$ 30,542	\$ 30,674	\$ 132

District Attorney Forfeiture CCP Chapter 59 Fund			
Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance With Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Original	Final		
\$	\$	\$	\$ -0-
	233,150	166,383	( 66,767 )
	300	274	( 26 )
	<u>10,000</u>	<u>9,043</u>	<u>( 957 )</u>
<u>-0-</u>	<u>243,450</u>	<u>175,700</u>	<u>( 67,750 )</u>
	20,000	13,668	6,332
	<u>150,450</u>	<u>140,319</u>	<u>10,131</u>
-0-	170,450	153,987	16,463
	<u>70,000</u>	<u>22,560</u>	<u>47,440</u>
-0-	<u>240,450</u>	<u>176,547</u>	<u>63,903</u>
-0-	<u>3,000</u>	<u>( 847 )</u>	<u>( 3,847 )</u>
	<u>( 3,000 )</u>	<u>( 2,863 )</u>	<u>( 137 )</u>
-0-	<u>( 3,000 )</u>	<u>( 2,863 )</u>	<u>( 137 )</u>
-0-	-0-	( 3,710 )	( 3,984 )
<u>101,964</u>	<u>101,964</u>	<u>101,964</u>	<u>-0-</u>
\$ <u>101,964</u>	\$ <u>101,964</u>	\$ <u>98,254</u>	\$( <u>3,984</u> )

(continued)



**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**

*SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES -  
BUDGET AND ACTUAL - SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS (NONMAJOR) - Continued*

For the Year Ended September 30, 2014

	Special Inventory Dealer Escrow – Tax Fund			Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	
	Original	Final		
Revenues:				
Taxes	\$	\$ 40,000	\$ 4,687	\$( 35,313)
Fines and forfeitures				-0-
Investment income		5,000	4,051	( 949)
Miscellaneous				-0-
Total revenues	-0-	45,000	8,738	( 36,262)
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Financial Administration:				
Operating expenditures		45,000	12,011	32,989
Total judicial and legal	-0-	45,000	12,011	32,989
Public Safety:				
Operating expenditures				-0-
Total public safety	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Capital outlay				-0-
Total expenditures	-0-	45,000	12,011	32,989
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	-0-	-0-	( 3,273)	( 3,273)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Transfers in				-0-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Net change in fund balances	-0-	-0-	( 3,273)	( 3,273)
Fund balances – beginning	60,553	60,553	60,553	-0-
Fund balances – ending	\$ 60,553	\$ 60,553	\$ 57,280	\$( 3,273)

Sheriff Contraband Forfeiture Fund			
Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance With Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Original	Final		
\$	\$	\$	\$ -0-
	39,750	81,610	41,860
	1,250	1,208	( 42 )
	4,000	3,043	( 957 )
-0-	45,000	85,861	40,861
			-0-
-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
	45,000	27,542	17,458
-0-	45,000	27,542	17,458
	140,000	7,422	132,578
-0-	185,000	34,964	150,036
-0-	( 140,000 )	50,897	190,897
	140,000	139,089	911
-0-	140,000	139,089	911
-0-	-0-	189,986	191,808
146,130	146,130	146,130	-0-
\$ 146,130	\$ 146,130	\$ 336,116	\$ 191,808

(continued)

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**

*SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES -  
BUDGET AND ACTUAL - SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS (NONMAJOR) - Continued*

For the Year Ended September 30, 2014

	Brazoria County Narcotics Task Force Fund			
	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Revenues:				
Charges for services	\$	\$	\$	\$ -0-
Fines and forfeitures		352,500	320,189	( 32,311)
Investment income		2,500	2,245	( 255)
Miscellaneous		35,000	30,473	( 4,527)
Total revenues	-0-	390,000	352,907	( 37,093)
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Public Safety:				
Operating expenditures		250,000	189,053	60,947
Total public safety	-0-	250,000	189,053	60,947
Corrections:				
Salaries and wages, and employee benefits				-0-
Operating expenditures				-0-
Total public safety	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Capital outlay				-0-
Total expenditures	-0-	250,000	189,053	60,947
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	-0-	140,000	163,854	23,854
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Transfers in		( 140,000)	( 139,089)	( 911)
Total other financing sources (uses)	-0-	( 140,000)	( 139,089)	( 911)
Net change in fund balances	-0-	-0-	24,765	22,943
Fund balances – beginning	295,813	295,813	295,813	-0-
Fund balances – ending	\$ 295,813	\$ 295,813	\$ 320,578	\$ 22,943

Sheriff Commissary Fund			
Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance With Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Original	Final		
\$	\$ 997,400	\$ 849,427	\$( 147,973 )
	2,500	2,394	( 106 )
	100	93	( 7 )
-0-	1,000,000	851,914	( 148,086 )
			-0-
-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
	200,000	166,488	33,512
	800,000	693,790	106,210
-0-	1,000,000	860,278	139,722
	450,000	351,623	98,377
-0-	1,450,000	1,211,901	238,099
-0-	( 450,000 )	( 359,987 )	90,013
			-0-
-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
-0-	( 450,000 )	( 359,987 )	90,013
670,461	670,461	670,461	-0-
\$ 670,461	\$ 220,461	\$ 310,474	\$ 90,013

(continued)

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**

*SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES -  
BUDGET AND ACTUAL - SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS (NONMAJOR) - Continued*

For the Year Ended September 30, 2014

	Sheriff Federal Forfeiture Fund			Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	
	Original	Final		
Revenues:				
Fines and forfeitures	\$	\$ 149,250	\$ 147,229	\$( 2,021 )
Investment income		750	683	( 67 )
Miscellaneous				-0-
Total revenues	-0-	150,000	147,912	( 2,088 )
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Public Safety:				
Operating expenditures		50,000	1,800	48,200
Total public safety	-0-	50,000	1,800	48,200
Culture and Recreation:				
Operating expenditures				-0-
Total culture and recreation	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Capital outlay		100,000	102,944	( 2,944 )
Total expenditures	-0-	150,000	104,744	45,256
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	-0-	-0-	43,168	43,168
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Total other financing sources (uses)	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Net change in fund balances	-0-	-0-	43,168	43,168
Fund balances – beginning	134,790	134,790	134,790	-0-
Fund balances – ending	\$ 134,790	\$ 134,790	\$ 177,958	\$ 43,168

Book Sale Fund			
Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance With Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Original	Final		
\$	\$	\$	\$ -0-
	100	24	( 76 )
	6,900	4,331	( 2,569 )
	-0-	4,355	( 2,645 )
			-0-
	-0-	-0-	-0-
	7,000	5,267	1,733
	-0-	5,267	1,733
			-0-
	-0-	7,000	1,733
	-0-	-0-	( 912 )
	-0-	-0-	-0-
	-0-	-0-	( 912 )
	5,978	5,978	-0-
\$	\$ 5,978	\$ 5,066	\$( 912 )

(continued)

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**

*SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES -  
BUDGET AND ACTUAL - SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS (NONMAJOR) - Continued*

For the Year Ended September 30, 2014

	Library Special Projects Fund			Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	
	Original	Final		
Revenues:				
Intergovernmental	\$	\$ 5,000	\$ 4,714	\$( 286)
Charges for services				-0-
Investment income		1,000	637	( 363)
Miscellaneous		232,258	219,875	( 12,383)
Total revenues	-0-	238,258	225,226	( 13,032)
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Judicial and Legal:				
Salaries and wages, and employee benefits				-0-
Operating expenditures				-0-
Total public safety	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Culture and Recreation:				
Operating expenditures		238,258	208,893	29,365
Total culture and recreation	-0-	238,258	208,893	29,365
Capital outlay				-0-
Total expenditures	-0-	238,258	208,893	29,365
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	-0-	-0-	16,333	16,333
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Transfers in				-0-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Net change in fund balances	-0-	-0-	16,333	16,333
Fund balances – beginning	165,830	165,830	165,830	-0-
Fund balances – ending	\$ 165,830	\$ 165,830	\$ 182,163	\$ 16,333

Law Library Fund			
Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance With Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Original	Final		
\$	\$	\$	\$
185,000	185,000	190,653	-0- 5,653
500	500	732	232
<u>14,000</u>	<u>14,000</u>	<u>14,346</u>	<u>346</u>
<u>199,500</u>	<u>199,500</u>	<u>205,731</u>	<u>6,231</u>
65,023	67,523	66,750	773
<u>280,300</u>	<u>280,300</u>	<u>192,152</u>	<u>88,148</u>
<u>345,323</u>	<u>347,823</u>	<u>258,902</u>	<u>88,921</u>
			-0-
<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>
<u>20,000</u>	<u>20,000</u>		<u>20,000</u>
<u>365,323</u>	<u>367,823</u>	<u>258,902</u>	<u>108,921</u>
<u>( 165,823 )</u>	<u>( 168,323 )</u>	<u>( 53,171 )</u>	<u>115,152</u>
<u>46,000</u>	<u>46,000</u>	<u>46,000</u>	<u>-0-</u>
<u>46,000</u>	<u>46,000</u>	<u>46,000</u>	<u>-0-</u>
<u>( 119,823 )</u>	<u>( 122,323 )</u>	<u>( 7,171 )</u>	<u>115,152</u>
<u>382,108</u>	<u>382,108</u>	<u>382,108</u>	<u>-0-</u>
<u>\$ 262,285</u>	<u>\$ 259,785</u>	<u>\$ 374,937</u>	<u>\$ 115,152</u>

(continued)



**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**

*SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES -  
BUDGET AND ACTUAL - SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS (NONMAJOR) - Continued*  
For the Year Ended September 30, 2014

Exhibit 16  
Page 7 of 7

	Mosquito Control District Fund			Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	
	Original	Final		
Revenues:				
Taxes	\$ 2,932,634	\$ 2,932,634	\$ 2,879,416	\$( 53,218 )
Investment income	1,000	1,000	5,598	4,598
Miscellaneous	500	500	326	( 174 )
Total revenues	<u>2,934,134</u>	<u>2,934,134</u>	<u>2,885,340</u>	<u>( 48,794 )</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Health and Welfare:				
Salaries and wages, and employee benefits	1,293,886	1,293,886	1,039,700	254,186
Operating expenditures	<u>1,697,775</u>	<u>1,699,808</u>	<u>1,423,166</u>	<u>276,642</u>
Total judicial and legal	2,991,661	2,993,694	2,462,866	530,828
Capital outlay	<u>78,850</u>	<u>78,850</u>	<u>61,028</u>	<u>17,822</u>
Total expenditures	<u>3,070,511</u>	<u>3,072,544</u>	<u>2,523,894</u>	<u>548,650</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>( 136,377 )</u>	<u>( 138,410 )</u>	<u>361,446</u>	<u>499,856</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>( 136,377 )</u>	<u>( 138,410 )</u>	<u>361,446</u>	<u>499,856</u>
Fund balances – beginning	<u>828,360</u>	<u>828,360</u>	<u>828,360</u>	<u>-0-</u>
Fund balances – ending	<u>\$ 691,983</u>	<u>\$ 689,950</u>	<u>\$ 1,189,806</u>	<u>\$ 499,856</u>



**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**

*SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES -  
BUDGET AND ACTUAL - DEBT SERVICE FUNDS (NONMAJOR)*

For the Year Ended September 30, 2014

	2003 Certificate of Obligation, I & S Fund			Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	
	Original	Final		
Revenues:				
Taxes	\$ 982,227	\$ 982,227	\$ 979,670	\$( 2,557 )
Investment income	1,000	1,000	1,812	812
Total revenues	<u>983,227</u>	<u>983,227</u>	<u>981,482</u>	<u>( 1,745 )</u>
Expenditures:				
Debt Service:				
Principal	835,000	835,000	835,000	-0-
Interest and agent fees	<u>118,350</u>	<u>118,350</u>	<u>116,800</u>	<u>1,550</u>
Total expenditures	<u>953,350</u>	<u>953,350</u>	<u>951,800</u>	<u>1,550</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>29,877</u>	<u>29,877</u>	<u>29,682</u>	<u>( 195 )</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>
Net change in fund balances	29,877	29,877	29,682	( 195 )
Fund balances – beginning	<u>433,244</u>	<u>433,244</u>	<u>433,244</u>	<u>-0-</u>
Fund balances – ending	<u>\$ 463,121</u>	<u>\$ 463,121</u>	<u>\$ 462,926</u>	<u>\$( 195 )</u>

2006 Certificate of Obligation, I & S Fund			
Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance With Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Original	Final		
\$ 1,139,231	\$ 1,139,231	\$ 1,140,442	\$ 1,211
<u>1,000</u>	<u>1,000</u>	<u>1,210</u>	<u>210</u>
<u>1,140,231</u>	<u>1,140,231</u>	<u>1,141,652</u>	<u>1,421</u>
625,000	625,000	625,000	-0-
<u>474,558</u>	<u>474,558</u>	<u>472,058</u>	<u>2,500</u>
<u>1,099,558</u>	<u>1,099,558</u>	<u>1,097,058</u>	<u>2,500</u>
<u>40,673</u>	<u>40,673</u>	<u>44,594</u>	<u>3,921</u>
<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>
40,673	40,673	44,594	3,921
<u>558,479</u>	<u>558,479</u>	<u>558,479</u>	<u>-0-</u>
<u>\$ 599,152</u>	<u>\$ 599,152</u>	<u>\$ 603,073</u>	<u>\$ 3,921</u>

(continued)

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**

*SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES -  
BUDGET AND ACTUAL - DEBT SERVICE FUNDS (NONMAJOR) - Continued*

For the Year Ended September 30, 2014

	2012 Certificates of Obligation Bonds, I & S Fund			Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	
	Original	Final		
Revenues:				
Taxes	\$ 1,138,351	\$ 1,138,351	\$ 1,136,118	\$( 2,233 )
Investment income	200	200	1,338	1,138
Total revenues	<u>1,138,551</u>	<u>1,138,551</u>	<u>1,137,456</u>	<u>( 1,095 )</u>
Expenditures:				
Debt Service:				
Principal on long-term debt				-0-
Interest on long-term debt	<u>1,112,350</u>	<u>1,112,350</u>	<u>1,110,300</u>	<u>2,050</u>
Total expenditures	<u>1,112,350</u>	<u>1,112,350</u>	<u>1,110,300</u>	<u>2,050</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>26,201</u>	<u>26,201</u>	<u>27,156</u>	<u>955</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Transfers out				-0-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>
Net change in fund balances	26,201	26,201	27,156	955
Fund balances – beginning	<u>48,889</u>	<u>48,889</u>	<u>48,889</u>	<u>-0-</u>
Fund balances – ending	<u>\$ 75,090</u>	<u>\$ 75,090</u>	<u>\$ 76,045</u>	<u>\$ 955</u>

Road Bonds Mobility, I & S Fund			
Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance With Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Original	Final		
\$ 3,861,544	\$ 3,861,544	\$ 3,853,949	\$( 7,595 )
<u>1,000</u>	<u>1,000</u>	<u>564</u>	<u>( 436 )</u>
<u>3,862,544</u>	<u>3,862,544</u>	<u>3,854,513</u>	<u>( 8,031 )</u>
2,040,000	2,040,000	2,040,000	-0-
<u>1,629,974</u>	<u>1,159,974</u>	<u>1,154,640</u>	<u>5,334</u>
<u>3,669,974</u>	<u>3,199,974</u>	<u>3,194,640</u>	<u>5,334</u>
<u>192,570</u>	<u>662,570</u>	<u>659,873</u>	<u>( 2,697 )</u>
_____	_____	<u>( 490,963 )</u>	<u>( 490,963 )</u>
<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>( 490,963 )</u>	<u>( 490,963 )</u>
192,570	662,570	168,910	( 493,660 )
<u>930,838</u>	<u>930,838</u>	<u>930,838</u>	<u>-0-</u>
<u>\$ 1,123,408</u>	<u>\$ 1,593,408</u>	<u>\$ 1,099,748</u>	<u>\$( 493,660 )</u>

(continued)

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**

*SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES -  
BUDGET AND ACTUAL - DEBT SERVICE FUNDS (NONMAJOR) - Continued*  
For the Year Ended September 30, 2014

Exhibit 17  
Page 3 of 3

	Mobility Build America, I & S Fund			Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	
	Original	Final		
Revenues:				
Intergovernmental	\$	240,000	\$ 236,543	\$( 3,457 )
Total revenues	-0-	240,000	236,543	( 3,457 )
Expenditures:				
Debt Service:				
Interest on long-term debt		730,000	728,273	1,727
Total expenditures	-0-	730,000	728,273	1,727
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	-0-	( 490,000 )	( 491,730 )	( 1,730 )
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Transfers in			490,963	490,963
Total other financing sources (uses)	-0-	-0-	490,963	490,963
Net change in fund balances	-0-	( 490,000 )	( 767 )	489,233
Fund balances – beginning	767	767	767	-0-
Fund balances – ending	\$ 767	\$( 489,233 )	\$ -0-	\$ 489,233

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**

*SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION -  
BUDGET AND ACTUAL - ENTERPRISE FUND (AIRPORT)*

For the Year Ended September 30, 2014

Exhibit 18

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Operating Revenues:				
Sales:				
Fuel and supplies	\$ 2,248,744	\$ 2,550,744	\$ 2,550,252	\$( 492)
Cost of sales	<u>1,979,709</u>	<u>2,228,237</u>	<u>2,240,531</u>	<u>( 12,294)</u>
Gross profit	269,035	322,507	309,721	( 12,786)
Other Revenue:				
Rentals	381,960	381,960	421,520	39,560
Fees	286,678	286,678	411,795	125,117
Miscellaneous	<u>51,400</u>	<u>51,400</u>	<u>5,202</u>	<u>( 46,198)</u>
Net operating revenue	<u>989,073</u>	<u>1,042,545</u>	<u>1,148,238</u>	<u>105,693</u>
Operating Expenses:				
Salaries and wages	534,757	534,757	534,679	78
Employee benefits	218,682	218,682	218,650	32
Supplies	304,717	342,971	344,863	( 1,892)
Other charges	184,974	208,195	209,344	( 1,149)
Depreciation	<u>98,000</u>	<u>1,548,000</u>	<u>1,234,381</u>	<u>313,619</u>
Total operating expenses	<u>1,341,130</u>	<u>2,852,605</u>	<u>2,541,917</u>	<u>310,688</u>
Operating income (loss)	<u>( 352,057)</u>	<u>( 1,810,060)</u>	<u>( 1,393,679)</u>	<u>416,381</u>
Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses):				
Interest			168	168
Gain on sale of assets			3,791	3,791
Operating grant revenue			<u>57,014</u>	<u>57,014</u>
Total non-operating revenues (expenses)	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>60,973</u>	<u>60,973</u>
Net income (loss) before contributions and transfers	<u>( 352,057)</u>	<u>( 1,810,060)</u>	<u>( 1,332,706)</u>	<u>477,354</u>
Capital contributions			1,999,330	1,999,330
Transfers in		176,321		( 176,321)
Transfers out	<u>( 315,000)</u>	<u>( 343,321)</u>		<u>343,321</u>
Change in net position	<u>( 667,057)</u>	<u>( 1,977,060)</u>	<u>666,624</u>	<u>2,643,684</u>
Net Position:				
Total net position – beginning of year	<u>19,550,227</u>	<u>19,550,227</u>	<u>19,550,227</u>	<u>-0-</u>
Total net position – end of year	<u>\$ 18,883,170</u>	<u>\$ 17,573,167</u>	<u>\$ 20,216,851</u>	<u>\$ 2,643,684</u>



**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS****COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION -  
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS**

September 30, 2014

Exhibit 19

	<u>Self Insurance Liability</u>	<u>Self Insurance Health</u>	<u>Self Insurance Health Clinic</u>	<u>Total</u>
<b>ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>				
Current Assets:				
Cash and temporary investments	\$ 1,410,175	\$ 2,520,719	\$ -0-	\$ 3,930,894
Accounts receivable	1,425	43,771		45,196
Accrued interest		38		38
Due from other funds			34,891	34,891
Prepaid expenses		6,667		6,667
	<u>1,411,600</u>	<u>2,571,195</u>	<u>34,891</u>	<u>4,017,686</u>
Total current assets				
Deferred Outflows of Resources:				
Deferred outflows of resources				-0-
	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>
Total deferred outflows of resources				
Total assets and deferred outflows of resources	<u>\$ 1,411,600</u>	<u>\$ 2,571,195</u>	<u>\$ 34,891</u>	<u>\$ 4,017,686</u>
<b>LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND NET POSITION</b>				
Current Liabilities:				
Accounts and accrued liabilities payable	\$ 3,729	\$ 277,017	\$ 34,891	\$ 315,637
Due to other funds		2,833,381		2,833,381
Estimated claims payable	400,000	964,617		1,364,617
	<u>403,729</u>	<u>4,075,015</u>	<u>34,891</u>	<u>4,513,635</u>
Total current liabilities				
Deferred Inflows of Resources:				
Deferred inflows of resources				-0-
	<u>403,729</u>	<u>4,075,015</u>	<u>34,891</u>	<u>4,513,635</u>
Total deferred inflows of resources				
Net Position				
Unrestricted net position	1,007,871	( 1,503,820)		( 495,949)
	<u>1,007,871</u>	<u>( 1,503,820)</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>( 495,949)</u>
Total net position				
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and net position	<u>\$ 1,411,600</u>	<u>\$ 2,571,195</u>	<u>\$ 34,891</u>	<u>\$ 4,017,686</u>

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS****COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES  
IN NET POSITION - INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS**

For the Year Ended September 30, 2014

Exhibit 20

	<u>Self Insurance Liability</u>	<u>Self Insurance Health</u>	<u>Self Insurance Health Clinic</u>	<u>Total</u>
Operating Revenues:				
Contributions for self-insurance	\$ <u>140,212</u>	\$ <u>12,434,103</u>	\$ <u>709,751</u>	\$ <u>13,284,066</u>
Total operating revenues	<u>140,212</u>	<u>12,434,103</u>	<u>709,751</u>	<u>13,284,066</u>
Operating Expenses:				
Legal expenses and settlements	115,859			115,859
Health claims expense		11,825,476		11,825,476
Health services expense			679,867	679,867
Administrative expense		<u>1,758,109</u>	<u>470</u>	<u>1,758,579</u>
Total operating expenses	<u>115,859</u>	<u>13,583,585</u>	<u>680,337</u>	<u>14,379,781</u>
Operating income (loss)	24,353	( 1,149,482)	29,414	( 1,095,715)
Non-Operating Revenue (Expense):				
Investment income	<u>2,153</u>	<u>11,605</u>		<u>13,758</u>
Net income (loss)	26,506	( 1,137,877)	29,414	( 1,081,957)
Net position – beginning of year	<u>981,365</u>	<u>( 365,943)</u>	<u>( 29,414)</u>	<u>586,008</u>
Net position – end of year	\$ <u>1,007,871</u>	\$ <u>( 1,503,820)</u>	\$ <u>-0-</u>	\$ <u>( 495,949)</u>

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS****COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS -  
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS**

For the Year Ended September 30, 2014

Exhibit 21

	Self Insurance Liability	Self Insurance Health	Self Insurance Health Clinic	Total
<b>Cash Flows from Operating Activities:</b>				
Cash flows received from employees and other funds	\$ 140,212	\$ 14,712,925	\$ 674,860	\$ 15,527,997
Cash paid to and on behalf of employees	( 133,140)	( 11,293,306)	( 676,859)	( 11,970,165)
Cash paid to suppliers and others	( 133,140)	( 1,660,142)	( 470)	( 1,793,752)
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>7,072</u>	<u>1,759,477</u>	<u>( 2,469)</u>	<u>1,764,080</u>
<b>Cash Flows from Non-Capital Financing Activities:</b>				
Net cash provided by non-capital financing activities	<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>-0-</u>
<b>Cash Flows from Capital and Financing Activities:</b>				
Net cash provided by capital and financing activities	<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>-0-</u>
<b>Cash Flows from Investing Activities:</b>				
Investment income	<u>2,153</u>	<u>11,577</u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>13,730</u>
Net cash provided by investment activities	<u>2,153</u>	<u>11,577</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>13,730</u>
Net increase (decrease) in cash	9,225	1,771,054	( 2,469)	1,777,810
Cash and temporary investments - beginning of year	<u>1,400,950</u>	<u>749,665</u>	<u>2,469</u>	<u>2,153,084</u>
Cash and temporary investments - end of year	<u>\$ 1,410,175</u>	<u>\$ 2,520,719</u>	<u>\$ -0-</u>	<u>\$ 3,930,894</u>
<b>Reconciliation of Operating Income to Net Cash Provided (Used) By Operating Activities:</b>				
<b>Operating Activities:</b>				
Operating income (loss)	\$ 24,353	\$( 1,149,482)	\$ 29,414	\$( 1,095,715)
<b>Changes in Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources, and Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of Resources:</b>				
<b>(Increase) Decrease In:</b>				
Accounts receivable	( 1,425)	154,047		152,622
Due from other funds			( 34,891)	( 34,891)
Prepaid expenses		97,967		97,967
<b>Increase (Decrease) In:</b>				
Accounts and accrued liabilities payable	( 15,856)	105,137	3,008	92,289
Estimated claims payable		272,986		272,986
Due to other funds		2,333,381		2,333,381
Deferred revenue		( 54,559)		( 54,559)
Net cash provided (used) for operating activities	<u>\$ 7,072</u>	<u>\$ 1,759,477</u>	<u>\$( 2,469)</u>	<u>\$ 1,764,080</u>
<b>Noncash Transactions Affecting Financial Position:</b>				
Net noncash transactions affecting financial position	<u>\$ -0-</u>	<u>\$ -0-</u>	<u>\$ -0-</u>	<u>\$ -0-</u>

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS****COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES -  
AGENCY FUNDS**

For the Year Ended September 30, 2014

Exhibit 22  
Page 1 of 4

	<u>Balance 10-01-13</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deductions</u>	<u>Balance 09-30-14</u>
<b>PAYROLL CLEARING:</b>				
<i>Assets</i>				
Cash and temporary investments	\$ 1,124,165	\$ 89,149,378	\$ 90,273,543	\$ -0-
Total assets	<u>\$ 1,124,165</u>	<u>\$ 89,149,378</u>	<u>\$ 90,273,543</u>	<u>\$ -0-</u>
<i>Liabilities</i>				
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued expense	\$ 1,124,165	\$ 89,149,378	\$ 90,273,543	\$ -0-
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 1,124,165</u>	<u>\$ 89,149,378</u>	<u>\$ 90,273,543</u>	<u>\$ -0-</u>

**BRAZORIA COUNTY FRESH WATER SUPPLY DISTRICT #2:**

<i>Assets</i>				
Cash and temporary investments	\$ 2,563	\$	\$ 269	\$ 2,294
Accounts receivable	<u>22,437</u>	<u>1,826</u>	<u></u>	<u>24,263</u>
Total assets	<u>\$ 25,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,826</u>	<u>\$ 269</u>	<u>\$ 26,557</u>
<i>Liabilities</i>				
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	\$ 25,000	\$ 1,557	\$	\$ 26,557
Due to others	<u></u>	<u>269</u>	<u>269</u>	<u>-0-</u>
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 25,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,826</u>	<u>\$ 269</u>	<u>\$ 26,557</u>

**BRAZORIA COUNTY GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT:**

<i>Assets</i>				
Cash and temporary investments	\$ 866,068	\$ 387,606	\$ 324,110	\$ 929,564
Accounts receivable	<u>65,401</u>	<u>38,322</u>	<u>65,401</u>	<u>38,322</u>
Total assets	<u>\$ 931,469</u>	<u>\$ 425,928</u>	<u>\$ 389,511</u>	<u>\$ 967,886</u>
<i>Liabilities</i>				
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	\$ 1,700	\$ 401,028	\$ 389,511	\$ 13,217
Due to other funds	<u></u>	<u>20,934</u>	<u></u>	<u>20,934</u>
Due to others	<u>929,769</u>	<u>3,966</u>	<u></u>	<u>933,735</u>
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 931,469</u>	<u>\$ 425,928</u>	<u>\$ 389,511</u>	<u>\$ 967,886</u>

(continued)

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS****COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES -****AGENCY FUNDS - Continued**

For the Year Ended September 30, 2014

Exhibit 22

Page 2 of 4

	<u>Balance 10-01-13</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deductions</u>	<u>Balance 09-30-14</u>
<b>CHILD SUPPORT:</b>				
<i>Assets</i>				
Cash and temporary investments	\$ <u>1,825</u>	\$ _____	\$ <u>1,825</u>	\$ <u>-0-</u>
Total assets	\$ <u>1,825</u>	\$ <u>-0-</u>	\$ <u>1,825</u>	\$ <u>-0-</u>
<i>Liabilities</i>				
Liabilities:				
Due to others	\$ <u>1,825</u>	\$ _____	\$ <u>1,825</u>	\$ _____
Total liabilities	\$ <u>1,825</u>	\$ <u>-0-</u>	\$ <u>1,825</u>	\$ <u>-0-</u>
<b>TDCJ-CJAD:</b>				
<i>Assets</i>				
Cash and temporary investments	\$ <u>1,500,753</u>	\$ <u>4,502,037</u>	\$ <u>4,510,653</u>	\$ <u>1,492,137</u>
Total assets	\$ <u>1,500,753</u>	\$ <u>4,502,037</u>	\$ <u>4,510,653</u>	\$ <u>1,492,137</u>
<i>Liabilities</i>				
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	\$ <u>151,519</u>	\$ <u>4,502,037</u>	\$ <u>4,411,732</u>	\$ <u>241,824</u>
Due to others	<u>1,349,234</u>	_____	<u>98,921</u>	<u>1,250,313</u>
Total liabilities	\$ <u>1,500,753</u>	\$ <u>4,502,037</u>	\$ <u>4,510,653</u>	\$ <u>1,492,137</u>
<b>DISTRICT/COUNTY CLERKS TRUSTS:</b>				
<i>Assets</i>				
Cash and temporary investments	\$ <u>11,578,336</u>	\$ <u>18,471,486</u>	\$ <u>21,365,607</u>	\$ <u>8,684,215</u>
Total assets	\$ <u>11,578,336</u>	\$ <u>18,471,486</u>	\$ <u>21,365,607</u>	\$ <u>8,684,215</u>
<i>Liabilities</i>				
Liabilities:				
Due to others	\$ <u>11,578,336</u>	\$ <u>18,471,486</u>	\$ <u>21,365,607</u>	\$ <u>8,684,215</u>
Total liabilities	\$ <u>11,578,336</u>	\$ <u>18,471,486</u>	\$ <u>21,365,607</u>	\$ <u>8,684,215</u>

(continued)

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS***COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES -**AGENCY FUNDS - Continued*

For the Year Ended September 30, 2014

Exhibit 22  
Page 3 of 4

	<u>Balance 10-01-13</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deductions</u>	<u>Balance 09-30-14</u>
<b>BRAZORIA COUNTY TOLL ROAD AUTHORITY:</b>				
<i>Assets</i>				
Cash and temporary investments	\$	\$ 8,337,209	\$ 8,337,209	\$
Accounts receivable	<u>726,162</u>	<u>9,385,954</u>	<u></u>	<u>10,112,116</u>
Total assets	<u>\$ 726,162</u>	<u>\$ 17,723,163</u>	<u>\$ 8,337,209</u>	<u>\$ 10,112,116</u>
<i>Liabilities</i>				
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	<u>\$ 726,162</u>	<u>\$ 17,723,163</u>	<u>\$ 8,337,209</u>	<u>\$ 10,112,116</u>
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 726,162</u>	<u>\$ 17,723,163</u>	<u>\$ 8,337,209</u>	<u>\$ 10,112,116</u>
<b>BRAZOS MALL ENTRANCE:</b>				
<i>Assets</i>				
Cash and temporary investments	<u>\$ 20,200</u>	<u>\$ 634,582</u>	<u>\$ 395,487</u>	<u>\$ 259,295</u>
Total assets	<u>\$ 20,200</u>	<u>\$ 634,582</u>	<u>\$ 395,487</u>	<u>\$ 259,295</u>
<i>Liabilities</i>				
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued interest	\$	\$ 208,186	\$	\$ 208,186
Due to others	<u>20,200</u>	<u>426,396</u>	<u>395,487</u>	<u>51,109</u>
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 20,200</u>	<u>\$ 634,582</u>	<u>\$ 395,487</u>	<u>\$ 259,295</u>

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS****COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES -****AGENCY FUNDS - Continued**

For the Year Ended September 30, 2014

Exhibit 22  
Page 4 of 4

	<u>Balance</u> 10-01-13	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deductions</u>	<u>Balance</u> 09-30-14
<b>TOTALS - ALL AGENCY FUNDS:</b>				
<i>Assets</i>				
Cash and temporary investments	\$ 15,093,910	\$ 121,482,298	\$ 125,208,703	\$ 11,367,505
Accounts receivable	<u>814,000</u>	<u>9,426,102</u>	<u>65,401</u>	<u>10,174,701</u>
Total assets	<u>\$ 15,907,910</u>	<u>\$ 130,908,400</u>	<u>\$ 125,274,104</u>	<u>\$ 21,542,206</u>
<i>Liabilities</i>				
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	\$ 2,028,546	\$ 111,985,349	\$ 103,411,995	\$ 10,601,900
Due to other funds		20,934		20,934
Due to others	<u>13,879,364</u>	<u>18,902,117</u>	<u>21,862,109</u>	<u>10,919,372</u>
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 15,907,910</u>	<u>\$ 130,908,400</u>	<u>\$ 125,274,104</u>	<u>\$ 21,542,206</u>

## **STATISTICAL SECTION**





# BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS

Statistical Section  
(unaudited)

This part of Brazoria County's comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and additional supplementary information say about the County's overall financial health.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Table</u>
----------------	--------------

<b>Financial Trends</b>	1-4
-------------------------	-----

These tables contain trend information to help the reader understand how the County's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.

<b>Revenue Capacity</b>	5-8
-------------------------	-----

These tables contain information to help the reader assess the County's most significant local revenue source, the property tax.

<b>Debt Capacity</b>	9-11
----------------------	------

These tables present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the County's current levels of outstanding debt and the County's ability to issue additional debt in the future.

<b>Demographic and Economic Indicators</b>	12-14
--	-------

These tables offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the County's financial activities take place.

<b>Operating Information</b>	15-16
------------------------------	-------

These tables contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the County's financial report relates to the services the County provides.

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these tables is derived from the comprehensive annual financial reports for the relevant year. The County implemented GASB Statement 34 in 2003; tables presenting government-wide information include information beginning in that year.

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**NET POSITION BY COMPONENTS**  
Last Nine Fiscal Years  
(accrual basis of accounting)

Table 1

	Fiscal Year				
	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>					
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	\$ 81,466,363	\$ 96,668,961	\$ 99,498,617	\$ 105,895,455	\$ 118,386,142
Restricted For:					
Roads and bridges	7,847,782	9,671,499	11,599,655	11,785,704	14,812,978
Debt service	2,157,744	3,310,158	4,334,733	2,397,569	2,674,027
Capital projects					
Other purposes	3,237,218	3,863,186	4,891,652	6,903,230	11,038,528
Restricted					
Unrestricted	<u>13,911,427</u>	<u>23,072,866</u>	<u>30,957,200</u>	<u>30,975,246</u>	<u>29,373,464</u>
<b>Total governmental activities net position</b>	<b><u>\$ 108,620,534</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 136,586,670</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 151,281,857</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 157,957,204</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 176,285,139</u></b>
<b>Business-type Activities:</b>					
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	\$ 9,617,689	\$ 10,871,918	\$ 11,094,843	\$ 10,654,958	\$ 10,262,087
Restricted For:					
Debt service	52,674	56,663	43,582	49,419	
Other purposes	48,102	18,835	58,566	17,781	
Unrestricted	<u>1,666,061</u>	<u>606,769</u>	<u>340,261</u>	<u>488,387</u>	<u>1,240,854</u>
<b>Total business-type activities net position</b>	<b><u>\$ 11,384,526</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 11,554,185</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 11,537,252</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 11,210,545</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 11,502,941</u></b>
<b>Primary Government:</b>					
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	\$ 91,084,052	\$ 107,540,879	\$ 110,593,460	\$ 116,550,413	\$ 128,648,229
Restricted	13,343,520	16,920,341	20,928,188	21,153,703	28,525,533
Unrestricted	<u>15,577,488</u>	<u>23,679,635</u>	<u>31,297,461</u>	<u>32,463,633</u>	<u>30,614,318</u>
<b>Total primary government net position</b>	<b><u>\$ 120,005,060</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 148,140,855</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 162,819,109</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 170,167,749</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 187,788,080</u></b>

Fiscal Year				
2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
\$ 107,946,044	\$ 125,443,284	\$ 137,905,630	\$ 167,975,425	\$ 177,510,442
28,317,997	12,899,517	29,463,484	13,593,152	16,721,519
2,642,145	5,589,069	3,745,648	3,570,603	3,742,201
		2,793,607	2,551,020	
9,138,277	7,857,542	4,313,104	4,257,142	7,582,694
<u>35,504,190</u>	<u>45,667,087</u>	<u>51,242,021</u>	<u>60,069,501</u>	<u>67,556,823</u>
<u>\$ 183,548,653</u>	<u>\$ 197,456,499</u>	<u>\$ 229,463,494</u>	<u>\$ 252,016,843</u>	<u>\$ 273,113,679</u>
\$ 17,932,099	\$ 18,063,644	\$ 17,090,784	\$ 18,782,258	\$ 19,869,765
<u>936,146</u>	<u>859,249</u>	<u>2,700,569</u>	<u>759,597</u>	<u>328,977</u>
<u>\$ 18,868,245</u>	<u>\$ 18,922,893</u>	<u>\$ 19,791,353</u>	<u>\$ 19,541,855</u>	<u>\$ 20,198,742</u>
\$ 125,878,143	\$ 143,506,928	\$ 154,996,414	\$ 186,757,683	\$ 197,380,207
40,098,419	26,346,128	40,315,843	23,971,917	28,046,414
<u>36,440,336</u>	<u>46,526,336</u>	<u>53,942,590</u>	<u>60,829,098</u>	<u>67,885,800</u>
<u>\$ 202,416,898</u>	<u>\$ 216,379,392</u>	<u>\$ 249,254,847</u>	<u>\$ 271,558,698</u>	<u>\$ 293,312,421</u>

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS****CHANGES IN NET POSITION**

Last Ten Fiscal Years

(accrual basis of accounting)

Table 2

	Fiscal Year				
	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009
<b>Expenses</b>					
Governmental Activities:					
General administration	\$ 5,292,979	\$ 4,974,768	\$ 5,806,262	\$ 7,505,494	\$ 8,402,752
Judicial and legal	13,078,631	13,797,943	15,208,486	16,425,146	17,095,026
Financial administration	7,441,233	7,726,563	8,093,087	8,825,918	9,274,787
Elections	109,644	2,169,341	402,710	717,673	460,608
Public facilities	2,826,693	2,809,843	3,522,780	3,608,908	3,726,303
Public safety	12,177,212	13,317,747	14,026,836	16,714,660	16,565,137
Corrections	18,334,618	18,966,237	20,270,216	22,487,177	23,084,589
Public transportation	22,895,228	18,864,434	24,475,813	28,116,886	33,663,115
Health and welfare	8,178,159	9,745,180	10,170,647	10,269,808	11,379,348
Public assistance	296,000	296,000	296,000	296,000	296,000
Culture and recreation	6,262,357	6,652,453	7,316,858	7,810,785	8,501,264
Conservation	350,218	393,433	366,651	401,178	433,198
Environmental protection	142,928	150,987	189,657	205,704	211,300
Community development	3,956,237	2,937,926	2,320,743	2,228,027	2,477,725
Interest on long-term debt	<u>1,386,006</u>	<u>1,477,364</u>	<u>2,408,476</u>	<u>2,497,944</u>	<u>2,242,764</u>
Total governmental activities expenses	<u>102,728,143</u>	<u>104,280,219</u>	<u>114,875,222</u>	<u>128,117,308</u>	<u>137,813,916</u>
Business-type Activities:					
Airport	<u>1,819,390</u>	<u>2,124,407</u>	<u>2,344,879</u>	<u>3,283,991</u>	<u>3,746,623</u>
Total business-type activities expenses	<u>1,819,390</u>	<u>2,124,407</u>	<u>2,344,879</u>	<u>3,283,991</u>	<u>3,746,623</u>
Total primary government expenses	<u>\$ 104,547,533</u>	<u>\$ 106,404,626</u>	<u>\$ 117,220,101</u>	<u>\$ 131,401,299</u>	<u>\$ 141,560,539</u>
<b>Program Revenues</b>					
Governmental Activities:					
Charges for Services:					
General administration	\$ 3,023,513	\$ 3,831,544	\$ 4,140,190	\$ 3,592,424	\$ 3,078,349
Judicial and legal	5,936,348	6,314,663	6,824,945	6,510,075	6,719,465
Financial administration	915,332	1,140,119	1,392,176	1,607,565	1,782,317
Elections	11,604	74,959	198,739	216,604	163,679
Public facilities	31,385	29,897	31,464	32,625	1,168,851
Public safety	1,314,159	1,355,560	1,688,373	1,690,817	735,649
Corrections	401,742	496,467	653,232	585,301	395,555
Public transportation	2,921,637	3,369,217	3,795,045	3,910,942	4,092,757
Health and welfare	401,182	402,469	663,374	531,764	501,588
Culture and recreation	390,327	436,156	482,471	303,660	320,080
Conservation	12,777	12,662	11,572	10,147	11,448
Environmental protection	49,706	76,386	70,206	62,375	6,759
Operating grants and contributions	8,765,064	11,055,123	9,672,233	14,474,328	20,615,452
Capital grants and contributions	<u>4,562,373</u>	<u>19,032,936</u>	<u>7,163,245</u>	<u>7,102,464</u>	<u>15,200,393</u>
Total governmental activities program revenues	<u>28,737,149</u>	<u>47,628,158</u>	<u>36,787,265</u>	<u>40,631,091</u>	<u>54,792,342</u>

Fiscal Year				
2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
\$ 9,765,100	\$ 9,367,760	\$ 8,531,830	\$ 9,096,823	\$ 9,482,542
17,108,112	17,185,013	17,444,241	18,506,367	19,631,411
9,417,717	9,421,715	9,885,427	11,048,456	12,903,144
471,550	436,854	429,119	501,530	424,419
4,007,936	4,145,921	4,295,595	4,482,211	4,552,789
17,203,454	17,825,709	17,808,208	19,121,946	20,547,826
23,167,977	25,415,355	24,663,264	26,263,608	27,590,517
30,129,895	27,572,896	27,267,696	28,234,409	32,301,984
12,684,269	11,619,175	9,624,531	8,643,077	12,719,101
296,000	296,000	296,000	296,000	321,000
8,514,714	8,690,800	8,785,859	10,096,986	9,749,878
389,848	352,487	348,908	528,928	399,428
204,162	261,926	543,559	205,288	248,221
3,433,743	5,965,680	7,371,072	8,985,728	3,662,694
<u>2,650,328</u>	<u>2,842,829</u>	<u>2,811,695</u>	<u>3,563,248</u>	<u>4,401,503</u>
<u>139,444,805</u>	<u>141,400,120</u>	<u>140,107,004</u>	<u>149,574,605</u>	<u>159,936,457</u>
<u>3,273,887</u>	<u>3,898,445</u>	<u>4,297,478</u>	<u>4,512,936</u>	<u>4,812,519</u>
<u>3,273,887</u>	<u>3,898,445</u>	<u>4,297,478</u>	<u>4,512,936</u>	<u>4,812,519</u>
<u>\$ 142,718,692</u>	<u>\$ 145,298,565</u>	<u>\$ 144,404,482</u>	<u>\$ 154,087,541</u>	<u>\$ 163,748,976</u>
\$ 3,068,103	\$ 2,916,705	\$ 3,570,554	\$ 3,006,250	\$ 4,858,893
7,562,837	8,806,300	7,245,046	7,563,630	9,459,558
1,774,714	2,472,605	2,838,356	3,305,013	3,242,108
213,801	139,755	185,989	165,038	213,604
36,305	1,610,574	955,404	726,709	44,544
1,285,185	725,934	1,476,484	1,719,624	1,319,332
786,547	691,574	581,751	617,597	1,321,862
3,467,955	4,881,755	4,911,763	4,588,703	7,959,239
613,305	351,506	459,708	908,637	375,082
329,062	353,387	337,249	331,142	356,613
106,364	113,441	5,308	5,347	5,578
6,728	7,420	6,783	5,644	7,350
17,275,047	18,663,189	15,345,237	15,898,124	15,336,408
<u>6,058,920</u>	<u>3,315,829</u>	<u>26,617,632</u>	<u>11,995,116</u>	<u>9,227,520</u>
<u>42,584,873</u>	<u>45,049,974</u>	<u>64,537,264</u>	<u>50,836,574</u>	<u>53,733,626</u>

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS***CHANGES IN NET POSITION - Continued*

Table 2

Last Ten Fiscal Years

(accrual basis of accounting)

	Fiscal Year				
	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009
<b>Business-type Activities:</b>					
Charges for Services	\$ 1,269,237	\$ 1,616,331	\$ 1,715,941	\$ 2,696,391	\$ 3,281,882
Operating Grants and Contributions		29,461	45,940	5,498	43,086
Capital Grants and Contributions	<u>1,224,318</u>	<u>408,153</u>	<u>561,342</u>	<u>141,668</u>	<u>354,225</u>
Total business-type activities program revenues	<u>2,493,555</u>	<u>2,053,945</u>	<u>2,323,223</u>	<u>2,843,557</u>	<u>3,679,193</u>
Total primary government program revenues	<u>\$ 31,230,704</u>	<u>\$ 49,682,103</u>	<u>\$ 39,110,488</u>	<u>\$ 43,474,648</u>	<u>\$ 58,471,535</u>
<b>Net (Expense)/Revenue:</b>					
Governmental activities	\$( 73,990,994)	\$( 56,652,061)	\$( 78,087,957)	\$( 87,486,217)	\$( 83,021,574)
Business-type activities	<u>674,165</u>	<u>( 70,462)</u>	<u>( 21,656)</u>	<u>( 440,434)</u>	<u>( 67,430)</u>
Total primary governmental net expense	<u>( 73,316,829)</u>	<u>( 56,722,523)</u>	<u>( 78,109,613)</u>	<u>( 87,926,651)</u>	<u>( 83,089,004)</u>
<b>General Revenues &amp; Other Changes in Net Position</b>					
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>					
Property taxes	60,611,489	67,484,298	68,739,287	72,549,360	81,235,296
Sales and other taxes	13,541,179	12,689,046	17,543,873	16,825,916	16,794,059
Grants and contributions not restricted to specific programs	199,006	314,168	245,477	217,066	78,956
Unrestricted investment earnings	1,227,165	2,615,731	4,516,924	2,950,658	1,686,538
Gain on disposition of capital assets		85,872	520	111,195	10,106
Miscellaneous	1,954,155	1,666,557	1,737,063	1,607,369	1,894,054
Transfers	<u>( 150,000)</u>	<u>( 237,475)</u>		<u>( 100,000)</u>	<u>( 349,500)</u>
Total governmental activities	<u>77,382,994</u>	<u>84,618,197</u>	<u>92,783,144</u>	<u>94,161,564</u>	<u>101,349,509</u>
<b>Business-type Activities:</b>					
Unrestricted investment earnings	1,293	2,646	4,723	13,227	10,326
Gain (loss) on disposition of capital assets				500	
Transfers	<u>150,000</u>	<u>237,475</u>		<u>100,000</u>	<u>349,500</u>
Total business-type activities	<u>151,293</u>	<u>240,121</u>	<u>4,723</u>	<u>113,727</u>	<u>359,826</u>
Total primary government	<u>77,534,287</u>	<u>84,858,318</u>	<u>92,787,867</u>	<u>94,275,291</u>	<u>101,709,335</u>
<b>Change in Net Position</b>					
Governmental activities	3,392,000	27,966,136	14,695,187	6,675,347	18,327,935
Business-type activities	<u>825,458</u>	<u>169,659</u>	<u>( 16,933)</u>	<u>( 326,707)</u>	<u>292,396</u>
Total primary government	<u>\$ 4,217,458</u>	<u>\$ 28,135,795</u>	<u>\$ 14,678,254</u>	<u>\$ 6,348,640</u>	<u>\$ 18,620,331</u>

		Fiscal Year				
	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	
\$	2,523,391	\$ 3,091,375	\$ 3,096,897	\$ 3,275,992	\$ 3,409,103	
		46,750	8,509		57,014	
	<u>8,085,786</u>	<u>807,418</u>	<u>157,535</u>	<u>964,718</u>	<u>1,999,330</u>	
	<u>10,609,177</u>	<u>3,945,543</u>	<u>3,262,941</u>	<u>4,240,710</u>	<u>5,465,447</u>	
	<u>53,194,050</u>	<u>48,995,517</u>	<u>67,800,205</u>	<u>55,077,284</u>	<u>59,199,073</u>	
(	96,859,932)	( 96,350,146)	75,569,740	98,738,031	( 105,202,831)	
	<u>7,335,290</u>	<u>47,098</u>	<u>1,034,537</u>	<u>272,226</u>	<u>652,928</u>	
(	89,524,642)	( 96,303,048)	<u>76,604,277</u>	<u>99,010,257</u>	( 104,549,903)	
	86,026,984	90,322,731	92,323,262	100,582,765	104,524,246	
	15,538,547	16,971,997	18,244,871	20,439,065	22,400,586	
		370,307	254,896	243,808	321,088	
	1,304,639	1,178,754	341,652	563,572	429,659	
		69,146	671,000		280,921	
	1,253,276	1,345,057	( 1,894,000)	1,010,487	305,676	
				( 20,145)		
	<u>104,123,446</u>	<u>110,257,992</u>	<u>109,941,681</u>	<u>122,819,552</u>	<u>128,862,179</u>	
	16,585	7,550	2,760	2,583	168	
	13,429		3,563		3,791	
			<u>1,894,000</u>	<u>20,145</u>		
	<u>30,014</u>	<u>7,550</u>	<u>1,902,997</u>	<u>22,728</u>	<u>3,959</u>	
	<u>104,153,460</u>	<u>110,265,542</u>	<u>111,844,678</u>	<u>122,842,280</u>	<u>128,266,135</u>	
	7,263,514	13,907,846	185,511,421	24,081,521	23,059,345	
	<u>7,365,304</u>	<u>54,648</u>	<u>868,460</u>	( 249,498)	<u>656,887</u>	
\$	<u>14,628,818</u>	\$ <u>13,962,494</u>	\$ <u>186,379,881</u>	\$ <u>23,832,023</u>	\$ <u>23,716,232</u>	



**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
 Last Ten Fiscal Years  
 (modified accrual basis of accounting)

Table 3

	Fiscal Year				
	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009
General Fund:					
Reserved	\$ 1,035,239	\$ 1,181,546	\$ 1,536,623	\$ 945,689	\$ 3,668,508
Unreserved	12,398,370	17,368,350	23,816,764	24,057,655	22,719,603
Non-spendable					
Restricted					
Committed					
Unassigned					
Total general fund	<u>\$ 13,433,609</u>	<u>\$ 18,549,896</u>	<u>\$ 25,353,387</u>	<u>\$ 25,033,344</u>	<u>\$ 26,388,111</u>
All Other Governmental Funds:					
Reserved	\$ 2,904,897	\$ 3,780,614	\$ 5,025,466	\$ 4,426,316	\$ 29,103,256
Unreserved:					
Designated:					
Capital projects funds	5,482,269	16,542,134	23,553,119	19,157,559	792,514
Undesignated:					
Capital projects funds	85,098				
Special revenue funds	9,825,608	12,453,432	14,721,315	16,417,485	
Non-spendable					
Restricted					
Committed					
Assigned					
Unassigned					
Total all other governmental funds	<u>\$ 18,297,872</u>	<u>\$ 32,776,180</u>	<u>\$ 43,299,900</u>	<u>\$ 40,001,360</u>	<u>\$ 29,895,770</u>

**Note:**

In 2011, the County implemented GASB 54, under which governmental fund balances are reported as nonspendable, restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned, compared to reserved and unreserved. The County has not restated prior years.



**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS****CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**

Last Ten Fiscal Years

(modified accrual basis of accounting)

Table 4

Page 1 of 2

	Fiscal Year				
	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009
<b>Revenues:</b>					
Taxes	\$ 74,871,254	\$ 80,618,481	\$ 85,899,285	\$ 89,733,333	\$ 97,948,315
Intergovernmental	13,154,480	14,658,241	12,553,652	16,962,416	23,271,447
Charges for services	6,946,094	8,505,724	9,339,206	9,170,529	8,513,053
Licenses and permits	3,510,492	4,192,040	4,319,103	4,178,179	4,364,604
Fines and forfeitures	2,681,213	2,937,726	3,030,492	2,932,468	2,999,714
Special assessments	21,142	20,355	39,984	41,366	65,891
Investment income	1,189,482	2,558,836	4,437,291	2,910,886	1,670,081
Miscellaneous	2,168,765	1,650,000	2,707,950	2,256,193	2,461,330
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>104,542,922</b>	<b>115,141,403</b>	<b>122,326,963</b>	<b>128,185,370</b>	<b>141,294,435</b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>					
<b>Current Expenditures:</b>					
General administration	5,036,224	5,193,392	5,647,182	7,338,056	8,316,067
Judicial and legal	12,132,962	13,101,418	14,720,532	16,024,206	16,581,752
Financial administration	7,307,863	7,477,425	7,895,801	8,618,867	9,014,398
Elections	109,644	2,276,634	378,867	692,279	433,657
Public facilities	2,757,631	2,667,167	3,379,986	3,428,404	3,716,015
Public safety	12,224,147	13,229,168	13,543,831	17,059,446	16,101,590
Corrections	16,995,740	17,823,526	19,110,690	21,462,209	21,802,308
Public transportation	20,923,768	20,482,267	19,549,824	21,173,785	26,550,726
Health and welfare	8,014,313	9,779,785	9,925,766	9,945,531	10,964,979
Public assistance	296,000	296,000	296,000	296,000	296,000
Culture and recreation	6,114,890	6,335,099	7,046,649	7,660,650	8,429,724
Conservation	334,836	373,006	350,210	393,215	411,494
Environmental protection	135,140	142,056	179,182	199,402	203,304
Community development	4,158,810	2,867,898	2,241,638	2,227,029	2,476,674
Capital outlay	1,720,896	2,841,843	9,988,904	17,263,186	17,780,454
<b>Debt Service:</b>					
Principal	3,164,604	2,975,208	2,805,000	3,760,000	4,240,000
Interest and fiscal charges	1,395,797	1,556,717	2,617,009	2,472,201	2,391,636
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<b>102,823,265</b>	<b>109,418,609</b>	<b>119,677,071</b>	<b>140,014,466</b>	<b>149,710,778</b>
<b>Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures</b>	<b>1,719,657</b>	<b>5,722,794</b>	<b>2,649,892</b>	<b>( 11,829,096 )</b>	<b>( 8,416,343 )</b>

(continued)

Fiscal Year				
2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
\$ 101,144,578	\$ 107,106,700	\$ 110,958,850	\$ 121,080,797	\$ 127,161,551
19,425,363	21,252,449	36,457,092	25,990,993	24,277,946
8,825,218	9,312,082	9,630,462	10,326,829	10,883,414
4,632,972	4,748,920	4,876,770	5,245,553	5,655,291
3,349,587	3,868,556	3,772,795	4,332,729	4,168,138
127,307	221,773	193,309	196,203	195,833
1,299,600	1,197,606	330,704	531,586	415,901
<u>1,837,188</u>	<u>2,131,525</u>	<u>2,259,033</u>	<u>2,360,819</u>	<u>5,742,304</u>
<u>140,641,813</u>	<u>149,839,611</u>	<u>168,479,015</u>	<u>170,065,509</u>	<u>178,500,378</u>
8,967,373	9,161,421	8,086,323	8,548,201	10,301,303
16,795,972	16,748,044	16,980,083	17,856,724	19,011,805
9,234,021	9,204,212	10,309,390	11,374,699	12,083,956
441,531	413,086	412,593	487,833	417,732
3,762,477	4,428,992	4,876,561	4,288,098	4,253,519
16,467,367	17,115,173	17,558,737	18,673,646	19,446,981
21,811,543	23,659,629	23,475,441	24,472,837	25,275,267
19,813,342	20,420,257	18,796,758	20,085,745	23,512,232
12,373,186	11,255,659	9,296,836	8,233,428	12,288,441
296,000	296,000	296,000	296,000	321,000
8,872,828	8,647,754	8,977,994	9,978,916	9,344,677
376,220	337,521	334,459	509,363	432,729
196,019	272,161	532,919	9,176,406	235,250
3,433,742	5,964,892	7,369,411	15,956,234	3,648,487
13,286,022	15,687,513	29,094,764	12,420,735	38,547,549
4,450,000	5,030,000	5,590,000	5,520,000	3,500,000
<u>2,510,730</u>	<u>3,319,324</u>	<u>3,187,785</u>	<u>3,956,542</u>	<u>3,757,309</u>
<u>143,088,373</u>	<u>151,961,638</u>	<u>165,176,054</u>	<u>171,835,407</u>	<u>186,378,237</u>
( 2,446,560 )	( 2,122,027 )	3,302,961	( 1,769,898 )	( 7,877,859 )

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS***CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - Continued*

Last Ten Fiscal Years

(modified accrual basis of accounting)

Table 4

Page 2 of 2

	Fiscal Year				
	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009
Other Financing Sources (Uses):					
Issuance of general obligation bonds	\$	\$ 13,880,000	\$ 14,000,000	\$ 17,950,000	\$
Issuance of tax note					
Premium on the sale of bonds		117,050	606,572	330,304	
Proceeds from sale of capital assets		134,081	70,747	344,569	45,020
Loans to other entities		( 21,855)			
Proceeds from lease purchase					
Proceeds from refunding bonds					
Payments to escrow agent				( 10,344,360)	
Other					
Transfers in	1,266,797	1,496,992	988,139	1,802,660	2,097,774
Transfers out	( 1,416,797)	( 1,734,467)	( 988,139)	( 1,902,660)	( 2,447,274)
Total other financing sources (uses)	( 150,000)	13,871,801	14,677,319	8,180,513	( 304,480)
Net change in fund balances	\$ 1,569,657	\$ 19,594,595	\$ 17,327,211	\$ ( 3,648,583)	\$ ( 8,720,823)
Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures	4.8%	4.5%	5.1%	5.1%	5.1%

		Fiscal Year							
		2010	2011	2012	2013	2014			
\$	19,425,000	\$		\$ 38,125,000	\$	\$			
						9,900,000			
	101,722			3,076,953					
	71,525		218,385	107,459	144,489	371,862			
				( 4,660,830 )					
	1,204,557		7,686,208	4,097,912	2,065,045	4,675,224			
(	<u>1,204,557</u> )	(	<u>7,686,208</u> )	(	<u>5,991,912</u> )	(	<u>2,085,190</u> )	(	<u>4,675,224</u> )
	<u>19,598,247</u>		<u>218,385</u>	<u>34,754,582</u>	<u>124,344</u>	<u>10,271,862</u>			
\$	<u>17,151,687</u>	\$	<u>( 1,903,642 )</u>	\$ <u>38,057,543</u>	\$	<u>( 1,645,554 )</u>	\$	<u>2,394,003</u>	
	5.4%		6.2%	6.6%	6.8%	5.0%			

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS****ASSESSED AND ESTIMATED ACTUAL VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY**

Table 5

Last Ten Fiscal Years

(Amounts in thousands)

Fiscal Year	Real Property			Less: Exemptions	Net Real Property	Minerals	Personal Property	Total Taxable Assessed Value
	Residential	Commercial	Total					
2014	\$ 12,533,490	\$ 11,331,528	\$ 23,865,018	\$ 6,892,577	\$ 16,972,441	\$ 506,779	\$ 4,091,190	\$ 21,570,410
2013	12,262,875	11,064,702	23,327,577	7,382,439	15,945,138	378,102	3,897,896	20,221,136
2012	12,144,343	10,995,245	23,139,588	7,556,250	15,583,338	391,224	3,599,879	19,574,441
2011	11,317,327	13,509,869	24,827,196	7,405,684	17,421,512	453,986	2,320,561	20,196,059
2010	11,551,683	13,546,817	25,098,500	7,174,101	17,924,399	512,177	2,435,863	20,872,439
2009	10,501,274	12,734,892	23,236,166	6,223,999	17,012,167	443,245	2,250,737	19,706,149
2008	9,527,254	13,172,882	22,700,136	7,152,420	15,547,716	405,484	2,055,336	18,008,536
2007	8,487,677	11,709,803	20,197,480	6,400,362	13,797,118	386,629	1,847,430	16,031,177
2006	9,114,072	9,824,879	18,938,951	5,150,588	13,788,363	387,153	1,774,176	15,949,692
2005	8,261,046	9,134,771	17,395,817	4,951,648	12,444,169	313,207	1,593,186	14,350,562

Source: Brazoria County Appraisal District

Note: Brazoria County assesses property annually. Property is assessed at actual market value.  
Tax rates are per \$ 100 of assessed value.

Total  
Direct  
Tax  
Rate

---

\$ 0.492020  
0.485860  
0.473101  
0.463101  
0.426286  
0.390000  
0.371396  
0.381701  
0.407987  
0.421955



**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS****DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING PROPERTY TAX RATES**

Last Ten Fiscal Years

(rate per \$100 of assessed value)

Table 6

Page 1 of 2

	2004 Tax Rate for 9/30/05	2005 Tax Rate for 9/30/06	2006 Tax Rate for 9/30/07	2007 Tax Rate for 9/30/08
<b>County Direct Rates:</b>				
General Fund	0.286210	0.279356	0.266000	0.247671
Road & Bridge	0.047500	0.047500	0.034500	0.028800
Mosquito Control				0.010200
Special R&B - Article 6790	0.060000	0.060000	0.060000	0.060000
Debt Service Fund - Jail Building Bonds	0.020995	0.015000	0.011000	0.008925
General Obligation – 2012 Refunding	0.007250	0.006131	0.005131	0.004950
Certificate of Obligation - Series 2006			0.005070	0.005150
Certificate of Obligation - Series 2012				
Mobility Bonds				0.005700
Total direct rate	<u>0.421955</u>	<u>0.407987</u>	<u>0.381701</u>	<u>0.371396</u>
<b>City Rates:</b>				
Alvin	0.803600	0.803600	0.803600	0.803600
Angleton	0.739774	0.734150	0.706000	0.706000
Brazoria	0.728300	0.728300	0.728300	0.728300
Brookside Village	0.460000	0.460000	0.460000	0.460000
Clute	0.723000	0.723000	0.713000	0.698000
Danbury	0.823830	0.775664	0.728846	0.766940
Freeport	0.716900	0.710000	0.710000	0.710000
Hillcrest Village	0.374512	0.374512	0.374512	0.374512
Town of Holiday Lakes	1.230848	0.719325	0.654078	0.945784
Village of Jones Creek	0.310000	0.310000	0.310000	0.310000
Lake Jackson	0.370000	0.380000	0.370000	0.385000
Liverpool	0.175800	0.175800	0.175800	0.175800
Manvel	0.659603	0.648500	0.628798	0.587831
Village of Oyster Creek	0.411106	0.452100	0.452100	0.387211
Pearland	0.694755	0.674400	0.652659	0.652600
Town of Quintana	0.050000	0.040000	0.035000	0.032000
Richwood	0.691200	0.691200	0.681260	0.681080
Village of Surfside Beach	0.400354	0.490000	0.419203	0.342392
Sweeny	0.775571	0.750000	0.750000	0.750000
West Columbia	0.838837	0.838837	0.838837	0.831900
<b>School District Rates:</b>				
Alvin ISD	1.676000	1.705800	1.545900	1.328200
Angleton ISD	1.610000	1.571000	1.463800	1.197000
Brazosport ISD	1.522800	1.572800	1.423700	1.133900
Columbia-Brazoria ISD	1.870000	1.770000	1.640000	1.296500
Damon ISD	1.420000	1.420000	1.299100	1.040000
Danbury ISD	1.561500	1.557600	1.418000	1.134900
Pearland ISD	1.792200	1.792200	1.662200	1.427200
Sweeny ISD	1.692000	1.671000	1.541700	1.211700
<b>Special District Rates:</b>				
Alvin Community College	0.240561	0.237555	0.219521	0.210280
Angleton-Danbury Hospital	0.248244	0.247745	0.246500	0.246500
Brazoria Co. DD # 1 (Angleton)	0.185000	0.175000	0.172000	0.170850
Brazoria Co. DD # 2 (Velasco)	0.076210	0.082113	0.082113	0.082075
Brazoria Co. DD # 3 (Alvin or C&R #3)	0.131623	0.130634	0.130000	0.128143
Brazoria Co. DD # 4 (Pearland)	0.142009	0.143845	0.143845	0.143845
Brazoria Co. DD # 5 (Iowa Colony)	0.244006	0.221958	0.213406	0.190894
Brazoria Co. DD # 8 (Danbury)	0.372689	0.372541	0.370857	0.353723
Brazoria Co. DD #11 (W. Brazoria Co.)	0.020000	0.020000	0.020000	0.020000
Brazoria Co. FWSD # 1	0.400000	0.360000	0.350000	0.310000
Brazoria Co. MUD # 1 (Pearland)	0.530000	0.460000		
Brazoria Co. MUD # 2 (Southwyck)	0.550000	0.480000	0.450000	0.510000
Brazoria Co. MUD # 3 (Silverlake)	0.717000	0.647000	0.587000	0.650000
Brazoria Co. MUD # 4 (Country Place)	0.728000	0.688000	0.658000	0.628000
Brazoria Co. MUD # 5 (Southdown)	0.670000	0.670000		
Brazoria Co. MUD # 6 (Weatherford)	0.890000	0.800000	0.720000	0.670000
Brazoria Co. MUD #16	0.950000		0.950000	0.950000
Brazoria Co. MUD #17	0.750000	0.750000	0.750000	0.730000
Brazoria Co. MUD #18	0.650000	0.640000	0.610000	0.590000
Brazoria Co. MUD #19	0.800000	0.800000	0.780000	0.680000
Brazoria Co. MUD #21	1.350000	1.350000	1.350000	1.350000

<u>2008 Tax Rate for 9/30/09</u>	<u>2009 Tax Rate for 9/30/10</u>	<u>2010 Tax Rate for 9/30/11</u>	<u>2011 Tax Rate for 9/30/12</u>	<u>2012 Tax Rate for 9/30/13</u>	<u>2013 Tax Rate for 9/30/14</u>
0.255767	0.288745	0.319268	0.323617	0.323913	0.335050
0.035500	0.035000	0.032800	0.036500	0.045000	0.050000
0.008550	0.008000	0.008000	0.010000	0.013947	0.013540
0.600000	0.060000	0.060000	0.060000	0.060000	0.060000
0.011404	0.015141	0.015141	0.015000	0.011587	0.000000
0.004650	0.005200	0.005200	0.006000	0.002800	0.004600
0.005129	0.005600	0.005600	0.005784	0.005363	0.005350
				0.006250	0.005360
<u>0.009000</u>	<u>0.008600</u>	<u>0.017092</u>	<u>0.016200</u>	<u>0.017000</u>	<u>0.018120</u>
<u>0.390000</u>	<u>0.426286</u>	<u>0.463101</u>	<u>0.473101</u>	<u>0.485860</u>	<u>0.492020</u>
0.803600	0.803600	0.803600	0.843600	0.843800	0.843600
0.706000	0.706000	0.706000	0.723500	0.723500	0.723500
0.728300	0.728300	0.762300	0.762300	0.762300	0.770700
0.460000	0.460000	0.500000	0.500000	0.500000	0.500000
0.693000	0.672000	0.672000	0.672000	0.672000	0.672000
0.760600	0.760214	0.769538	0.826940	0.826940	0.829169
0.700000	0.708266	0.708266	0.680000	0.700000	0.675586
0.374512	0.374512	0.377754	0.389106	0.391781	0.432600
0.924070	0.950737	0.983434	1.035704	1.085564	1.062565
0.340000	0.340000	0.380000	0.380000	0.380000	0.410000
0.390000	0.390000	0.390000	0.390000	0.390000	0.390000
0.175800	0.236852	0.296850	0.236850	0.230463	0.230463
0.587863	0.587863	0.587863	0.587863	0.587863	0.587863
0.395000	0.401142	0.423154	0.431106	0.473161	0.476394
0.652600	0.652600	0.665100	0.685100	0.705100	0.705100
0.027140	0.033365	0.024413	0.024413	0.023640	0.022882
0.693660	0.693660	0.693660	0.693660	0.735680	0.735680
0.352392	0.442056	0.408801	0.402610	0.432601	0.432601
0.762105	0.741595	0.772818	0.782818	0.744034	0.887456
0.831900	0.831900	0.831900	0.831900	0.831900	0.831900
1.328200	1.304100	1.304100	1.344100	1.329100	0.329100
1.314000	1.455200	1.455200	1.455200	1.455200	1.455200
1.192200	1.228500	1.241500	0.241500	0.125950	1.255300
1.296500	1.296500	1.296500	1.296500	1.296500	1.296500
1.170000	1.170000	1.170000	1.170000	1.170000	1.170000
1.134900	1.143900	1.135400	1.137000	1.136445	1.141081
1.419400	1.419400	1.419400	1.419400	1.419400	1.415700
1.211700	1.211700	1.211700	1.211700	1.211700	1.211700
0.199832	0.199830	0.199830	0.199845	0.199756	0.199756
0.246500	0.246500	0.279998	0.299592	0.359592	0.362678
0.183900	0.183900	0.183900	0.176563	0.176563	0.175448
0.082075	0.087130	0.090907	0.094214	0.094805	0.100226
0.150000	0.150000	0.150000	0.150000	0.150000	0.150000
0.143845	0.143845	0.156000	0.156000	0.156000	0.156000
0.186897	0.189727	0.189098	0.188304	0.193966	0.193194
0.361000	0.366000	0.366000	0.366000	0.366000	0.349474
0.020000	0.020000	0.020000	0.020000	0.020000	0.020000
0.300000	0.295000	0.280000	0.280000	0.250000	0.000000
0.500000	0.500000	0.500000	0.500000	0.490000	0.490000
0.630000	0.630000	0.630000	0.630000	0.630000	0.630000
0.628000	0.630000	0.630000	0.660000	0.630000	0.000000
0.630000	0.630000	0.630000	0.630000	0.630000	0.630000
0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.940000	0.940000
0.630000	0.600000	0.547000	0.547000	0.544000	0.544000
0.570000	0.560000	0.550000	0.545000	0.530000	0.510000
0.660000	0.630000	0.620000	0.600000	0.580000	0.550000
1.350000	1.450000	1.430000	1.430000	1.430000	1.430000

(continued)

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS***DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING PROPERTY TAX RATES - Continued*

Last Ten Fiscal Years

(rate per \$100 of assessed value)

Table 6

Page 2 of 2

	2004 Tax Rate for 9/30/05	2005 Tax Rate for 9/30/06	2006 Tax Rate for 9/30/07	2007 Tax Rate for 9/30/08
<u>Special Districts: (continued)</u>				
Brazoria Co. MUD #22				
Brazoria Co. MUD #23	0.850000	0.850000	0.850000	0.850000
Brazoria Co. MUD #25	1.250000	1.250000	1.250000	1.230000
Brazoria Co. MUD #26	0.850000	0.850000	0.770000	0.710000
Brazoria Co. MUD #28	0.820000	0.820000	0.820000	0.820000
Brazoria Co. MUD #29	0.750000	0.750000	0.750000	0.750000
Brazoria Co. MUD #31			0.390000	1.390000
Brazoria Co. MUD #34	0.850000	0.850000	0.850000	0.850000
Brazoria Co. MUD #35				
Brazoria Co. MUD #36			0.700000	0.700000
Brazoria Co. MUD #55				
Brazoria Co. MUD #61				
Brazoria/Ft. Bend MUD #1	0.850000	0.850000	0.850000	0.850000
Sedona Lakes MUD #100				
Port Freeport	0.675000	0.065000	0.059671	0.056000
Brazosport College	0.114000	0.119000	0.122000	0.121000
Commodore Cove Improvement District	0.986093	0.890000	0.740837	0.597220
Oak Manor MUD	0.360000	0.398000	0.373000	0.363000
Pearland Municipal Management Dist. 32				
Treasure Island MUD	0.823466	0.739283	0.634370	0.595802
Varner Creek Utility District	0.540000	0.510000	0.510000	0.661890
Sweeny Hospital *	0.349000	0.343781	0.237377	0.298289
Rural Fire District #1				
Emergency Svc District #1	0.080000	0.080000	0.080000	0.080000
Emergency Svc District #2	0.030000	0.030000	0.030000	0.030000
Emergency Svc District #3	0.100000	0.089975	0.093414	0.093414

Source: Brazoria County Appraisal District ([www.brazoriacad.org](http://www.brazoriacad.org))  
Brazoria County Commissioner's Court minutes

<u>2008 Tax Rate for 9/30/09</u>	<u>2009 Tax Rate for 9/30/10</u>	<u>2010 Tax Rate for 9/30/11</u>	<u>2011 Tax Rate for 9/30/12</u>	<u>2012 Tax Rate for 9/30/13</u>	<u>2013 Tax Rate for 9/30/14</u>
					1.400000
0.820000	0.800000	0.770000	0.630000	0.610000	0.600000
1.100000	1.100000	1.100000	1.100000	1.050000	1.000000
0.710000	0.710000	0.710000	0.690000	0.690000	0.690000
0.820000	0.820000	0.820000	0.820000	0.820000	0.820000
0.750000	0.800000	0.800000	0.800000	0.900000	0.940000
1.402040	1.300000	1.300000	1.300000	1.300000	1.300000
0.850000	0.850000	0.850000	0.850000	0.850000	0.850000
0.850000	0.890000	1.020000	1.020000	1.020000	1.020000
0.700000	0.700000	0.700000	0.700000	0.700000	0.700000
0.850000	0.850000	0.850000	0.850000	0.850000	0.850000
	1.250000	1.250000	1.250000	1.250000	1.250000
0.053500	0.053500	0.053500	0.053500	0.051500	0.045000
0.156488	0.175754	0.190175	0.239198	0.259436	0.267309
0.597220	0.620318	0.472234	0.475693	0.461570	0.467538
0.421852	0.451178	0.480000	0.500000	0.505000	0.520000
0.563556	1.258218	0.576368	0.604590	0.551848	0.575262
0.814000	0.858000	0.858000	0.888220	0.928000	0.890000
0.323170	0.349917	0.380692	0.393133	0.429109	0.470003
0.080000	0.080000	0.080000	0.080000	0.080000	0.080000
0.029987	0.030000	0.030000	0.030000	0.030000	0.030000
0.093410	0.093700	0.095000	0.097200	0.098322	0.098322

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAXPAYERS**  
Current Year and Nine Years Ago  
(Amounts in thousands)

Table 7

<u>2014 Taxpayer</u>	<u>Type of Business</u>	<u>2014 Assessed Valuation</u>	<u>Percentage of Total Assessed Valuation</u>
Dow Chemical Company	Chemical Manufacturer	\$ 2,384,985	11.06%
Phillips 66 Company	Petroleum Refinery	662,001	3.07%
BASF Corp Chemicals Division	Chemical Manufacturer	619,580	2.87%
Chevron Phillips Chemical Co LP	Petroleum Refinery	437,904	2.03%
Ineos USA LLC	Chemical Manufacturer	412,540	1.91%
Dow-Mitsui Chlor-Alkali LLC	Chemical Manufacturer	369,838	1.71%
Danbury Onshore LLC	Utility	252,429	1.17%
Freeport LNG	Natural Gas	183,733	0.85%
Centerpoint Energy Inc.	Utility	144,049	0.67%
Shintech Inc.	Chemical Manufacturer	130,326	0.60%
		<u>\$ 5,597,385</u>	<u>\$ 25.95%</u>

<u>2005 Taxpayer</u>	<u>Type of Business</u>	<u>2005 Assessed Valuation</u>	<u>Percentage of Total Assessed Valuation</u>
Dow Chemical Company	Chemical Manufacturer	\$ 2,390,617	16.66%
BASF Corp - Chemical Division	Chemical Manufacturer	638,244	4.45%
BP Amoco Chemical	Chemical Manufacturer	369,231	2.57%
Chevron Phillips Chemical Co LP	Petroleum Refinery	324,081	2.26%
Conoco/Phillips Company	Petroleum Refinery	233,549	1.63%
Equistar Chemicals	Chemical Manufacturer	163,671	1.14%
Shintech, Inc.	Chemical Manufacturer	144,651	1.01%
Oyster Creek Limited	Contract Services	132,834	0.93%
Sweeny Cogeneration Ltd Ptn	Utility Company	129,993	0.91%
Centerpoint Lighting & Power	Utility	123,734	0.86%
		<u>\$ 4,650,605</u>	<u>\$ 32.41%</u>

Source: Brazoria County Appraisal District  
Assessed Valuation - 2014 \$ 21,570,410  
Assessed Valuation - 2005 \$ 14,350,562

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS**  
 Last Ten Fiscal Years  
 (Amounts in thousands)

Table 8

Fiscal Year	Taxies Levied For the Fiscal Year (Original Levy)	Collected Within the Fiscal Year of the Levy		Collections in Subsequent Years	Total Collections to Date	
		Amount	Percentage of Original Levy		Amount	Percentage of Levy
2014	\$ 103,852	\$ 102,913	99.10%	\$ --	\$ 102,913	99.10%
2013	98,767	97,705	98.92%	480	98,185	99.41%
2012	91,984	90,896	98.82%	577	91,473	99.44%
2011	89,443	88,280	98.70%	573	88,853	99.34%
2010	85,056	83,846	98.58%	670	84,516	99.37%
2009	80,634	79,473	98.56%	629	80,102	98.34%
2008	72,190	71,118	98.52%	474	71,592	99.17%
2007	67,995	66,923	98.42%	507	67,430	99.17%
2006	64,505	63,508	98.45%	505	64,013	99.97%
2005	60,641	59,638	98.35%	482	60,120	99.14%

Source: Brazoria County Tax Assessor-Collector

Note: The information in this schedule relates to the County's own property tax levies, and does not include those it collected on behalf of other governments.

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS***RATIOS OF GENERAL BONDED DEBT OUTSTANDING*

Last Ten Fiscal Years

Table 9

Fiscal Year	Governmental Activities				Business-type Activities		
	General Obligation Bonds	Certificates of Obligation	Premium on Bonds	Tax Note	Amounts Available for Debt Service	Certificates of Obligation	Amounts Available for Debt Service
2005	\$ 19,295,000	\$ 9,905,000	\$	\$ -0-	\$ 2,026,821	\$ 335,000	\$ 75,000
2006	17,220,000	23,155,000	115,093	-0-	3,108,753	255,000	80,000
2007	29,060,000	22,510,000	688,029	-0-	3,948,197	175,000	80,000
2008	34,170,000	21,465,000	963,977	-0-	2,809,782	90,000	85,000
2009	31,115,000	20,280,000	867,766	-0-	2,947,736	-0-	-0-
2010	47,320,000	19,050,000	865,857	-0-	3,554,187	-0-	-0-
2011	43,565,000	17,775,000	756,931	-0-	3,794,632	-0-	-0-
2012	52,310,000	37,075,000	3,690,314	-0-	4,182,039	-0-	-0-
2013	48,015,000	35,850,000	3,394,545	-0-	3,884,099	-0-	-0-
2014	45,140,000	35,225,000	3,153,740	9,900,000	4,099,428	-0-	-0-

Note: Details regarding the County's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

Combined Governmental & Business-type Activities

<u>Gross Long-Term Debt</u>	<u>Amount Available for Debt Service</u>	<u>Net Long-Term Debt</u>	<u>Total Taxable Assessed Value Plus Exemptions</u>	<u>Percent of Actual Value</u>	<u>Population</u>
\$ 29,200,000	\$ 2,101,821	\$ 27,098,179	\$14,521,217,000	0.20%	274,045
40,490,093	3,188,753	37,301,340	16,031,178,000	0.25%	283,934
52,258,039	4,028,197	48,229,832	18,008,536,000	0.29%	293,106
56,598,977	2,894,782	53,704,195	18,791,705,000	0.30%	301,228
52,262,766	2,947,736	49,315,030	20,342,928,000	0.26%	309,208
67,235,857	3,354,187	63,881,670	19,143,901,000	0.35%	313,166
62,096,931	3,794,632	58,302,299	19,116,193,000	0.32%	319,781
93,075,314	4,182,039	88,893,275	19,574,441,000	0.48%	323,185
87,259,545	3,884,099	83,375,446	20,221,136,000	0.43%	330,460
83,518,740	4,099,428	79,419,312	21,570,410,000	0.39%	335,943



**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS***RATIOS OF GENERAL BONDED DEBT OUTSTANDING*

Last Ten Fiscal Years - Continued

Table 9

<u>General Long-Term Debt Per Capita</u>	<u>Personal Income (thousands of dollars)</u>	<u>Percent of Personal Income</u>
\$ 107	\$ 6,630,519	0.44%
143	6,934,804	0.58%
178	7,881,620	0.66%
188	8,278,348	0.68%
169	8,229,571	0.64%
215	8,306,728	0.81%
194	8,184,475	0.76%
288	8,572,093	0.97%
264	9,463,383	0.92%
249	9,718,831	0.86%



# BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS

## DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES DEBT

As of September 30, 2014

Governmental Unit	Debt As Of	Debt Outstanding	Estimated Percentage Applicable **	Estimated Share of Direct and Overlapping Debt
<b>Special Districts:</b>				
Angleton-Danbury Medical Center	06/30/2014	\$ 11,260,000 *	100.00%	\$ 11,260,000
Angleton Drainage District	11/30/2007	--	100.00%	--
Brazoria Co. MUD #1 (Pearland)	11/30/2007	--	100.00%	--
Brazoria Co. MUD #2 (Southwyck)	06/30/2014	5,975,000	100.00%	5,975,000
Brazoria Co. MUD #3	06/06/2013	7,929,600	100.00%	7,929,600
Brazoria Co. MUD #4 (Country Place)	02/14/2011	5,533,807	100.00%	5,533,807
Brazoria Co. MUD #6 (Weatherford)	11/13/2012	23,126,686	100.00%	23,126,686
Brazoria Co. MUD #16	07/31/2012	5,754,360	100.00%	5,754,360
Brazoria Co. MUD #17	03/21/2013	27,497,319	100.00%	27,497,319
Brazoria Co. MUD #18	02/28/2013	28,524,428	52.01%	14,835,555
Brazoria Co. MUD #19	02/20/2014	33,698,762	100.00%	33,698,762
Brazoria Co. MUD #21	04/21/2014	29,120,657	100.00%	29,120,657
Brazoria Co. MUD #23	06/06/2013	15,669,518	100.00%	15,669,518
Brazoria Co. MUD #25	09/02/2012	20,393,670	100.00%	20,393,670
Brazoria Co. MUD #26	03/28/2013	37,906,921	100.00%	37,906,921
Brazoria Co. MUD #28	03/19/2014	21,273,857	91.33%	19,429,414
Brazoria Co. MUD #29	07/31/2013	11,279,863	100.00%	11,279,863
Brazoria Co. MUD #31	08/22/2013	11,423,281	100.00%	11,423,281
Brazoria Co. MUD #34	06/27/2013	25,874,384	100.00%	25,874,384
Brazoria Co. MUD #35	06/30/2014	9,010,000 *	100.00%	9,010,000
Brazoria-Fort Bend Co. MUD #1	09/30/2012	54,715,597	66.42%	36,342,100
Brazosport College District	06/30/2014	63,555,000 *	100.00%	63,555,000
Varner Creek Utility District	12/31/2012	8,522,125	100.00%	8,522,125
Port Freeport	09/30/2013	3,262,186	100.00%	3,262,186
Brazoria Co. FWSD #1	06/30/2012	-- *	100.00%	--
Commodore Cove Improvement District	06/30/2014	135,000 *	100.00%	135,000
Sedona Lakes MUD #1	09/27/2012	7,336,961	100.00%	7,336,961
Velasco Drainage District	06/30/2014	6,125,000	100.00%	6,125,000
<b>Total Special Districts</b>		<b>\$ 474,903,982</b>		<b>\$ 440,997,168</b>
<b>Cities:</b>				
Alvin	09/30/2013	\$ 10,606,443	100.00%	\$ 10,606,443
Angleton	09/30/2012	5,967,928	100.00%	5,967,928
Brazoria	06/30/2014	1,420,000 *	100.00%	1,420,000
Clute	01/31/2014	--	100.00%	--
Danbury	06/30/2014	1,911,000 *	100.00%	1,911,000
Freeport	06/30/2014	4,379,000 *	100.00%	4,379,000
Hillcrest Village	06/30/2014	100,000 *	100.00%	100,000
Town of Holiday Lakes	06/30/2014	18,000 *	100.00%	18,000
Lake Jackson	07/31/2013	22,372,885	100.00%	22,372,885
Manvel	06/30/2014	2,715,000 *	100.00%	2,715,000
Oyster Creek	09/30/2012	169,133	100.00%	169,133
Pearland	06/30/2013	283,880,626	90.77%	257,678,444
Richwood	06/30/2014	2,775,000 *	100.00%	2,775,000
Sweeny	06/30/2014	2,578,000 *	100.00%	2,578,000
West Columbia	06/30/2014	180,000 *	100.00%	180,000
<b>Total Cities</b>		<b>\$ 339,073,615</b>		<b>\$ 312,870,833</b>

(continued)

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**

*DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES DEBT - Continued*

Table 10

As of September 30, 2014

Governmental Unit	Debt As Of	Debt Outstanding	Estimated Percentage Applicable **	Estimated Share of Direct and Overlapping Debt
<b>School Districts:</b>				
Alvin CCD	08/31/2013	\$ 13,792,000	100.00%	\$ 13,792,000
Alvin ISD	06/30/2014	463,780,000 *	100.00%	463,780,000
Angleton ISD	06/30/2014	134,812,352 *	100.00%	134,812,352
Brazosport ISD	06/30/2014	139,004,050	100.00%	139,004,050
Columbia-Brazoria ISD	02/01/2014	37,632,496	100.00%	37,632,496
Damon ISD	06/30/2014	--	100.00%	--
Danbury ISD	08/31/2012	2,780,197	100.00%	2,780,197
Pearland ISD	06/30/2013	289,580,557	97.88%	283,441,449
Sweeny ISD	08/31/2013	<u>18,743,067</u>	100.00%	<u>18,734,067</u>
Total School Districts		\$ <u>1,100,124,719</u>		\$ <u>1,093,985,611</u>
Subtotal, overlapping debt				\$ 1,847,853,613
Total direct debt - Brazoria County			9/30/2014	<u>90,265,000</u>
Total direct and overlapping debt				<u>\$ 1,938,118,613</u>

Source: Brazoria County Auditor's office and Municipal Advisory Council of Texas, *Texas Municipal Reports*.

\* Gross Debt

\*\* The percentage of overlapping debt applicable is estimated using taxable assessed property values. Applicable percentages were estimated by determining the portion another governmental unit's taxable assessed value that is within the County's boundaries and dividing it by each unit's total taxable assessed value.

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**LEGAL DEBT MARGIN INFORMATION**  
 Last Ten Fiscal Years  
 (Unaudited)  
 (Amounts in thousands)

Table 11

	<u>2005</u>	<u>2006</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>
Assessed Value	\$ 14,521,217	\$ 16,031,176	\$ 18,008,536	\$ 19,706,149
Debt Limit 25%	<u>25%</u>	<u>25%</u>	<u>25%</u>	<u>25%</u>
Debt Limit	<u>\$ 3,630,304</u>	<u>\$ 4,007,794</u>	<u>\$ 4,502,134</u>	<u>\$ 4,926,537</u>
Total bonded debt	\$ 29,200	\$ 40,375	\$ 51,570	\$ 55,635
Less: Amount available-repayment of General obligation bonds	<u>1,225</u>	<u>3,109</u>	<u>3,895</u>	<u>4,097</u>
Total net debt applicable to limit	<u>\$ 27,975</u>	<u>\$ 37,266</u>	<u>\$ 47,675</u>	<u>\$ 51,538</u>
Legal debt margin	<u>\$ 3,602,329</u>	<u>\$ 3,970,528</u>	<u>\$ 4,454,459</u>	<u>\$ 4,874,999</u>
Total net debt applicable to the limit As a percentage of debt limit	0.8%	0.9%	1.1%	1.0%

Texas Constitution Article 3 Section 52b

Under Legislative provision, any county, political subdivision of a county, number of adjoining counties, political subdivision of the State, or defined district now or hereafter to be described and defined within the State of Texas, and which may or may not include, towns, villages or municipal corporations, upon a vote of two-thirds majority of the voting qualified voters or such district or territory to be affected thereby, may issue bonds or otherwise lend its credit in any amount not to exceed one-fourth of the assessed valuation of the real property of such district or territory, except that the total bonded indebtedness of any city or town shall never exceed the limits imposed by other provisions of this Constitution, and levy and collect taxes to pay the interest thereon and provide a sinking fund for the redemption thereof.

<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>
\$ 20,872,439 <u>25%</u>	\$ 20,196,059 <u>25%</u>	\$ 19,596,750 <u>25%</u>	\$ 19,574,441 <u>25%</u>	\$ 20,221,136 <u>25%</u>	\$ 21,120,532 <u>25%</u>
<u>\$ 5,218,110</u>	<u>\$ 5,049,015</u>	<u>\$ 4,899,188</u>	<u>\$ 4,893,610</u>	<u>\$ 5,055,284</u>	<u>\$ 5,280,133</u>
\$ 51,395	\$ 66,370	\$ 61,340	\$ 89,385	\$ 83,865	\$ 90,265
<u>2,948</u>	<u>3,354</u>	<u>3,795</u>	<u>4,182</u>	<u>3,884</u>	<u>4,099</u>
<u>\$ 48,447</u>	<u>\$ 63,016</u>	<u>\$ 57,545</u>	<u>\$ 85,203</u>	<u>\$ 79,981</u>	<u>\$ 86,166</u>
<u>\$ 5,169,663</u>	<u>\$ 4,985,999</u>	<u>\$ 4,841,643</u>	<u>\$ 4,808,407</u>	<u>\$ 4,975,303</u>	<u>\$ 5,193,967</u>
0.9%	1.2%	1.2%	1.7%	1.6%	1.6%

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS**  
 Last Ten Fiscal Years

Table 12

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Population*</u>	<u>Personal Income** (thousands of dollars)</u>	<u>Per Capita Personal Income*</u>	<u>School Enrollment***</u>	<u>Unemployment Rate*</u>
2005	274,045	\$ 6,630,519	\$ 24,195	52,598	5.7
2006	283,934	6,934,804	24,424	54,578	5.0
2007	293,106	7,881,620	26,890	56,226	4.5
2008	301,228	8,278,348	27,482	58,002	5.2
2009	309,208	8,229,571	26,615	59,074	8.2
2010	313,166	8,306,728	26,525	60,251	8.3
2011	319,781	8,184,475	25,594	61,341	8.9
2012	323,185	9,572,093	29,618	62,244	7.0
2013	330,460	9,463,383	28,637	63,460	6.5
2014	335,943	9,718,831	28,930	64,712	5.4

\* Information from The Economic Development Alliance for Brazoria County – Gary Basinger, CEcD  
 \*\* Years 2005-2014 Information from The Economic Development Alliance for Brazoria County.  
 \*\*\* Information from <http://www.tea.state.tx.us/>

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS***PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS*

Current Year

Table 13

<u>Employer</u>	<u>2014</u>		
	<u>Employees</u>	<u>Rank</u>	<u>Percentage of Total County Employment</u>
The Dow Chemical Company	4,200	1	17.4%
Fluor Corporation	3,161	2	13.1%
Zachary Construction Company	2,821	3	11.7%
Alvin ISD	2,781	4	11.5%
Pearland ISD	2,524	5	10.5%
Texas Department of Criminal Justice	2,409	6	10.0%
The Infinity Group	1,673	7	6.9%
Brazosport ISD	1,624	8	6.7%
Brock Group/Miken Specialties	1,569	9	6.5%
Brazoria County	<u>1,342</u>	10	5.6%
	<u>24,104</u>		15.7%

Source: Economic Development Alliance of Brazoria County  
Texas Workforce Commission website <http://www.tracer2.com>

Note: Total employment is 153,293. Table should reflect comparison data from nine years ago; however, data was unavailable. All employers are non-retail.



**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS****FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT COUNTY GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES BY FUNCTION**

Table 14

Last Ten Fiscal Years

Function	Full-time Equivalent Employees as of September 30,									
	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
General administration	66	66	66	73	73	72	70	70	73	66
Judicial and legal	165	172	181	186	191	187	192	196	200	196
Financial administration	111	110	111	110	111	108	105	113	112	113
Elections	12	22	29	34	42	46	48	58	63	11
Public facilities	23	22	22	23	24	24	25	24	23	23
Public safety	160	169	183	193	197	206	204	204	207	207
Corrections	306	314	324	337	335	358	351	350	354	342
Public transportation	167	166	172	171	172	164	167	163	164	168
Health and welfare	75	73	79	80	91	91	86	85	82	77
Culture and recreation	125	124	127	126	132	136	133	133	135	110
Conservation	10	9	11	11	11	9	8	10	9	9
Environmental protection	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	3	4	4
Community development	3	4	4	4	5	6	5	5	5	5
Airport	10	10	8	9	9	8	11	11	11	11
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,236</b>	<b>1,264</b>	<b>1,321</b>	<b>1,361</b>	<b>1,397</b>	<b>1,419</b>	<b>1,409</b>	<b>1,425</b>	<b>1,442</b>	<b>1,342</b>

Source: Brazoria County Human Resource

Note: Totals have changes due to who qualifies as a full time employee. This table was revised in 2012.



**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION**  
 Last Ten Fiscal Years

Table 15  
 Page 1 of 3

Function	Fiscal Year				
	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009
<b>General Administration:</b>					
County Clerk:					
Marriage License applications	1,674	1,871	1,905	1,865	1,978
Birth certificates filed	1,304	1,194	1,330	1,325	1,251
Death certificates filed	1,202	1,177	1,270	1,126	1,248
Probate cases filed	783	803	738	762	763
Beer license applications	78	63	118	126	126
<b>Judicial and Legal:</b>					
District Court Level:					
Beginning civil cases pending	6,288	6,304	5,543	5,684	5,171
Civil cases docket adjustment				178 (	132)
Civil cases filed	6,015	6,075	5,947	6,028	6,686
Civil cases disposed	<u>5,999</u>	<u>6,836</u>	<u>5,806</u>	<u>6,719</u>	<u>5,393</u>
Ending civil cases pending	<u>6,304</u>	<u>5,543</u>	<u>5,684</u>	<u>5,171</u>	<u>6,332</u>
Beginning criminal cases pending	1,820	1,934	2,121	1,973	2,334
Criminal cases docket adjustment	( 73)		4	70	
Criminal cases filed	2,840	2,954	2,788	3,668	3,201
Criminal cases disposed	<u>2,653</u>	<u>2,767</u>	<u>2,940</u>	<u>3,377</u>	<u>3,223</u>
Ending criminal cases pending	<u>1,934</u>	<u>2,121</u>	<u>1,973</u>	<u>2,334</u>	<u>2,312</u>
County Court Level:					
Beginning civil cases pending	996	941	1,382	1,975	1,760
Civil cases docket adjustment			2		18
Civil cases filed	2,673	3,276	3,453	2,620	7,650
Civil cases disposed	<u>2,728</u>	<u>2,835</u>	<u>2,862</u>	<u>2,835</u>	<u>7,176</u>
Ending civil cases pending	<u>941</u>	<u>1,382</u>	<u>1,975</u>	<u>1,760</u>	<u>5,758</u>
Beginning criminal cases pending	4,113	5,948	6,763	6,181	5,266
Criminal cases docket adjustment					18
Criminal cases filed	7,716	8,466	7,176	6,192	7,650
Criminal cases disposed	<u>5,881</u>	<u>7,651</u>	<u>7,758</u>	<u>7,107</u>	<u>7,176</u>
Ending criminal cases pending	<u>5,948</u>	<u>6,763</u>	<u>6,181</u>	<u>5,266</u>	<u>5,758</u>
Beginning juvenile cases pending	174	171	191	202	197
Juvenile cases docket adjustment					
Juvenile cases filed	621	667	718	536	519
Juvenile cases disposed	<u>624</u>	<u>647</u>	<u>707</u>	<u>541</u>	<u>535</u>
Ending juvenile cases pending	<u>171</u>	<u>191</u>	<u>202</u>	<u>197</u>	<u>181</u>

Fiscal Year					
2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	
1,979	1,998	2,087	2,076	2,487	
1,262	1,044	1,222	1,176	1,385	
1,251	1,347	1,461	1,446	1,890	
773	747	753	824	855	
88	89	71	67	72	
6,332	6,544	7,025	6,345	6,065	
( 387)	232	2		( 1,377)	
6,709	7,085	6,634	5,655	6,475	
6,110	6,836	7,316	5,935	5,603	
<u>6,544</u>	<u>7,025</u>	<u>6,345</u>	<u>6,065</u>	<u>5,560</u>	
2,312	2,448	2,134	2,137	2,228	
2 ( 290)	5	2			
2,918	3,548	3,308	3,435	3,146	
2,784	3,572	3,308	3,346	3,092	
<u>2,448</u>	<u>2,134</u>	<u>2,137</u>	<u>2,228</u>	<u>2,282</u>	
1,260	1,053	1,167	1,189	1,196	
1 93 ( 14)			1 ( 28)		
1,863	1,951	1,885	1,796	1,669	
2,071	1,929	1,849	1,790	1,624	
<u>1,053</u>	<u>1,168</u>	<u>1,189</u>	<u>1,196</u>	<u>1,213</u>	
5,758	6,007	5,022	4,766	4,579	
( 4) ( 866) ( 8)			14	14)	
6,707	7,578	7,971	7,845	8,268	
6,454	7,697	8,219	8,046	7,907	
<u>6,007</u>	<u>5,022</u>	<u>4,766</u>	<u>4,579</u>	<u>4,926</u>	
181	135	165	116	154	
	86	98	90	88	
462	593	561	515	505	
508	649	708	567	605	
<u>135</u>	<u>165</u>	<u>116</u>	<u>154</u>	<u>142</u>	

(continued)

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION**  
 Last Ten Fiscal Years

Table 15  
 Page 2 of 3

Function	Fiscal Year				
	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009
<b>Judicial and Legal:</b>					
Justice of the Peace Level:					
Cases Filed:					
Traffic	28,634	28,265	30,787	29,008	26,236
Non-traffic	10,474	11,127	10,990	9,406	9,857
Small claims suits	544	506	429	496	528
Forcible entry & detainer	1,978	2,075	2,480	2,345	2,322
Other civil suits	522	769	1,114	2,294	1,787
Cases Disposed:					
Traffic	26,859	27,634	31,162	28,688	24,556
Non-traffic	10,527	11,396	12,632	10,299	9,079
Small claims suits	450	452	476	471	473
Forcible entry and detainer	1,765	1,959	2,248	2,328	2,257
Other civil suits	379	511	862	1,675	1,712
Inquests	336	371	341	316	335
<b>Financial Administration:</b>					
County Auditor:					
Accounts payable check issued	18,720	18,633	19,650	20,171	20,242
Accounts payable wires issued					
Accounts payable ACH's issued					
<b>Human Resources:</b>					
Pre-employment drug screens	179	298	274	242	185
Employee random drug screen	68	25	64	73	99
Payroll checks	4,750	4,657	4,866	4,444	4,071
Payroll advices	29,680	29,133	30,231	31,800	33,051
<b>Purchasing:</b>					
Number of purchase orders issued	8,901	8,815	8,991	8,754	8,026
<b>Tax Assessor-Collector:</b>					
Registered voters	156,126	161,683	160,507	172,768	167,921
Voting precincts	77	77	77	71	72
<b>Elections:</b>					
Computerized Voting Equipment:					
Judges booths	125	125	125	125	135
Regular voting machines	499	499	499	623	623
ADA compliant voting machine	125	125	125	125	125

Fiscal Year				
2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
22,763	24,317	50,384	43,565	39,962
8,467	7,779	35,067	33,162	15,828
455	421	681	568	1,601
2,481	2,177	3,008	2,752	2,876
1,226	1,429	3,072	2,779	1,644
24,329	23,823	21,937	19,835	23,774
8,914	7,988	13,503	13,285	7,082
513	378	438	310	937
2,388	2,105	2,722	2,428	2,642
1,487	1,208	1,696	1,294	878
311	278	311	318	341
20,199	19,317	18,329	18,434	18,557
				120
				1,190
166	288	178	181	180
89	70	89	164	190
3,382	3,170	2,834	2,212	1,866
33,764	33,911	34,853	35,853	36,799
8,305	7,662	7,943	7,241	7,072
164,625	168,769	181,576	179,063	179,445
72	62	66	68	65
135	135	135	135	135
623	623	623	623	623
125	125	125	125	125

(continued)

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION**  
 Last Ten Fiscal Years

Table 15  
 Page 3 of 3

Function	Fiscal Year				
	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009
<b>Corrections:</b>					
Detention Center - Adult:					
Facility square footage	209,962	209,962	209,962	209,962	209,962
Number of Male beds	1,073	1,073	1,073	1,073	1,073
Number of Female beds	96	96	96	96	96
Detention Center - Juvenile:					
Capacity:					
Detention	32	32	32	32	32
Residential	24	24	24	24	24
<b>Health and Welfare:</b>					
Environmental Health:					
Septic permits issued	730	710	600	1,063	409
Indigent Health Care:					
Indigent patients	2,196	1,632	1,200	1,172	406
Water Lab:					
Water test performed	8,629	8,846	8,639	8,827	8,395
<b>Culture and Recreation:</b>					
Library:					
Library locations	11	11	11	11	11
Bookmobiles	0	0	0	0	0
Collection inventory	589,066	589,747	590,399	593,128	608,484
Items checked out	1,284,806	1,326,618	1,364,303	1,335,901	1,305,167
Library program attendance	41,339	43,771	44,642	43,468	45,046
Internet usage	147,645	179,147	218,607	292,449	316,054
Parks and Recreation:					
Museum	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Environmental Protection:</b>					
Flood Plain Administrator:					
Construction permits issued	4,307	3,596	3,127	2,308	1,708
Estimated value of construction	2,619,633,789	838,167,441	896,501,328	623,458,910	423,848,799
<b>Community Development:</b>					
First time homebuyers	39	26	18	12	23
Reconstructions (home replacement)	5	3	6	3	4
Rehabilitation (home repair)	4	9	1	2	2

Sources: Various County departments. Case data is reported to the Texas Office of Court Administration. In addition to the Flood Plain Administrator, cities within the County provided construction permit information. For the Indigent Health Care patients, the numbers reflect a decrease from 100% coverage of the federal poverty guidelines to the present coverage of 21%.

Note: N/A - Data is not available for the year.

Fiscal Year				
2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
209,962	209,962	209,962	209,962	209,962
1,073	1,073	1,073	1,073	1,073
96	96	96	96	96
52	52	52	52	52
24	24	24	24	24
419	388	400	454	565
526	412	394	351	279
8,234	8,129	7,942	7,621	7,921
12	12	12	12	12
0	0	0	0	0
612,028	608,127	587,243	609,649	631,477
1,424,178	1,460,912	1,444,729	1,436,680	1,492,341
41,586	41,893	45,978	55,458	68,577
337,804	286,277	270,668	250,548	248,388
1	1	1	1	1
1,895	2,157	1,936	2,208	2,677
405,085,040	379,486,135	434,749,197	595,509,275	804,291,178
22	20	19	17	10
3	2	7	5	0
3	1	2	1	0



**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**CAPITAL ASSET STATISTICS BY FUNCTION**  
 Last Ten Fiscal Years

Table 16

Function/Program	Fiscal Year									
	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
Airport:										
7,000 Runway	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Health and Welfare:										
Health clinic locations	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Public Facilities:										
County Parks	8	8	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
Public Safety:										
Sheriff Vehicles	98	116	109	125	119	116	123	124	103	150
Constable Vehicles	13	15	16	25	25	28	26	27	28	35
Public Transportation:										
Roads - Paved (miles)	1002.53	1004.14	1012.47	1020.42	1042.69	1048.04	1048.65	1055.34	1057.75	1057.78
Roads - Unpaved (miles)	169.95	169.95	169.95	169.95	169.95	167.82	167.82	168.82	168.82	168.82
Bridges	124	126	126	126	127	128	130	131	131	131

Source: Various County departments, Brazoria County Auditor's office capital assets listing.

**FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS SECTION**



# Kennemer, Masters & Lunsford

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

Limited Liability Company

**Lake Jackson Office:**  
8 West Way Court  
Lake Jackson, Texas 77566

**El Campo Office:**  
201 W. Webb  
El Campo, Texas 77437

**Houston Office:**  
10850 Richmond, Suite 135  
Houston, Texas 77042

## Independent Auditor's Report

On Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*

The Honorable County Judge  
and Members of Commissioners'  
Court of Brazoria County, Texas

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Brazoria County, Texas (the "County"), as of and for the year ended September 30, 2014, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated March 25, 2015.

### **Internal Control over Financial Reporting**

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the County's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or, significant deficiencies and therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified. We did identify certain deficiencies in internal control, described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs that we consider to be significant deficiencies. See finding reference number 2014-001.

www.kmandl.com – Email: kmkw@kmandl.com

Members: American Institute of Certified Public Accountants, Texas Society of Certified Public Accountants,  
Partnering for CPA Practice Success

The Honorable County Judge  
and Members of Commissioners'  
Court of Brazoria County, Texas

### **Compliance and Other Matters**

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the County's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

### **Brazoria County's Response to Findings**

Brazoria County's response to the finding identified in our audit is described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. Brazoria County's response was not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and, accordingly, was not subject to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements, accordingly, we express no opinion on it.

### **Purpose of this Report**

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

*Kennemer, Masters & Hunford, LLC*

Lake Jackson, Texas  
March 25, 2015

# Kennemer, Masters & Lunsford

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

Limited Liability Company

**Lake Jackson Office:**  
8 West Way Court  
Lake Jackson, Texas 77566

**El Campo Office:**  
201 W. Webb  
El Campo, Texas 77437

**Houston Office:**  
10850 Richmond, Suite 135  
Houston, Texas 77042

## Independent Auditor's Report

On Compliance for each Major Program and on Internal  
Control over Compliance Required by OMB Circular A-133  
and the State of Texas Single Audit Circular

The Honorable County Judge  
and Members of Commissioners'  
Court of Brazoria County, Texas

### **Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program**

We have audited Brazoria County's compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *OMB Circular A-133 Compliance Supplement* and the State of Texas Single Audit Circular that could have a direct and material effect on each of the County's major federal and state programs for the year ended September 30, 2014. The County's major federal and state programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

### ***Management's Responsibility***

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements of laws, regulations, contracts, and grants applicable to its federal and state programs.

### ***Auditor's Responsibility***

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of the County's major federal and state programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and OMB Circular A-133, *Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations* and the State of Texas *Single Audit Circular*. Those standards and OMB Circular A-133 require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal or state program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the County's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal and state program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the County's compliance.

### ***Opinion on Each Major Federal Program***

In our opinion, Brazoria County, Texas, complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal and state programs for the year ended September 30, 2014.

www.kmandl.com – Email: kmkw@kmandl.com

Members: American Institute of Certified Public Accountants, Texas Society of Certified Public Accountants,  
Partnering for CPA Practice Success

The Honorable County Judge  
and Members of Commissioners'  
Court of Brazoria County, Texas

## Report on Internal Control over Compliance

Management of the County is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered the County's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal and state program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal and state program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with OMB Circular A-133, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control over compliance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the preceding paragraph and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies and therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified. As discussed below, we identified a specific deficiency in internal control over compliance that we consider to be a significant deficiency, but not a material weakness. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

*A deficiency in internal control over compliance* exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal or state program on a timely basis. *A material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis.

*A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal or state program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance. We consider the deficiency in internal control over compliance described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as item 2014-001 to be a significant deficiency.

The County's response to the internal control over compliance findings identified in our audit is described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. The County's response was not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of compliance and, accordingly, we express no opinion on the response.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of OMB Circular A-133. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

*Kennemer, Masters & Hunsford, LLC*

Lake Jackson, Texas 77566  
March 25, 2015

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**

*SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS*

*Page 1 of 2*

For the Year Ended September 30, 2014

I. Summary of auditor's results:

1. Type of auditor's report issued on the financial statements: Unmodified.
2. One internal control finding (2014-001), that was required to be reported in this schedule, was disclosed in the audit of the financial statements.
3. Noncompliance, which is material to the financial statements: None.
4. One internal control finding (2014-001), that was required to be reported in this schedule, was disclosed in the audit of the major programs.
5. Type of auditor's report on compliance for major programs: Unmodified.
6. Did the audit disclose findings which are required to be reported under Sec.\_510(a): No
7. Major Programs Include:
  - Federal:
    - 14.228 Community Development Block Grant – Recovery Alternative
    - 20.205 Highway Planning and Construction Program
  - State:
    - TJJD Cluster Programs
    - Indigent Defense Services
8. Dollar threshold used to distinguish between Type A and Type B programs: Federal \$ 659,404; State \$ 300,000.
9. Low Risk Auditee: Federal – Yes; State – Yes.

II. Findings related to the financial statements

The audit disclosed the following finding required to be reported:

1. Schedule Reference Number 2014-001: Control over General Ledger. Controls over general ledger balances appear to be impaired based upon the significant number and amount of client entries, closing entries, and audit entries recorded to the working trial balance during the audit fieldwork.

Criteria: The material amount of journal entries, specifically client entries (entries proposed by client after the submission of the working trial balance for audit) closing entries (entries prepared from client presented documentation), and audit entries (entries made by auditors during the course of the audit engagement) would lead to the conclusion that control over the general ledger was not maintained at the level previously experienced.

Condition Found: Implementation of new software, requiring a significant increase in work load for both the conversion and the training of County employees, reduced the time available for the County's accounting staff to maintain adequate control over the general ledger, as has been previously maintained.



**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**

*SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS*

For the Year Ended September 30, 2014

*Page 2 of 2*

II. Findings related to the financial statements - Continued

1. Schedule reference number 2014-001 - Continued

Questioned costs/basis: None

Instances/universe: The significant volume and amount of journal entries were noted during our year-end audit field work as well as our concluding procedures after the completion of field work.

Effect: Internal control procedures during and after the implementation of the new software were weakened and were not adequately maintained to the same degree as has been experienced in the past.

Recommendation: A concerted effort needs to be made to reestablish accounting and computer procedures that maximize internal controls over general ledger balances throughout the year rather than being concentrated at year-end.

Client Response: The Auditor's Office will take the necessary steps to reestablish procedures that will strengthen internal controls over the general ledger balances throughout the year.

III. Findings and questioned costs related to the federal and state awards.

1. See II. Findings related to the financial statements, Schedule Reference Number 2014-001.



**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**  
*SCHEDULE OF STATUS OF PRIOR FINDINGS*  
Year Ended September 30, 2014

None.

Schedule reference number 2014-001: Control over General Ledger. Controls over general ledger balances appear to be impaired based upon the significant number and amount of client entries, closing entries, and audit entries recorded to the working trial balance during the audit fieldwork.

Corrective Action Plan: The Auditor's Office personnel plan to continue to work together to minimize the effect of the recent software planning and implementation procedures, performed over the past two years, on the County's internal control procedures over general ledger balances. The County Auditor, will monitor this process on an ongoing basis to ensure proper performance of these processes and procedures.

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS****SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS**

For the Year Ended September 30, 2014

Exhibit 23

Page 1

Federal Grantor/ Pass-Through Grantor/ Program Title	Federal CFDA Number	Contract/ Program Number	Expenditures Indirect Costs or Award Amount
U.S. Department of Agriculture:			
Passed Through Texas Department of State Health Services:			
Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants and Children (WIC Program)	10.557	TDH746000044514	\$ <u>1,328,972</u> 1,328,972
Passed Through Texas Health and Human Services Commission:			
School Breakfast Program (1)	10.553	TX-020-2014	31,728
National School Lunch Program (1)	10.555	TX-020-2014	<u>50,626</u>
TOTAL DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE			\$ <u><u>1,411,326</u></u>
U.S. Department of Commerce:			
Passed Through General Land Office:			
Texas Coastal Management Program (CMP) Cycle 14	11.419	13-047-000-6914	\$ <u>21,724</u>
TOTAL DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE			\$ <u><u>21,724</u></u>
U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development:			
Direct Program:			
Community Development Block Grant	14.218	B-11-UC-48-0005	\$ 71,426
Community Development Block Grant	14.218	B-12-UC-48-0005	296,818
Community Development Block Grant	14.218	B-13-UC-48-0005	<u>997,065</u>
			<u>1,365,309</u>
Home Program	14.239	M-12-UC-48-0230	41,850
Home Program	14.239	M-12-UC-48-0230	<u>106,664</u>
			<u>148,514</u>
Emergency Shelter Program (ESG)	14.231	S-11-UC-48-0006	111
Emergency Shelter Program (ESG)	14.231	S-12-UC-48-0006	18,271
Emergency Shelter Program (ESG)	14.231	S-13-UC-48-0006	<u>116,348</u>
			<u>134,730</u>
Section 8 Housing Choice Voucher Program	14.871	TX484VO 0013	963,375
Section 8 Housing Choice Voucher Program	14.871	TX484VO 0014	<u>2,617,930</u>
			<u>3,581,305</u>
Passed Through General Land Office:			
Community Development Block Grant – Recovery Alternative	14.228	DRS010014	<u>1,998,655</u>
TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT			\$ <u><u>7,228,513</u></u>

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS***SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS - Continued*  
For the Year Ended September 30, 2014Exhibit 23  
Page 2

Federal Grantor/ Pass-Through Grantor/ Program Title	Federal CFDA Number	Contract/ Program Number	Expenditures Indirect Costs or Award Amount
U.S. Department of Interior:			
Passed Through Fish and Wildlife Service:			
Coastal Impact Assistance Program - Quintana Beach Education Center	15.668	F12AF70055	\$ 619
Coastal Impact Assistance Program – Administrative Costs	15.668	F12AF00815	4,950
Coastal Impact Assistance Program – Restoration of Wetland	15.668	F12AF70266	11,072
Coastal Impact Assistance Program – Bryan Mound wastewater	15.668	F12AF00831	6,717
Coastal Impact Assistance Program – Coastal Wetland/Birding Trails	15.668	F12AF01190	<u>21,506</u>
			<u>44,864</u>
 Swan Lake Boat Ramp	 15.605	 F-241-B	 2,805
Hanson Riverside County Park Boat Ramp	15.605	F-253-B	<u>18,051</u>
			<u>20,856</u>
 Refuge Revenue Sharing Act of 1978	 15.000	 ---	 <u>55,248</u>
 TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF INTERIOR			 <u>\$ 120,968</u>
U.S. Department of Justice:			
Direct:			
State Criminal Alien Assistance Program	16.606	2012-AP-BX-0582	\$ 12,673
State Criminal Alien Assistance Program	16.606	2013-AP-BX-0520	<u>37,911</u>
			<u>50,584</u>
Passed Through the Drug Enforcement Administration:			
State and Local Task Force Agreement	16.540	--	<u>12,534</u>
Passed Through Office of the Governor - Criminal Justice Division:			
Crime Victim Assistance Program	16.575	VA-13-V30-13535-14	72,432
Crime Victim Assistance Program	16.575	VA-14-V30-13535-15	6,672
Crime Victim Assistance Program	16.575	VA-13-V30-13536-14	56,570
Crime Victim Assistance Program	16.575	VA-14-V30-13536-15	<u>5,350</u>
			<u>141,024</u>
 TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE			 <u>\$ 204,142</u>

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS***SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS - Continued*

For the Year Ended September 30, 2014

Exhibit 23

Page 3

Federal Grantor/ Pass-Through Grantor/ Program Title	Federal CFDA Number	Contract/ Program Number	Expenditures Indirect Costs or Award Amount
U.S. Department of Transportation:			
Passed Through Texas Department of Transportation:			
Airport Improvement Program (Terminal Building)	20.106	12TBANGLE	\$ 214,783
Airport Improvement Program (Wildlife Assessment Plan)	20.106	1212ANGLE	18,633
Airport Improvement Program (Apron)	20.106	1312ANGLE	154,612
Airport Improvement Program (Apron)	20.106	1412ANGLE	<u>1,611,303</u>
			<u>1,999,331</u>
Highway Planning and Construction Program	20.205	0912-31-294	7,106
Highway Planning and Construction Program	20.205	0912-31-224	5,389,085
Highway Planning and Construction Program	20.205	0912-31-275	3,727,360
Highway Planning and Construction Program	20.205	0188-05-032	<u>1,204,668</u>
			<u>10,328,219</u>
TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION			\$ <u><u>12,327,550</u></u>
National Endowment for the Humanities:			
Passed Through Texas Library and Archives Commission:			
Edge Implementation Program	45.310	---	\$ 4,714
Library Mobile Project Round 2 – Mobile Solutions	45.310	---	<u>10,494</u>
TOTAL NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE HUMANITIES			\$ <u><u>15,208</u></u>
U.S. Department of Health and Human Services:			
Passed Through Texas Department of State Health Services:			
Infectious Disease Control Unit/Foodborne Associated Infection	93.069	2014-045526	\$ 13,926
Infectious Disease Control Unit/Foodborne Associated Infection	93.069	2015-046391	<u>6,089</u>
			20,015
RLSS/LPHS Community & Rural Health Program	93.268	TDH746000044514	<u>43,063</u>
CPS - Cities Readiness Initiative	93.283	2014-001171	66,563
CPS - Cities Readiness Initiative	93.283	2015-001171-00	6,147
Bioterrorism	93.283	2014-001182-001	169,627
Bioterrorism	93.283	2015-001182-00	<u>13,091</u>
			<u>255,428</u>
Passed Through Texas Department of Family and Protective Services:			
Foster Care Title IV-E Legal Costs	93.658	23940143	29,268
Foster Care Title IV-E Maintenance	93.658	23940142	<u>59,807</u>
			<u>89,075</u>
TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES			\$ <u><u>407,581</u></u>

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS***SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS - Continued*

For the Year Ended September 30, 2014

Exhibit 23

Page 4

Federal Grantor/ Pass-Through Grantor/ Program Title	Federal CFDA Number	Contract/ Program Number	Expenditures Indirect Costs or Award Amount
U.S. Department of Homeland Security:			
Passed Through Texas Department of Public Safety's Division Of Emergency Management:			
Emergency Management Performance Grant	97.042	14TX-EMPG-0310	\$ <u>52,776</u>
Passed Through Governor's Division of Emergency Management:			
2012 – UASI	97.067	EMW-2012-SS-00018-S01	84,512
UASI	97.067	EMW-2013-SS-00045	103,021
2011 - UASI-LETPA	97.067	EMW-2011-SS-00019	<u>2,800</u>
			<u>190,333</u>
TOTAL DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY			\$ <u>243,109</u>
TOTAL FEDERAL ASSISTANCE			\$ <u>21,980,121</u>
TOTAL MAJOR PROGRAMS			\$ <u>12,326,874</u>
TYPE A PROGRAM			\$ <u>659,404</u>

(1) Child Nutrition Cluster



**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS****SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF STATE AWARDS**

For the Year Ended September 30, 2014

Exhibit 24

Page 1

State Grantor/ Pass-Through Grantor/ <u>Program Title</u>	<u>Contract/ Program Number</u>	<u>Expenditures or Award Amount</u>
Texas Department of State Health Services:		
Direct Programs:		
Immunization OPTS/LHS	TDH 7460000445 14	\$ 155,831
Immunization OPTS/LHS	TDH 7460000445 15	<u>13,610</u>
TOTAL TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH		<u>\$ 169,441</u>
Texas Juvenile Justice Department:		
Direct Programs:		
State Aid Program (1)	TJJD-A-14-020	\$ 1,161,532
State Aid Program (1)	TJJD-A-15-020	121,229
Mental health Services Program (1)	TJJD-N-14-020	191,916
Mental Health Services Program (1)	TJJD-N-15-020	25,286
Passed Through Texas Education Agency:		
Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Program (Boot Camp) (1)	TJJD-P-14-020	<u>205,116</u>
TOTAL TEXAS JUVENILE JUSTICE DEPARTMENT		<u>\$ 1,705,079</u>
Texas Commission on Environmental Quality:		
Direct:		
Local Initiatives Program	582-14-40127	\$ 178,262
Aircheck Texas Repair and Replacement Assistance Program	582-12-20280	<u>119,934</u>
TOTAL TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY		<u>\$ 298,196</u>
Texas Department of Family and Protective Services:		
Direct Program:		
Title IV-B Concrete Services	23619621	<u>\$ 590</u>
TOTAL TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF FAMILY AND PROTECTIVE SERVICES		<u>\$ 590</u>
Texas Department of Transportation:		
Direct Program:		
Reconstruction CR 257 – Permanent	0912-31-236	\$ 27,812
Routine Airport Maintenance	M312ANGLE-FY13RAMP	22,312
Routine Airport Maintenance	M212ANGLE-FY14RAMP	<u>34,703</u>
TOTAL TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION		<u>\$ 84,827</u>

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS***SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF STATE AWARDS - Continued*  
For the Year Ended September 30, 2014Exhibit 24  
Page 2

State Grantor/ Pass-Through Grantor/ Program Title	Contract/ Program Number	Expenditures or Award Amount
Office of Attorney General:		
Direct Program:		
Victim Coordinator Liaison Grant (VCLG)	14-42318	\$ 38,467
Victim Coordinator Liaison Grant (VCLG)	15-53676	3,662
Texas Victim Information and Notification Everyday (VINE)	15-54369	<u>27,715</u>
TOTAL OFFICE OF ATTORNEY GENERAL		<u>\$ 69,844</u>
Texas Task Force on Indigent Defense:		
Direct Program:		
Indigent Defense Services	212-14-020	<u>\$ 391,398</u>
TOTAL TEXAS TASK FORCE ON INDIGENT DEFENSE		<u>\$ 391,398</u>
General Land Office:		
Direct Program:		
Beach Cleanup and Maintenance Assistance	14-414-001-6558	<u>\$ 40,307</u>
TOTAL GENERAL LAND OFFICE		<u>\$ 40,307</u>
Office of the Governor (Criminal Justice Division):		
Direct:		
Drug Court Program	2052706	\$ 248,622
Drug Court Program	2052707	<u>24,900</u>
		273,522
DWI Court Program	2808001	<u>1,712</u>
		275,234
Passed Through Houston-Galveston Area Council:		
Regional Mental Health Services	SF421#26067-01	<u>12,370</u>
TOTAL DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS		<u>\$ 287,604</u>
TOTAL STATE ASSISTANCE		<u>\$ 3,047,286</u>
TOTAL MAJOR PROGRAMS		<u>\$ 2,096,477</u>
TYPE A PROGRAM		<u>\$ 300,000</u>
(1) Cluster Programs		

## **BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**

### *NOTES ON ACCOUNTING POLICIES FOR FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS*

Year Ended September 30, 2014

1. The County uses funds and account groups to report its financial position and the results of its operations. Fund accounting is designated to demonstrate legal compliance and to aid financial management by segregating transactions related to certain government functions or activities. A fund is a separate accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts. An account group, on the other hand, is a financial reporting device designated to provide accountability for certain assets and deferred outflows of resources, and liabilities and deferred inflows of resources that are not recorded in the funds because they do not directly affect net expendable available resources. Funds are classified into three categories: governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary. Each category, in turn is divided into separate "fund types". The following fund types were utilized to account for federal awards.

#### Governmental Fund Types:

General Fund - is the general operating fund of the County. All financial resources, except those required to be accounted for in another fund, are accounted for in the General Fund. Federal financial assistance not required to be reported in other funds is accounted for in the General Fund.

Special Revenue Funds - used to account for proceeds of specific revenue sources that are legally restricted to expenditures for specific purposes. Federal financial assistance generally is accounted for in a Special Revenue Fund unless required to be reported in a Capital Projects Fund or a proprietary fund type. Generally, unused balances are returned to the grantor at the close of specified project periods.

Capital Projects Funds - used to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities which are not financed by Proprietary and Trust Funds. Federal financial assistance for the construction of major capital facilities generally is accounted for in a Capital Projects Fund. Generally, unused balances are returned to the grantor at the close of specified project periods.

#### Proprietary Fund Types:

Enterprise Fund - used to account for activities similar to those found in the private business enterprises, where the intent of the governing body is that costs (expenses, including depreciation) of providing services be financed primarily through user charges, or where periodic determination of net income is appropriate. Federal financial assistance for the benefiting enterprise operations generally is accounted for in the Enterprise Fund. Generally, unused balances are returned to the grantor at the close of specified project periods.

2. The accounting and financial reporting treatment applied to a fund is determined by its measurement focus. The Governmental Fund types are accounted for using a current financial resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, only current assets and deferred outflows of resources, and current liabilities and deferred inflows of resources generally are included on the balance sheet. Operating statements of these funds present increases (i.e., revenues and other financing sources) and decreases (i.e., expenditures and other financing uses) in fund balance. Federal and State grant funds were accounted for in the General Fund, Special Revenue Fund, and the Capital Projects Fund, a component of the Governmental Fund type.

## **BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**

### *NOTES ON ACCOUNTING POLICIES FOR FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS - Continued*

Year Ended September 30, 2014

The Proprietary Fund Types are accounted for on a flow of economic resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, all assets and deferred outflows of resources, and all liabilities and deferred inflows of resources associated with the operation of these funds are included on the balance sheet. Fund equity (net total position) is segregated into contributed capital and retained earnings components for proprietary funds. Proprietary fund type operating statements present increases (revenues) and decreases (expenses) in net total position. Federal grant funds were accounted for in the Enterprise Fund, a component of the Proprietary Fund type.

The modified accrual basis of accounting is used for the Governmental Fund Types. This basis of accounting recognizes revenues in the accounting period in which they become susceptible to accrual, i.e., both measurable and available, and expenditures in the accounting period in which the fund liability is incurred, if measurable, except for unmatured interest on General Long-Term Debt, which is recognized when due, and certain compensated absences and claims and judgments, which are recognized when the obligations are expected to be liquidated with expendable available financial resources.

The accrual basis of accounting is used for the Proprietary Fund Types. Under this method, revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded at the time liabilities are incurred.

Federal grant funds are considered to be earned to the extent of expenditures/expenses made under the provisions of the grant, and, accordingly, when such funds are received, they are recorded as Unearned revenues until earned.

3. The period of availability for state grant funds for the purpose of liquidation of outstanding obligations made on or before the ending date of the federal project period extended 30 days beyond the federal project period ending date, in accordance with provisions in Section H, Period of Availability of Federal Funds, Part 3, OMB Circular A-133 Compliance Supplement.
4. Indirect Costs - Brazoria County, Texas received \$ 37,043 in reimbursements for indirect costs during the year ended September 30, 2014, \$ 29,613 for the BNS Food Cards (WIC Program) CFDA #10.557, \$ 4,168 Registered Dietician (WIC Program) CFDA #10.557, \$ 2,474 Bioterrorism CFDA #93.283, and \$ 788 for the CPS – Cities Readiness Initiative CFDA #93.583.

